

Libanga 3

ITHEMU 3

SISWATI

LULWIMI

LWASEKHAYA

Luhlelo

Lwesifundvo

INDLELANCHUBO YEKUKHONONA/YEKULUNGISA

Bekunene,

Siyanemukela eluhlelweni lweLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwaka-NECT!

Sicela nicaphele kutsi tinsita teLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwaka-NECT lweThemu-1 tentiwe ngesikhatsi lesifishane kakhulu. Ngalesizatfu, siyatemukela tingucuko nekuhlela lokungaba khona.

Sitotsandza kutsi nani nibe nebunikati baletinsita-kufundzisa, nekutsi sisebentisane nelicembu letfu sichubeke sibuyekete njalo sibuye sitfutukise ingucuko yekuhumusha. Uma kunekwenteka kwekutsi nitfola emaphutsa, sicela nilandzele lendlelanchubo yekuwabika:

- 1 Tfumela i-imeyili ekhelini le-imeyili lelicondzile:
xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za
tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za
sepedi@homelanguage.co.za
siswati@homelanguage.co.za
isizulu@homelanguage.co.za
isindebele@homelanguage.co.za
isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za
sesotho@homelanguage.co.za
setswana@homelanguage.co.za
afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za
english@homelanguage.co.za
- 2 Kumugca wesihloko, bhala ireferensi yedokhumenti. Sib: LIBANGA – 3 ITHEMU 3 LUHLELO LWESIFUNDVO EMAKHASINI KUSUKA KU-45 KUYA KU-47
- 3 Emtimbeni we-imeyili, niketa luhla lapho lushintjo lungentiwa khona. Nobe kulokunye, yenta lushintjo ephepheni bese uyaskena nobe ushuthe sitfombe saleliphepha, bese uyalinamatsisela kule-imeyili.
- 4 Uma unenzaba lenkhulu mayelana nelulwimi lodzinga kutsi siyati, sicela kutsi loko ukukhombise kumugca wesihloko. Sib.: BUFAKAZI BELULWIMISIGODZI LWESIFUNDZA
- 5 Kuloko, emtimbeni we-imeyili, kulapho kumele uchaze lendzaba khona.
- 6 Uyacelwa kutsi utfumele ligama lakho kiwowonkhe ema-imeyili, sikhundla nenombolo yamakhalekhukhwini, kute sitokutsintsa uma kunesidzingo sekutsi sicocisane.
- 7 **Siyabonga kwengeta umbono wakho kuloluhlelo! Sifuna kwenta siciniseko sekutsi kuhunyushwa lokusezingeni lelifanele kwatotonkhe tilwimi, kuvetwe kahle kuwo wonkhe emadokhumenti.**

Lokucuketfwe

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa	v
Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile	xiii
Liviki 1 Sihloko: Luvelo	1
Umsombuluko	3
Lwesibili	8
Lwesitsatfu	14
Lwesine	21
Lwesihlanu	26
Liviki 2 Sihloko: Luvelo	31
Umsombuluko	33
Lwesibili	39
Lwesitsatfu	46
Lwesine	53
Lwesihlanu	58
Liviki 3 Sihloko: Kwetsembeka	63
Umsombuluko	65
Lwesibili	71
Lwesitsatfu	77
Lwesine	84
Lwesihlanu	88
Liviki 4 Sihloko: Kwetsembeka	93
Umsombuluko	95
Lwesibili	100
Lwesitsatfu	106
Lwesine	113
Lwesihlanu	118
Liviki 5 Sihloko: Kucatulula tinkinga	123
Umsombuluko	125
Lwesibili	131
Lwesitsatfu	137
Lwesine	145
Lwesihlanu	150

Liviki 6 Sihloko: Kucatulula tinkinga	155
Umsombuluko	157
Lwesibili	163
Lwesitsatfu	169
Lwesine	176
Lwesihlanu	181
Liviki 7 Sihloko: Kufundza tintfo letisha	185
Umsombuluko	187
Lwesibili	193
Lwesitsatfu	199
Lwesine	207
Lwesihlanu	212
Liviki 8 Sihloko: Kufundza tintfo letisha	217
Umsombuluko	219
Lwesibili	225
Lwesitsatfu	231
Lwesine	239
Lwesihlanu	244
Liviki 9 Sihloko: Kutati buve betfu	249
Umsombuluko	251
Lwesibili	256
Lwesitsatfu	263
Lwesine	270
Lwesihlanu	275
Liviki 10 Sihloko: Kutati buve betfu	279
Umsombuluko	281
Lwesibili	286
Lwesitsatfu	293
Lwesine	300
Lwesihlanu	305

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa

Imiphumela Yekufundza

KuleThemu, bafundzi, kumele batfole imiphumela yaloku lokulandzelako:

KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusho nobe bacule imilolotelo nobe tingoma letinsha le-4.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutibandzakanya etingcocweni taseklasini kucobelelana lwati lwangembali.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucocisana ngendzaba labayifundze ngekuhlanganyela, basebentisa, basebentisa umhlahlandlela wekucocisana.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutakhela tabo tindzaba kuveta buciko abo ekubhala tindzaba
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakhulume ngalabakubhalile.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusebentisa silulumagama lesimbalwa kulesi lesilandzelako.

luvelo	kuba neluvelo	situnge	kufaka	kukhipha	faka phakatsi
valela ngaphandle	kubonga	ngifanelwe	phatsa (sento: indlela siphatsa ngayo bantfu)	imfihlo	sitsembiso
kutsembeka	ngemanga laluhlata	umhlatjelo	kukhononda	kuhlola / kupopola	kuhlazeka
hlulela (sento: njengekuhlulela lomunye umuntfu)	ngengoti	ngenhloso	kutsembeka	kungatsembeki	liciniso
emanga	vuma	lisongo	kukhatimula	tsandza	langatelela
hlola	kukhohliswa	lichinga	siwula	lilukuluku	sivivinyo
kunyanyisa	kutfukutsela	lusizi	umphumela	kukhohlisa	kunganaki
umshini losebentisa umoya	gezi	njinnyela	bunjinyela	indlala	somiso
chaza	intfo lechazanako	kuhlelwa	intsatseli	gcila	libethri
kusungula	kuyefana	kukhumbula ekhaya	kusungula tintfo kabusha	silingo neliphutsa	kuhlanta inkhukhuma
kutfufukisa	cwaninga	i-inthanethi	lwati	tinsita	sihloko

umtaponcwadzi	boleka	idatha	chafata	cofa	kuya esibhakabhakeni
ngumbhali wetibalo	ukhaliphile	mandla ladvonsela phasi	lubandlululo	kuphatfwa ngendlela lenganabulungiswa	sikweleti
kudvumisa	bala	buve	lunwabu	uhlukile	bulili
buhlanga	inkholo	kwamukeleka	intfo lengekho emtsetfweni	bugebengu	somahlaya
lisiko	Burundi	umgubho	lisiko	sintfu	emagugu
ufanelwe	sehlakalo	sihlobo			

LWATI LWEMISINDVO NEMISINDVO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa imisindvo uma iphinyiswa.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubona imisindvo ngekutentakalela.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlobanisa nekuhlahlala lemisindvo lelandzelako.

chw	tjw	tfw	ndl	dvw	gcw
ngw	ncw	khw	ntj	umtf	umts
kl	ns	mp	lw		

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa lamagama lalandzelako abe ngemalunga

lichwa	lichwane	chweba	tjwala	tfwala	tfwebula
tfwesa	tfwasa	ndlala	indlela	indlu	dvwengula
dvweba	lidvwala	gcwabisa	ingwembe	ingwenya	ingwenyama
incwadzi	incwancwa	incwala	khweta	khwetela	khweba
umukhwa	ntjuza	ntjuza	intjuba	umtfolo	umtfubi
umtfunti	umtsimba	umtsambo	umtsetfo	liklasi	klamu
liklabishi	insipho	insila	phansi	impuphu	impungane
impunga	lwati	lwami	lwaso	kulwa	

KUFUNDTZA

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulumusha lamagama lalandzelako.

lichwa	lichwane	chweba	tjwala	tfwala	tfwebula
tfwesa	tfwasa	ndlala	indlela	indlu	dvwengula
dvweba	lidvwala	gcwabisa	ingwembe	ingwenya	ingwenyama
incwadzi	incwancwa	incwala	khweta	khwetela	khweba

umukhwa	ntjuza	ntjuza	intjuba	umtfolo	umtfubi
umtfunti	umtsimba	umtsambo	umtsetfo	liklasi	klamu
liklabishi	insipho	insila	phansi	impuphu	impungane
impunga	lwati	lwami	lwaso	kulwa	

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza lamagama lalandzelako ngekuwabuka.

likhefu	yedvwa	sithuli	ebusuku	kucela	liciniso
umusa	kutigcabha	libhotela	lokwengetiwe	sibhakabhaka	luhlata
lisongo	kutfofa	lahleka	libhubesi	lidlelo	lusa
fohla	inyandzaleyo	liphayiphi	umoya	umshini	gesi
tinsimbi	likhono	siteshi	njinnyela	tindzaba	umsakato
inthanethi	likinobho	chafata	lucingo	emagungumence	inyanga
phasa	enyuvesi	labasikati	kubandlululwa	emahlaya	licala
vunyelwa	luhlanga	mukeleka	emasiko	live	imihambo
kugubha	calata				

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza itheksthi lechunyanisiwe njengalesibonelo lesilandzelako.

Umntfwana wasekhaya uyatsandvwa. Babe namake bamtsandza kakhulu. Umntfwana wasekhaya ulikhwa futsi usidudla. Ekuseni besigubha lusuku lwakhe lwekotalwa. Uyatsandza kufundza tincwadzi. Nasisendlini, ngimfundzela tindzaba letisencwadzini yesikolwa. Lwati lwakhe luyakhula. Likhono lakhe lekufundza liyakhula. Kuletincwadzi ufundze ngelive nemmango wakubo. Ngiyamtsandza umntfwana wasekhaya.

SIVISISO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucombelela itheksthi ngekufundza titfombe.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kukhumbula lokumayelana netheksthi.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngalokukutheksthi.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzelanisa tigateko letikutheksthi.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bacale bati kutsi kubona sitfombe ngokwengcondvo kusho kutsini, kuchumanisa, kucabangela inshokutsi nekufisa kwati mayelana netheksthi.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngetheksthi babe basebentisa luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 7 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuphendvula imibuto lebhaliwe yesivisiso lemayelana netheksthi.
- 8 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufinyeta lokumayelana netheksthi.

KUBHALA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kudvweba sitfombe kuveta umlayeto.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kwengeta linye kuya kulamabili emalebuli kumdvwebo wabo.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lolufishane.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubhala 1 indzima asebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakwatikubhalae: luhla/ incwadzi.

KUFUNDZA KWELICEMBU LOKUCONDISWAKO

- 1 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kufundza ngalokuvakalako encwadzini yekufundza yelizinga labo kuye ngelikhono lelicembu kanye nathishela.
- 2 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kusebentisa lwati lwemisindvo, tinkhomba temongo kanye nekubona emagama ngesikhatsi bafundza.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kucale batihlole bona ngekubona nangekucondza emagama.



Tisetjentiswa neTinsita Letiniketive

Cikelela kutsi unaka tonkhe tinsita letiniketive tesikolo. Tinsita titawuniketwa kanye ngaloko-ke kubalulekile kutsi tisetjentiswe kahle tibuye tinakekelwe.

Kuthemu ye-1 bothishela batawunikwa letinsita letilandzelako:

- 1 Emabhodi Ekubukisa Lanemibala le-4**
Sebentisa lamabhodi kute wente luhlaka lwemsebenti wakho weliviki. Emaviki onkhe, bukisa: ngemisindvo nemagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, emagama latSihloko tesilulumagama, imifanekiso kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala.
- 2 Lishadi/emashadi ekubhala ngesandla**
Bukisa ngalamashadi phambi kweliklasi, kute abonakale kahle kubafundzi. Bothishela beLibanga 1 ne-2 batawunikwa Emashadi ekubhala Ngesandla laShicilelwe. Bothishela bemabanga – 2 ne-3 batawunikwa emaShadi Lashicilelwe naLabhalwe ngekuhlanganisa.
- 3 Luhlelo lwesifundvo lweThemu 1**
Sebentisa loluhlelo lwesifundvo kubona lokutawufundziswa kwemalanga onkhe. Tindlelanchubo letibalulekile titohlola kutsi ufundzise njani sifundvo ngasinye. Emavikini lamabili ekucala eThemu ye-1, utawulandzela luhlelo lwekutetayeta.
- 4 Sikhombisanchubo seThemu-1**
Sebentisa ledokhumenti kucedzelela Luhlelo lwekufundzisa (ATP) kanye neLuhlelo lweluhlolo Lwethemu (TP). Maka ubuye ufake lusuku lwesifundvo nangabe lesi sifundvo nemsebenziluhlolo sewentiwe. Kukhombise loko nawufundzisa.
- 5 Incwadzi Lenkhulu ye-Themu ye-1**
Sebentisa tindzaba tetincwadzi letinkhulu ngesikhatsi setifundvo tekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kunetindzaba leti-8 tethemu – yinye indzaba kulelo nalelo viki.
- 6 Inhlanguanisela yeTinsita teThemu 1**
Lenhlanguanisela yetinsita ifaka ekhatsi letintfo letilandzelako:

- **Emafleshi-khadi:** aniketelwa silulumagama segcikitsi; emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye nemagama. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
 - **Imifanekiso Yesilulumagama Esihloko** iyatfolakala lapho kudzingeke khona. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
 - **Emaphepha Ekucoqa tindzaba Leticanjiwe** atfolakala kuleyo naleyo themu. Aluchungechunge lwetifombe le-3 noma le-4 leticoca indzaba. Kunemakhophi la-10 eliphepha ngalinye – linye kulelo nalelo cembu lelincane. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lamanyenti nangabe kunesidzingo.
 - **Lishidi Lekurekhoda/kubhala Luhlolo** liyatfolakala kute kubhalwe imiphumela yebafundzi kanye netiphakamiso tethemu.
- 7 Emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza la-8 eThemu 1**
Emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza lasiphohlango ethemu ayatfolakala– Linye lalelo nalelo viki kusukela evikini le-3 kuye evikini le-10. Sebentisa lamaphepha ekusebentela kanye neliklasi lonkhe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu. Kunemakhophi la-20 emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lapho kunesidzingo khona.



Lokwentiwa njalo ngeliviki: 7 Ema-awa

- 1 Luhlelo loluhleliwe lweluhlelo lwekufundza lwenteka ngendlela lefanako njalo ngeliviki.
- 2 Loku kwenta kubelula kutsi bothishela nebafundzi balulandzele.
- 3 Bafundzi bangatilungiselela ngemsebenti lolandzelako nangabe sebayati lendlelanchubo.
- 4 Indlelanchubo ihambisana nelinani ncane lesikhatsi seCAPS Lulwimi Lwasekhaya: Ema-awa la-7 ngeliviki
- 5 Lokwentiwa njalo kwakhelwe kutsi kusebente njengencenye yeluhlelo lwetilwimi letimbili kanye neluhlelo loluhleliwe lwekufundza lwePSRIP EFAL.
- 6 Niyacelwa kutsi nibonise lokwentiwa njalo emaklasini enu nibuye nizame kufundza ningaphimiseli!

UMSOMBULUKO		LESIBILI		LESITSATFU		LESINE		LESIHLANU	
Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15
		Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15
Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15			Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15
Kubhala	30			Kubhala	30				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30
1.45		1.15		1.45		1.00		1.15	



Kutilungiselela Ngeliviki

Kubalulekile kukhumbula kutsi Luhlelo Lwelulwimi Lwasekhaya lunciphisele bothishela sidzingo sekutsi bente LUHLELO, kepha nobe kunjalo KUTILUNGISELELA kusadzingeka! (Bonkhe bothishela Besigaba Sabokhewane) kumele bahlangane emva kwemadina kanye ngeliviki, kute bente emalungiselelo ngekuhlanganyela.

Nawutilungiselela, khumbula ku:

- 1 Fundza luhlelo lwesifundvo lweliviki.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi uyatati futsi uyativisisa tindlanchubo lokumele utisebentise. Nangabe awutati, futsi awutivisisa buka esigabeni lesinesihloko lesitsi “Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile” bese uyatibuketa ngalokudzingekile.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, cinisekisa ngemakhadigama kanye nemifanekiso ledzingekile yengcikitsi yesilulumagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala. Lungisa lamakhadigama kanye nemifanekiso ngalendlela:
 - a Sika emakhadigama noma imifanekiso.
 - b Yenta imitamo yekutinamatselisela kukhadibhodi noma ephepheni.
 - c Nakungenteka, tikhave ngekuhlanganyela noma utikhave ngeplastiki.
 - d Gcina emakhadigama esifundvo ndzawonye emvilophini, noma uwabophele ngelibhande leraba.
- 4 Gcogca letinye tetinsita longahle utidzinge, kufaka ekhatsi titfombe noma tintfo tangempela/tintfo sibili.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi Incwadzi yakho Lenkhulu ihleleke kahle.

- 6 Fundza nobe ngumuphi umsebenti encwadzini yekusebentela ye-DBE lotawukwati kuwucedza.
- 7 Tetayete kwenta tifundvo tekubhala.
- 8 Cinisekisa kutsi Sikhombisinchubo/i(TRACKER) asisaleli emuva kusukela evikini lelengcile sibuye sikhombise inchubekela phambili yakho.



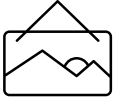
Tihloko neLuhlelo Lwekufundza

INOMBOLO YELIVIKI	SIHLOKO	ITHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA	LIPHEPHA LEKUSEBENTA NGEKUFUNDZA
1	Luelo	Khumo utfola umngani lomusha	1
2	Luelo	Sidlo sasemini lesengetiwe	2
3	Kwetsembeka	Lisongo leliluhlata njengesibhakabhaka	3
4	Kwetsembeka	Umelusi lowahlaba inyandzaleyo 'libhubesi'	4
5	Kucatulula tinkinga	Umshini losebenta ngemoya lomangalisako waWilliam	5
6	Kucatulula tinkinga	Kelvin Doe: DJ Focus	6
7	Kufundza tintfo letisha	Zandile usebentisa i-inthanethi	7
8	Kufundza tintfo letisha	Ungubani Katherine Johnson?	8
9	Kutati buve betfu	Trevor Noah, lunwabu	9
10	Kutati buve betfu	INingizimu Afrika Ngeyetfu Sonkhe	10



Luhlelo lweluhlolo LweThemu ye-1

Luhlelo lokuhlola lwakhelwe ngekuhambisana nalolu Ncishisiwe (Abridged) Sahluko se-4 se CAPS. Loku kungatfolakala ngemuva kwelibhuku Lemlandzeli kiwowonkhe emathemu.



Umbukiso weliklasi

EMABHODI EKUBUKISA

- 1 Njengencye yaloluhlelo, utawunikwa emabhodi lamane emibala leyehlukene.
- 2 Leyo naleyo bhodi yembala itawusetjentiselwa kukhombisa isethi yemagama lahlukene eliviki.
- 3 Sebentisa lamabhodi ngalendlela lelandzelako:
 - a **Ibhodi leluhlata** – itawubukisa ngesilulumagama semagama esihloko abuye akhombise liviki.
 - b **Umbala loluhlata sasibhakabhaka** – Ubukisa emagama lavela kanyenti evikini.
 - c **Umbala loluphuti** – Ubukisa ngemisindvo nemagama eliviki.
 - d **Umbala lopinki** – Ubonisa luhlaka lwekubhalela lweliviki.
- 4 Lamagama kulebhodi kumele ahlelwe kabusha emaviki onkhe.
- 5 Uyacelwa kutsi ungashiyi silulumagama sesihloko kanye nemifanekiso yemnyaka.
- 6 Lombukiso kumele uhambisane nesihloko losuke usenta.
- 7 Nangabe liklasi lonkhe ligcwele ngemagama nemifanekiso kwenta kube nenyakanyaka kantsi nebafundzi batawugcina bangasawanaki.
- 8 Nangabe ukhiphe isethi yemagama nemifanekiso, kulondvolote kugcineke kahle.
- 9 Wagcine kahle lamagama kute ukwati kuwasebentisa emnyakeni lotako.

LITAFULA LESIHLOKO

- 1 Yenta imitamo yekwenta litafula lesihloko eklasini lakho.
- 2 Sebentisa lendzawo kubukisa ngetitfombe kanye netintfo sibili letiphatselene nesihloko.
- 3 Lebula letintfo, kute bafundzi bafundze lesilulumagama.

Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile



Kuphatfwa kweliklasi

Lamanye emasu lasisekelo ekuphatsa liklasi afaka ekhatsi, “tindlelanchubo letibalulekile”. Lamasu atawusetjentiswa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kuloluhlelo, ngaloko ke – kubalulekile kutsi atisiswe kahle.

Inhlosongco: Kutfutukisa sikhatsi semsebenti, kutiphatsa kwebafundzi nekusebentisana kwebafundzi. Kunciphisa kuphazamiseka kwekufundza. Kungenisa incenye yekufundza ngekudlala/kufundza samdlalo.

KUHLALISANA NEMACEMBU LAMANCANE

- 1 Kubalulekile kutinika sikhatsi nekucikelela kutsi ubahlalisa njani bafundzi eklasini.
- 2 Nangabe wenta loku, cikelela lamaphuzu:
 - a **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwemakhono lacubile**– ungahlalisi bafundzi labanetihibe tekufundza bodvwana, kanye nebafundzi labakhaliphile bangahlali bodvwa. Hlanganisa bafundzi eklasini kute liklasi lonkhe libe yinzawo yemakhono lacubile.
 - b **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwebuciko kugwema kulwa nemsindvo longalawuleki.** Bafundzi labaneluchweba bangahlalalani dvutane. Ungahlalisi bafundzi labakhulumela futsi ndzawonye. Gwema tinkinga ngekubahlukanisa bafundzi labanjalo.
- 3 Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga bafundzi kutsi basebente ngemacembu lamancane.
- 4 Kungaba ngemacembu ebafundzi laba-3 kuye ku-4, bahlalisane basondzelane ndzawonye. Yenta ngalendlela kute kutsi nawucela bafundzi kutsi basebente “ngemacembu abo lamancane” bakwati kwenta lawo macembu ngekuphangisa nangendlela lengiyo ngaphandle kwekwenta iminyakato lengakadzingeki.
- 5 Nangabe bafundzi bahleti ngeluhlelomigca, indlela lelula yekwakha emacembu lamancane kutsi kube nebafundzi lababili emgceni longaphambili bagucuke babuke labafundzi lababili labasemuva kwabo emgceni wesibili. Bangenta emacembu alabane ngekushesha nangalokungiko.
- 6 Ungavumeli bafundzi bente bodvwa. Tikhetsele kutsi ungawakha njani emacembu lamancane eklasini lakho, ubuye uceshe bafundzi kutsi bakhe lamacembu ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.
- 7 Nangabe ubona kutsi licembu lelicubile alisebenti, yenta tingucuko kulelo cembu – ungabacindzela bafundzi kutsi basebente ndzawonye.

KUPHATSA TINKHULUMISWANO TEMACEMBU

- 1** Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga kutsi bafundzi babe netinkhulumiswano temacembu.
- 2** Cecesha bafundzi kwenta loku ngalendlela:
 - a** Kwekucala, bafundzi abahlanganyele emacenjini abo lamancane.
 - b** Lokungulawa lalandzelako, bafundzi abanakisise imibuto lekukhulunywana ngayo nobe luhlaka.
 - c** Emva kwaloko, wonkhe umfundzi kumele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye, lokusho kutsi:
 - Umfundzi weku-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Kuchubeke ngaleyondlela.
- 3** Kungaba ngumbono lomuhle kusebentisa ‘tindvukwana lekutawukhulunywa ngato’ / litje/ nobe ngabe yini lengasetjentiselwa kulawula.
 - a** Nika licembu ngalinye intfo lefana nendvuku, litje nobe litje lelimibalabala.
 - b** Lomuntfu lophetse leyontfo utawukhuluma bese wonkhe umuntfu loseacenjini uyalalela.
 - c** Nasekukhulume umfundzi wekucala, kumele anikete letfo layiphetse kumfundzi lolandzelako, njalo njalo.
- 4** Nangabe sekusikhatsi sekubika kwelicembu, nangabe sebaphendvule bonkhe, licembu lingavotela timphendvulo letiphume phambili kumbuto ngamunye.

IMISEBENTI YEKUTFUFUKISA KUFUNDZA

- 1** Ngetikhatsi Tonkhe tetifundvo tekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu, bothishela kumele basebente ngemacembu lamabili.
- 2** Emkhatsini walamacembu lamabili, kubalulekile kutsatsa “likhefu lekutilungiselela” ngembi kwekutsi kuhlaliswe bafundzi kute batewenta umsebenti lolandzelako ephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
- 3** Yenta loku lokulandzelako:
 - a** Nawucedzile kusebenta ngabo, tfumela Licembu le-1 emuva ematafuleni abo.
 - b** Cela liklasi kutsi lilalele.
 - c** Yenta umsebenti wekutfufukisa kufundza neliklasi lonkhe.
 - d** Hlalisa bafundzi etindzaweni tabo neliphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
 - e** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako losephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.

- f** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bacale bacedzele umsebenti labawentako ngembi kwekuchubekela emsebentini lolandzelako – kumele basebente ngekwesivinini sabo.
- g** Cela licembu le-2 kutsi litowusebenta nawe.
- h** KuThemu ye-1, sikhutsata kutsi usebentise Lemisebenti le-4 Yekutfufukisa Kufundza kubafundzi:

Umsebenti 1: Thishela Utsi:

- 1 Utjela bafundzi kutsi basukume
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawusebentisa iminyakato leyehlukene, njenga: tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; dlalisa impumulo yakho, zuba katsatfu; njll.
- 3 Nawucale ngekutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi batawulandzela ngekwenta umnyakato.
- 4 Nawungakasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Nangabe umfundzi enta lomnyakato nawungakasho kutsi, 'thishela utsi' loyo mfundzi uphumile, kumele ahlale phasi.
- 6 Lophumelele ngumfundzi lotawusala amile.

Umsebenti 2: Umgidvo wekudansa

- 1 Tjela bafundzi basukume.
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawudlalisa umculo kumakhalekhikhini wakho.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi beva lomculo, kumele badanse.
- 4 Nangabe ucima umculo, bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Faka umculo udlale ubuye uwucime ngetikhatsi letimbalwa, kute bafundzi badanse babuye bame banganyakati ngetikhatsi letimbalwa!

Umsebenti 3: Nyakata, nyakata, mani.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basukume.
- 2 Tsani, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, mani!
- 3 Bafundzi abasho kanye nawe babuye banyakatise imitimba yabo nabatsi 'nyakata'
- 4 'Nasebema', kumele bame bangatsi nyaka babuye babindze!
- 5 Phindza loku tikhashana letimbalwa.

Umsebenti 4: Situlo sami nami

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bame edvute kwetitulo tabo. Kumele kube nendzawo leyenele kumacala onkhe lapho beme khona.
- 2 Nika bafundzi ticondziso lokumele batilandzele – kumele bente loku ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.

- 3 Tonkhe leticondziso tiphatselene nesitulo kantsi babuye batayela kusebentisa bondzaweni.
- 4 Nika ticondziso letinjenga leti:
 - Mani emva kwesitulo sakho.
 - Phakamisa situlo sakho.
 - Gibela esitulweni sakho.
 - Zubela ngale kwesitulo sakho.
 - Njll.



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Lemisebenti yetemlomo kumele uyifundzise ekucaleni kwetifundvo telulwimi Lwasekhaya njalo ngaboMsombuluko, boLesitsatfu kanye naboLesihlanu. Loku kufaka ekhatsi imisebenti yeluhlelo lweyekufundzisa kulalela nekukhuluma. Lemisebenti ihlelwe ngekucopehela kute kunikwe umfundzi ngamunye litfuba lekukhuluma.

Fundzisa Tinhlobo Temagama lafanele kufundziswa

Inhlosojikelele: Kwandzisa silulumagama nekusebentisa kujula kwelulwimi lolufundziswa nekucoca ngalabakufundzisiwe, kanye nelwati jikelele. Kutfutukisa bafundzi ngelulwimi lolusetjentiswa esigabeni lesisemkhatsini lesingetulu kwalesi.

- 1 Fundzisa emagama lamasha latfolakala ngaphasi kwesihloko.
- 2 Sebentisa indlela, ye-PATS kufundzisa emagama lamasha.
- 3 I-PATS sifinyeto lesisho kukhomba, kuLingisa, kuTjela nekuSho.
- 4 Akusimalula kwenta konkhe kwalokune lokumayelana ngeligama ngalinye lesihloko.
 - a K – Khomba sitfombe noma intfo lephatsekako nakukhoneka
 - b L – Lingisa inchazelo yaleligama
 - c T – Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama. Chaza leligama
 - d Y – Kusebentisa/kusho ligama emshweni, bafundzi batakusho emva kwakho
- 5 Nase uwafundzisile lamagama onkhe aleliviki, waphanyeke noma uwanamatselise eshadini lawo lelifanele. Namatselisa nemagama lawachazako.
- 6 Akusibo bonkhe bafundzi labatawa khumbula lamagama esihloko ngesikhashana. Ungakhatsateki ngekuphindzisa bafundzi lamagama.
- 7 Bafundzi batawabona ngekuphindza lamagama esihloko, babuye banikwe litfuba lekutakhela abo emagama kalula.

Ingoma noma umlolotelo

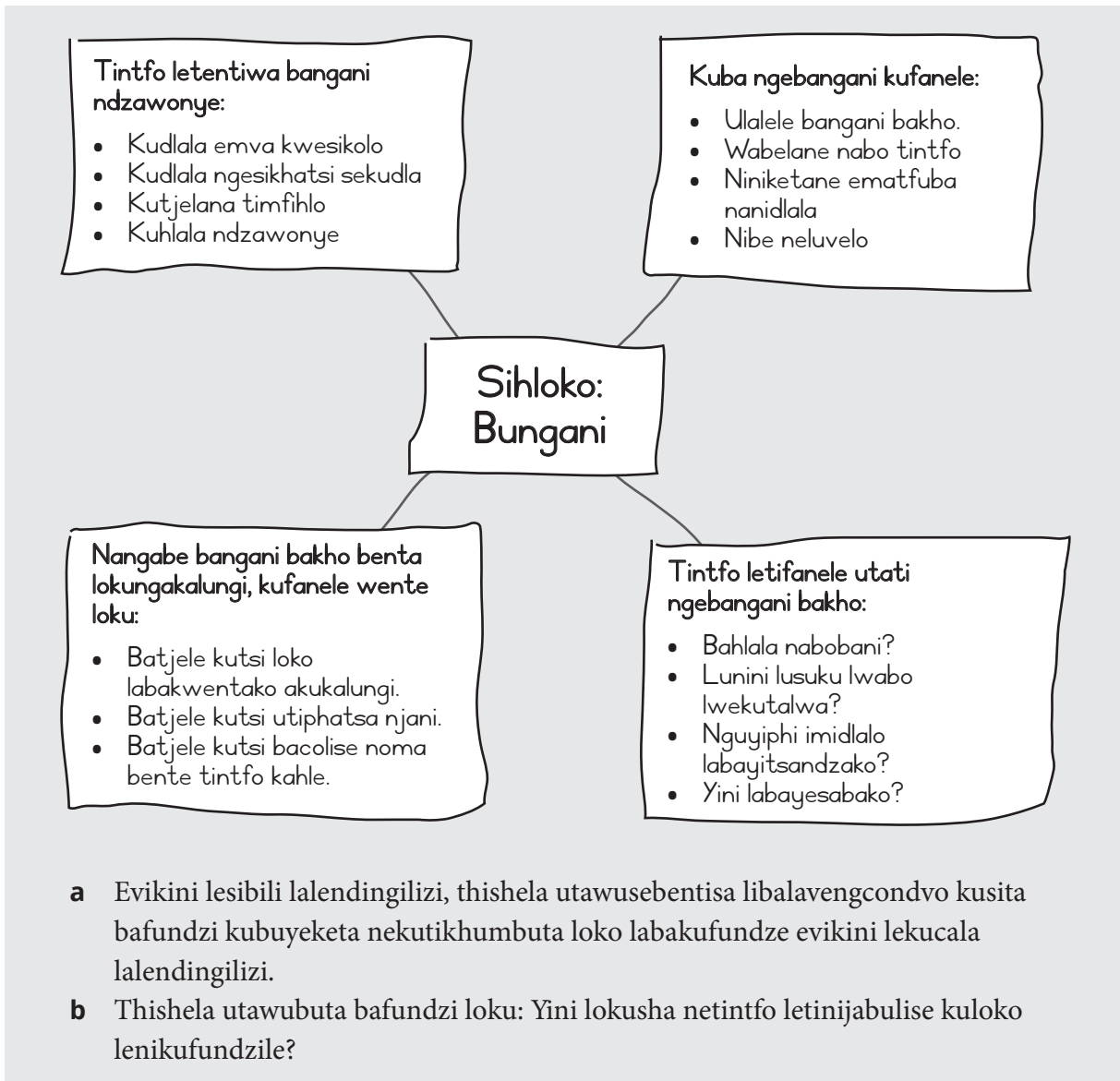
Inhloso ngco: Kuhlenganisa lwati lwebafundzi kanye nelwesilulumagama. Kufundza samdlalo/ngekudlala.

- 1 Ingoma noma umlolotelo lokufanele uwufundzise usencwadzini yekufundzisa.
- 2 Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi bafundzi batawukwati kucula nobe kusho umlolotelo basebentisa iminwe yabo babuye bayihlabele ngalokutentakalako.
- 3 Nanobe kunjalo, naketfulwa kwekucala, kumele ufundzise bafundzi lamagama, iminyakato kanye nendlela yekuwucula nobe kuwusho uma ngabe ukhona.
- 4 Fundzisa bafundzi leliculo noma lomlolotelo, umusho ngamunye ngalendlela:
 - a Cula noma usho umusho wengoma noma umlolotelo noma udlalise ngetandla bese unika inchazelo, bafundzi ngalokushiwo liculo noma umlolotelo.
 - b Cula noma usho umugca wekucala, bafundzi basho emva kwakho.
 - c Cula noma usho umugca wesibili, bese bafundzi baphindze basho emva kwakho.
 - d Cula noma usho Kanye kanye imigca yekucala yomibili bese bafundzi baphindza emva kwakho.
 - e Chubeka ngalendlela udzimate uyifundzise yonkhe lengoma noma lomlolotelo.
 - f Yenta njalo uphindze lengoma, umlolotelo noma kudlalisa ngetandla liviki lonkhe.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi ngasonkhe sikhatsi usebentisa iminyakato yengoma noma yemlolotelo lefanelekile.
- 6 Nika bafundzi litfuba lekuticelela kucula tingoma tabo lebatitsandzako ekupheleni kwelusuku – loku kuyindlela lejabulisako yekugcizelela lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

Kwetfula Sihloko: Kulandza ngelwati lolufundzisiwe

Inhloso: Kwakha nekutfufukisa lwati lwebafundzi ngesihloko nekwakhela kuloko lokufundzisiwe mayelana nesihloko. Kukhombisa kuhleleka ngelwati lwekusebentisa libalavengcondvo.

- 1 Kulomsebenti, thishela ucala ngekudvweba libalavengcondvo ebhodini.
- 2 Thishela udvweba indingilizi lebhawle ligama lesihloko emkhatsini welibhodi.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, thishela ubuta bafundzi: Yini leniyatiko lemayelana nalesihloko?
- 4 Thishela ubhala imibono yebafundzi itungelete libalavengcondvo. Thishela kufanele atame kuhlenganisa ndzawonye bafundzi labanemibono lefanako, sibonelo, uma sihloko 'Bangani' ungaba nelibalavengcondvo lelibukeka ngalendlela:



Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela: Liviki le-1

Inhloso jikelele: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi kanye nelwati lolufanele lolumayelana ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso ngalenzaba. Kusebentisa emakhono ekuticambela nekuhlela emaphuzu lahambelana nenzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana nekulalela emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Lomsebenti unika bafundzi litfuba lekucabanga, kuticambela, kusebentisa silulumagama sesihloko kanye nekulandzelanisa indzaba lensha.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi baye emacenjini abo lamancane.
- 3 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko. Loku kutfolakala encwadzini yemsebenti (liphakethe letinsita).
- 4 Lamaphepha anetinhlobo leti 3–4 tetitfombe letitawusetjentiswa nakwakhiwa indzaba lehambisana nesihloko.

- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba lefanele letitfombe.
- 6 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye noma lamabili kute babelane ngemibono yabo.
- 7 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini ngalinye baniketane ematfuba ekufundzelana tindzaba lebatibhalile.
- 8 Hamba ujikelete ulalele bafundzi nabococelana tindzaba tabo.
- 9 Coca lamaphepha uwagcine endzaweni lephephile kute kube liviki lelilandzelako.
- 10 Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacocele nalabanye emakhaya.

Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela Liviki le-2

Inhlosongco: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi lolufanele nekusebentisa lwati ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso mayelana nendzaba. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekucamba nekuhlela emaphuzu endzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana ngendlela lengiyo emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baye emacenjini abo.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile bakhe tindzaba tabo ngalokusetitfombeni.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi bafanele kusebenta ngekwemacembu labo bavumelane ngendzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi indzaba yabo kumele ibe nebuciko bekuticambela futsi ihambisane netitfombe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi balalele
- 7 Cela licembu-1 kuye ku-2 lehlukene kutsi bafundze tindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana tindzaba tabo.

Kucocisana ngesihloko sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela

Inhloso: Kufundzisa bantfwana ngekucabangisisa nekusebentisa emakhono ekufinyeta. Kubapha litfuba lekutsi batetayete kutfutukisa emakhono abo ekusebentisana. Kutfutukisa kutetsemba kubafundzi ngekutsi ubanikete ligunya lekwakha nekuveta imiva yabo ngeku cocisana nekuchumanisa tigameko.

Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekusebenta ngekubambisana emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Kucocisana ngekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwenteka njalo ngaboLesihlanu.
- 2 Cala ngekubala imigomo yekucocisana ebhodini.
- 3 Landzelisa, ngekufundza ubuye uchazele bafundzi lemigomo
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bati kutsi akukho kwehlukana kwetimphendvulo, imibono leyehlukene nayo ivumelekile.
- 5 Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, cela bafundzi kutsi balalele

- 6 Ngemaminithi lekambalwa lasele, bita bafundzi labehlukene noma licembu kute litosabela ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Bonga bafundzi ngetimphendvulo tabo kanye nekutikhandla kwabo.
- 8 Uma timphendvulo tingasito nobe tindzinga kwelulwa, yenta tilungiso nobe ubute imibuto lecondzile.



Lwati Lwekubona Tinhlavu, Imisindvo Kanye Nekubhala Ngesandla

Libanga 1 ne-2 kute kufike ekugcineni kwalendlela yekufundzisa

Lwati lwekubona tinhlavu nemisindvo lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala ngesandla kusebentisane konkhe kuloluhlelo.

Kuhlanganisa: NgeMsombuluko

Inhlosojikelele: kuhlola kalula lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nekukhumbuta bafundzi imisindvo lefundzisiwe lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala. Kususa kanye nekuhlanganisa ngenhloso lefanele.

- 1 NgeMsombuluko: Ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla, bafundzi batilungisela kubhala ngendlela lefanele babuyekete emalunga labawafundze evikini lelengcile.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo. Uma sebakwati kumele babhale lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa: Ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bagoce likhasi emkhatsini bese babhala tinombolo kusuka ku 1–5 eceleni kwemugca kusukela ku 6–10 emkhatsini welikhasi (tinombolo temisindvo nemalunga (kutakwehluka ngekwetilwimi).
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo nome emalunga lafanele eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Uma bangakhoni kubhala umsindvo noma ligama kufanele babhale-
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kungumsebenti wabo kubona kutsi basakhumbula umsindvo nemagama lafundzisiwe kutsi abhalwa njani.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batakuhlolwa ngemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
 - Kufanele ubone kutsi bayakwati kubhala umsindvo neligama ngendlela lefanele.
 - Kudzingeka kutsi babone kutsi bayakwati kubumba imisindvo ngendlela lengiyo.
- 7 Bitela umsindvo lonemalunga laseluhlelweni lwekufundza.
- 8 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 9 Lungisa ubhale timphendvulo ebhodini ubuye uchaze indlela yekubhala usakwenta loko.
- 10 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo nekuwubhala umsindvo kufanele basebentele kuko emkhatsini weliviki.
- 11 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku.

Kufundza imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlosojikelele: Kutfutukisa lwati lwemisindvo lwebafundzi ngalokucacile nangalokuhlelekile. Kufundzisa imisindvo nemalunga eLulwimini Lwasekhaya ngalokucacile nangalokuhlelekile kubafundzi nekutetayeta kubona nekusebentisa imisindvo nemalunga emagameni.

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha

- 1 Shano umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshkhadi, sibonelo /p/.
- 2 Shano umsindvo utjele bafundzi kutsi balandzele emuva kwakho ka-3.
- 3 Bonisanani Kanye nebafundzi kutsi umsindvo /p/ uyafana elulwimi lwasekhaya nase singisini/nekutsi wehluke ngani elulwimini lwasekhaya.
- 4 Kumsindvo ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi luhlelo lwemisindvo.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ase nicabange ngemagama **lekanemsindvo /p/?**
- 6 Hlahlelani emagama nebafundzi njenga, **liposi, sipunu, lipasi.**

Yetfula emagama lamasha

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye livakale njengoba ulikhombisa bafundzi efleshkhadini: **liposi, sipunu, lipasi, sipopolo**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basho balandzele emva kwakho, gcizelela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 4 Namatselisa emagama eshadini lemisindvo lelisebhodini.

Kubhala imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu.

Inhloso: kucophelela nekucwangisisa kukhulisa lwati lwekubhala ngekulungisa kalula imibhalo lehambisana naloko lokufundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kubhala ngemisindvo ngekusebentisa imisindvo lefundzisiwe.
- 2 Bonisa ngekwenta ebhodini uchaze kwakhiwa nekubhala ngendlela lefanele.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo emadeskini.
- 4 Bese ufulatsela bafundzi uphakamise sandla sakho sekudla.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi balandzele bakulingise uma ubhala lemisindvo emoyeni.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, phindza lendlela nalabafundzi lababhala ngesencele.
- 7 Bese utjela bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhala lemisindvo emihlane ngeminwe yabo.
- 8 Emva kwaloku tjela bafundzi babhale lemisindvo ngeminwe emadeskini abo.
- 9 Kwekugcina, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi bakhe imisindvo nemagama ebhodini.
- 10 Bafundzi batawuphindze babhale nemisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 11 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lemisha lefundziwe kunoma nguliphi ligama kanye nemisho lebhaliwe.

Kufundza imisindvo kanye nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlosojikelele: Kucophelela nekucwangisisa kanye nekutfufukisa lwati lwemisindvo, nekwati kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela takhi nemalunga kute bakwati kufundza nekubhala ngekutimela. Kutfufukisa lwati lwetakhi nemalunga kalula.

Ngiyenta....

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Yehlukanisa leligama ngemisindvo ngamunye: /l/ – /i/ – /p/ – /o/ – /s/ – /i/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala kuleligama: /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili waleligama: /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu waleligama: /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine waleligama: /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu waleligama: /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /i/
- 10 Bhala leligama ebhodini: liposi.
- 11 Bonisa ukhombise nekuhlanganisa imisindvo kwenta ligama.
- 12 Lokulandzelako, shano lilunga lekucala laleligama: /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili laleligama: /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu saleligama: /si/.
- 15 Bonisa ukhombise ngekuhlalela emalunga lekenta ligama: /li/ – /po/ – /si/ = **liposi**.
- 16 Phindza wente loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

Siyenta

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **impi**.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /m/.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele leligama ngemisindvo lehlukene: /i/ – /m/ – /p/ -i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: impi
- 9 Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bahlahlela imisindvo egameni kanye nawe
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala kuleligama? /im/.
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili laleligama? /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlahlela emalunga lekakha ligama: /im/ – /pi/
- 13 Phindza wente loku ngesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

Tfola ligama: ngaboLesihlanu

Inhlosojikelele: Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwemalunga lafundzisiwe: kunika bafundzi litfuba lekutfufukisa emakhono kanye nekuhlahlela kute bakhe emagama Kutfufukisa lwati lwemalunga kalula.

Bhala lelithebula ebhodini uhlanganise nemisindvo lefundziwe kanye nemisindvo lefundzisiwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu.

p	k	e
a	n	l
i	o	mp

Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsindvo weliviki: **/mp /i/**
- 2 Kubuyekela yonkhe imisindvo uyihlahlele ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi banemaminithi lamatsatfu kubumba emagama lamanyenti basebentise imisindvo lengenhla kwakha emagama babuye bawahlahlele.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ligama libunjwa njani ngekusebentisa umsindvo njenga **/i/ -mp/-i/**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakwati kwakha ligama basebentise imisindvo.
- 6 Tjengisa bafundzi kutsi bangalaxha njani lelinye ligama njenga **k/- /o/ - /p/ - /a/**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangawakha emagama lafana kopela nome lamanye emagama lehlukile kuna **kukopa**.

Bafundzi benta...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela babhale sihloko: ns, e
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi bangawakha njani lamagama (Kanye nalamanye): **ipensela, sipunu, lipani, lipopo, ikepisi, impompi, imphilo, lipasi, liposi**



Lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nemisindvo/nekubhala ngesandla

Libanga 2 ne-3 (ekupheleni kwaloluhlelo lwemisindvo)

Lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla kuyasebentisana kuloluhlelo

LIBANGA 2 EMATHEMU 3-4

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Kugucula emagama: NgeMsombuluko

Inhlosojikelele: Kulungisa noma kuhlalela basebentisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngecutilungisela kutfutukisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bacaphele tingucuko emagameni kanye nasemishweni, inchazelo yemagama nobe yemisho.

CAPHELA: Kwekucala bafundzi kumele bente lomsebenti ngekubhala. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

- 1 Ngemisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa 'imisindvo' kanye nemagama lafundvwe emavikini lekengcile.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa ngecutjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1-5 eceleni kwemusho lowehlako, bengce umugca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4 Bhala umusho lowuniketiwe eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1 njenga.
 - Ngifuna incwadzi
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakopele lomusho etincwadzini tabo.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale eceleni kwetinombolo, sibonelo;
 - Li
 - Ni
 - Si
 - Ba
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale lemisho basebentise kubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 8 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa, kubona kutsi basayikhumbula imisindvo nemagama kutsi ibhalwa njani.
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolwa ngemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngesandla.
- 10 Ekupheleni kwesifundvo, bhala tilungiso temisho ebhodini, usho imisindvo uchaze kujikeleta kwendlela yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 11 Landzelisa, ngecucela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini labayibonako njenga: Lapho umusho ugucuka khona.

12 Dvweba noma nguyiphi iphethini sibonelo:

- Ufuna incwadzi
- Nifuna incwadzi
- Sifuna Incwadzi
- Bafuna incwadzi

13 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise imisebenti yabo.

14 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma banebumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo noma kubhala luhlambu ngendlela yekuhlanganisa, kufanele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.

15 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese uphawula labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetekile. Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 1-2

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Ligama ngeBunye kuye eBunyentini: NgeMsombuluko

***Inhloso:** Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemsindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlungiselela*

Kukhulisa/kwandzisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futhi bahlolisise kugucuka kwemaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.

***Caphela:** Ekucaleni bafundzi kutawumele kutsi bente lomsebenti NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebanelwati lwekubhala ngekuhlanganisa, gcizelela kutsi bacedzelele lomsebenti NGEKUBHALA NGEKUHLANGANISA.*

1 NgeMisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama, lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.

2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku nesihloko.

Bunye kuye eBunyentini bemisho.

3 Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emugceni longentasi entasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.

4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lophangisako wekubona kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi magama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.

5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisisa imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.

6 Bita emagama lasebunyeni ehlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo ngalendlea.

Bunye kuya ebunyentini bemagama

- likati
- umfana
- imoto
- Imphungane
- umntfwana

- 7 Lokulandzelako gcizelela kutsi bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama ebunyentini.
- 8 Emizuzwini lesihlanu yekugcina esifundvweni lungisa ubhale lamagama ngemfanelo ebhodini, usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele njengoba wentaloku.
- 9 Bese ucela bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini lebayibonako njenga: lapho emagama agucuka khona.
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini njenga:
Bunye kuya eBunyentini bemagama
 - 1 likati
emakati
 - 2 umfana
bafana
 - 3 imoto
timoto
 - 4 imphungane
timphungane
 - 5 umntfwana
bantfwana
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngemaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala.
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenti wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlamvu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa, kumele basebente ngaloku emkhatsini kweliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi tekubhalela ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lelwedlulele.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo, kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 3-4

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Bunye buya eBunyentini Bemisho: NgeMisombuluko

***Inhloso:** Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlanganisa kukhulisa/kwandzisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futsi bahlolisise emaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.*

***Caphela:** Ekucaleni bafundzi batawumele bente lomsebenti ngeku NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala NGEKUHLANGANISA.*

- 1 NgeMisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi balungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.

- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala lusuku nesihloko:
Bunye kuya Ebunyentini bemisho
- 3 Lokulandzelako tjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emgceci lolandzelako ngentasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo,
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa kute babone kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi emagama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisise imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6 Bita imisho lesebunyentini eluhlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi kufanele babhale lemisho eceleni kwetinombolo ngalendlela.
Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho
- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi.
- 2 Umfana ukhahlela ibhola
- 3 Imoto imile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
- 7 Landzelisa ngekugcizelela kutsi bafundzi babhale lemisho ebunyentini
- 8 Ngemaminithi lasihlanu lasele esifundvweni lungisa ubhale imisho ngalokufanele ebhodini usho umsindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 9 Phindza ucele bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini njenga: Lapho emagama agucuka khona
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini Kanye nebafundzi.
Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho
- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi
Emakati anatsa lubisi
- 2 Umfana ukhalela ibhola
Bafana bakhalela ibhola.
- 3 Imoto imile
Timoto timile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
Timpfungane tiyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
Tindlu tiwile
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalamaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapenseli abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenti wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlambu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa kumele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetiwe.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa!

IMISINDVO

Kubuyeketa imisindvo ngekwehlukanisa nekuhlanganisa (NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu)

Inhlosojikelele: Kuncwangisisa nekucophelela ngalokufanele kwandzisa lwati lwemisindvo kubafundzi nekwati kuhlanganisa nekwehlukanisa. Kute bakwati kutifundzela nekutibhalela ngecutimela. Kukhulisa nekubona.

Niyenta...

- 1 Cala ngeligama esifundvweni sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama ngekwemsindvo ngamunye
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu weligama /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wesitfupha weligama /i/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **liposi**
- 11 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemisindvo wente ligama l /i/ p /o/ s/I = liposi
- 12 Landzelisa ngekusho lilunga lekucala leligama /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili leligama /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu /si/
- 15 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemalunga eligama.
- 16 Phindza ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

Siyenta...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **imphi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekucala kuleligama /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesibili kuleligama /m/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekucina kuleligama /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama ngemisindvo ngamunye /i/ m /p/ i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **impi**
- 9 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo ngamunye kanye nawe /i/ m /p/ i/=impi
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sekucala kuleligama /im/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sesibili seligama /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise ticu kwenta ligama /im/ pi/= impi
- 13 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

Yentani...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhiphe tincwadzi tekubhala babuye babhale lusuku kanye nesihloko:
- 2 Lokulandzelako kutsi babhale tinombolo 1 kuya ku-6 emgceci longasekuncele.
- 3 Bitela emalunga lasitfupha noma emagama eluhlelweni lwesifundvo.
- 4 Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Kufanele basebentise emakhono abo ekwehlukana nekuhlahlela kubasita ngekupela lamagama.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lefanele kulelo nalelo gama.
- 6 Ngemaminithi lamabili lasele alesifundvo, bhala lamagama ebhodini ngendlela lelungile ubuye udvwebele imisindvo loyihlosile.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenzi wabo ngemapensela emibala.
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lemisindvo ngendlela yekuhlahlela esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenzi logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1 kuya kwe-2 kwangaboLesine.

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Kubhala Luhlamvu (tinhlamvu) Letinsha ngaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlolo: Kucwangisisa nekuqophelela ekufufukiseni lwati lwekulungisa lokubhala ngekushelala lulwimi loluhambisana nemalunga lafundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha tinhlamvu ngalokufanele ngemisindvo lofundziwe.
- 2 Fundzisa emagama lamancane kanye nabonkhamisa beluhlavu ngalunye.
- 3 Khombisa ubonise umsindvo ebhodini – uchaze kwakheka kwawo
- 4 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo etukwemadeski.
- 5 Bese uyema, ubafulatsele bafundzi, phakamisa sandla sakho sekudla.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi bakulandzele babhale letinhlamvu emoyeni.
- 7 Lokulandzelako phindza ngaloluhlelo nebafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesincele.
- 8 Phindza utjele bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhale imisindvo ngeminwe emihlane yabo
- 9 Emva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo ngeminwe etukwemadeski.
- 10 Gcina ngekuphindze ukhombise bafundzi ngekubumba tinhlamvu ebhodini.
- 11 Bafundzi batawubese babhala umsindvo /emagama/ imisho ebhodini.
- 12 Uma ubonisa kubhalwa kwemagama, gcizelela kutsi kubhalwa kwetinhlamvu ngekuhlahlela kufana nekutihlanganisa
- 13 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele umsindvo egameni nemisho lebhaliwe.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenzi logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1-2

IMISINDVO

Kuntjintja tinhlamvu: NgaboLesine

Inhloso jikelele: kukhetsa emagama lafanako ngaphandle kwemsindvo munye.

Inhloso ngco: Kulungisa noma kuhlenganisa lwati lwemisindvo. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bajule futsi bahlunge ngemehluko munye egameni leligucula lokushiwo ligama.

- 1 Ngiyenta....
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakutilungiselela kubuka/kufuna umehluko emagameni. Loku kususita ngekutsi sibe bafundzi labancono.
- 3 Bhala emagama lamabili laniketiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo ebhodini, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 4 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakwetama kufunisisa kutsi ngumuphi umehluko kulamagama lamabili.
- 5 Yenta ubonise umehluko kubafundzi, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 6 Chaza umehluko, njenga: /b/ na /s/ umsindvo lowehlukile kepha konkhe lokunye kuyafana egameni!

Siyenta

Incenywe 1

- 1 Bhala emagama lamabili lowanikiwe eluhlweni lwekufundza ebhodini njenga: **cela, cala**.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko kulamagama lamabili?
- 3 Bita umfundzi munye ete atewudvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, njenga: **cela, cala**
- 4 Chaza umehluko ekhatsi kwalamagama lamabili.

Incenywe 2

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **bila**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kute wente ligama lelehlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini: **mila, lila, lila, faka, sala, bala**.

Yentani.....

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **mila**,
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kutsi libe ligama leligucukile?
- 3 Gcizelela kubafundzi kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona, bafake umsindvo munye egameni.
- 4 Ekupheleni kwalesifundvo, bitela bonkhe bafundzi ndzawonye.
- 5 Bita bafundzi bete ebhodini bese babhala emagama abo.
- 6 Buka lamagama ngeluhla lwawo uchaze imisindvo leguculiwe: **bila, lila, cela, bala, sala, vala**

IMISINDVO**Kutfole ligama: NgaboLesihlanu**

Inhlosojikelele: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo lwemisindvo lefundzisiwe. Kuvumela bafundzi kutsi batilungiselele likhono lekuhlanganisa nekwakha emagama.

Kwandzisa kubona imisindvo ngaphandle kwekukhandleka. Bhala lelithebula

ph-	u-	p	ama-
th-	b	a	isi-
l	e	m	emai-

Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo welivilki: /**ph**/ na /**ts**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuhlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batakuba nemaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti basebentise lemisindvo lengetulu babuye bayihlanganise.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kubumba ligama usebentise umsindvo lohlosiwe njenga: /**ts**/ – /**a**/ – /**ts**/ – /**a**/ =**tsatsa**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama nanoma ngayiphi imisindvo. Akudzingeki kutsi basebentise /**ts**/ noma /**ph**/.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njenga: /**m**/ **a** /**k**/ **e**/=**make**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama basebentise imisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **phula** noma emagama langasiwo lanemisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **emabala**

Bafundzi bayenta

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala sihloko: **ph, ts**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi batilungisele imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi lamagama abunjwa njani (kanye nalamanye)
Phuma, tfuma, litfuba ematfuba, tsetsa, emaphupho, tsatsa, tetfu, letsa, lifu, tibe, mela, lala, lami, emaphela, phupha, litje, litsafa, impuphu, liphaphu, intsetse

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenti, logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1–2
NgaboLesihlanu



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela Nemasu Ekuvisisa

Indzaba lensha yeKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela ifundvwa njalo ngeliviki.

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwentiwa ngalendlela:

uMsombuluko: Kulungiselela kufundza

Lesibili: Kufundza kwekucala

Lesitsatfu: Kufundza kwesibili

Lesihlanu: Ngemuva kwekufundza

Ngesikhatsi seKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bahleli kahle batibona kahle titfombe Encwadzini Lenkhulu. Bakhumbute ngalokulindlele ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, njengeku:

- Hlala kahle ubindze
- Beka tandla takho ematsangeni
- Emehlo negcondvo yakho kumele kube sendzabeni
- Bindzani (*bakhombise ngekuvala tindzebe temlomo*)

Tinhloso tekufundzisa ngeKuhlanganyela kuloluhlelo nguleti letilandzelako:

- 1 *Bafundzi batfola kwati kutsi kunjani kufundza indzaba yonkhe lelukhuni kunekuyifundza wedvwana. Kute bafundzi bangakhatsateki ngethekhinoloji lekhona ekufundzeni, banganaka umugca losendzabeni nebalingsi. Bafundzi bangatijabulela tindzaba, babuye batfutukise lutsandvo lwekufundza.*
- 2 *Uma thishela afundza indzaba ngalokuvakalako, nalokungakalindleleki, ubonisa tindlela letitsite tekufundza: ufundza kusukela ekhasini lekucala kuya kulekugcina; ufundza kusukela etulu kwelikhasi kuya entasi; ufundza kusukela kusencele kuya kusekudla; unaka timphawu tekukhanyisa; ufundza ngalokushelelako nangendlela lefanele; ufundza nangekuveta imiva, lokungeta inshokutsi yendzaba. Bafundzi bafundza emakhono lamanyenti ngalokungateleleki ngekubuka lofundza ngekushelela.*
- 3 *Uma thishela afundza, uveta inshokutsi ngeku: khomba incenye yesitfombe; kukhomba ngekunyakatisa umtimba, nobe tento; nekukhomba livi abe asebantisa imiva. Thishela angavele angete inshokutsi, ngekuma achaze ligama nobe libintana. Ngekulalela nekubuka thishela, bafundzi batfola emakhono lamasha elulwimi.*
- 4 *Ngako-ke, lokubaluleke kakhulu, ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, thishela kumele afundzise bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba, nendlela yekuvisisa indzaba. Kuloluhlelo, sikhetsa kwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekubonisa nekufundzisa ngemasu ekuvisisa lahlukene. Lamasu ekuvisisa ngulawa landzelako asetjentiswa kuloku:*
 - *Kucombela/kucabangela*
 - *Kwakha sitfombe sengcondvo/kufanekisa ngengcondvo*
 - *Kuphenya umbhalo*
 - *Kuveta simongcondvo/sibekandzaba*
 - *Kucabanga ngembhalo/kucabangela*
 - *Kuchumanisa tintfo/kwenta siphetho ngekusebantisa lwati lonalo*

- *Kubona nekulandzisa ngetincenye tendzaba*
- *Kuhlatiya ngembhalo*

EMASU ESIVISISO

Lelithebula lelingentasi liveta lwati lwelisu ngalinye.

Lisu 1: Kucabangela/kucombela	
Inchazelo	Ngulesikhatsi bafundzi basebentisa imifanekiso yabo, bacabangela ngekutsi kungenteka kwenteka lokutsite labaticabangela kona endzabeni. Bafundzi bacabangela ngalokutakwenteka endzabeni ngekubuka titfombe. Bangacabangela ngalokutakwenteka emuva kwekufundza likhasi tsite endzabeni. Ekugcineni, bafundzi bangacombela ngendlela labacabangela ngayo siphetho sendzaba.
Inhloso	<i>Kwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabangele/bacombele, ngekucangelakutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani ngembi kwekutsi bayifundze. Kumele bafundzi basebentise simongcondvo kwetama kutfola kutsi bobani balingisi, nekutsi yini lesemcoka letokwenteka. Ngekucombela, bafundzi batfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekucabanga mayelana nalokushiwo yindzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Bukisisa sitfombe. 2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha? 3 Bafundzi bacabanga ngembuto lobutiwe. 4 Uma bahluleka kuphendvula, niketa sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto. 5 Khombisa kutsi titfombe tichumana njani kute tente indzaba.
Tibonelo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha? 2 Ucabanga kutsi lomlingisi utiva anjani? Nika sizatfu? 3 Ucabanga kutsi utobonani kulesitfombe lesitawulandzela?
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza likhasi lendzaba. 2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi yini letawulandzela? 3 Bafundzi abacabange ngembuto. 4 Uma bafundzi bahluleka kuphendvula, nika sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto.
Tibonelo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi yini letokwenteka? 2 Ucabanga kutsi yini latayenta lomlingisi kulokutawulandzela? 3 Ucabanga kutsi indzaba itawuphetsa njani?
Lisu 2: Kwakha sitfombe engcondweni	
Inchazelo	Nangabe bafundzi bakha umfanekiso engcondweni, kumele bacabange ngalokwenteka endzabeni njengemdlalo wetitfombe/welifilimu. Kumele balinge kubona lokwenteka endzabeni ngekufanekisa ngetingcondvo tabo.
Inhloso	<i>Kwakha sitfombe engcondweni kusita kuveta kutsi emagama asho kutsini kulelokhasi ngekuwagucula siwente sicephu kusukela kumdlalo wetitfombe etingcondweni tebafundzi. Kwakha sitfombe engcondweni kusita bafundzi kutsi babone kutsi tigateko tembhalo tichumana njani. Loku kuyabasita kutsi bakhone kuvisisa babuye bacabange ngendzaba lephelele, kunekucabanga ngelikhasi ngalinye ngalinye.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Shano: Kutsi, nyalo sitawukwakha sitfombe etingcondweni kube ngatsi sibukela umdlalo welifilimu.

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo. Bachazele kutsi kumele balalele emagama bese bakha umdlalo etingcondweni tabo. 4 Phindza ufundze. 5 Batjele bafundzi kutsi sitfombe sengcondvo losakhile (sebentisa likhono lekubonisa) 6 Buta bafundzi: Niboneni? (Kwentekeni kulomdlalo wakho?) 7 Lalela nicoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi timacondzana nalokwenteka endzabeni.
Tibonelo	<p>Ngakha sitfombe engcondwweni, ngalesikhatsi Joe aphumelela emjahweni. Bengibona umjuluko uchamuka enhloko uwela macala onkhe. Bengibona emehlo akhe agcolotele intsambo, nemtimba wakhe usebenta ngekutikhandla lokumatima. Wakhe siphi sitfombe engcondwweni yakho? Kwentekeni kumdlalo wakho?</p>

Lisu 3: Phenya umbhalo

Inchazelo	Kuphenya imibuto yembhalo kungumgogodla weluhlobo lwemibuto yekuvisisa. Lemibuto ibuta bafundzi kute bacabange nobe babuke emagama lasekhasini, nekukhumbula labakwatiko.
Inhloso	<i>Lemibuto isemcoka ekutfoleni kucondzisisa emagama elikhasi ngalinye. Lelisu likhomba bafundzi indlela yekubona nekuphenya ligama lelibalulekile lelitobasita nasebaphendvula imibuto.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto lomayelana nembiko losembhalweni njenga: Ngubani lobekafuna kumhlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima? 3 Bafundzi abaphendvule umbuto. 4 CAPHELA: Basite bafundzi kutsi batfole imphendvulo ngekubona ligama lelibalulekile, babuye baphenye umbhalo kute kutfolakale lelogama lelimcoka. Loku kutobaholela lapho kunemphendvulo khona.
Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ngubani bekafuna kwehlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima? 2 Yini layenta Joe ngembi kwemjaho wekugijima? 3 Watilungiselela nini Joe kulomjaho wekugijima? 4 Shano kutsi bewubanjelwe kuphi lomjaho wekugijima?

Lisu 4: Shano Sihloko

Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bakhuluma ngengcikitsi, bacabanga ngako konkhe lokungumgogodla wenzaba. Bangacabanga ngaletinye tintfo, njenge: labakutsandzile endzabeni ; nalabakufundzile endzabeni.
Inhloso	<i>Kusho Sihloko kukhomba kutsi umfundzi uyivile(wayicondzisisa) wacabanga ngendzaba. Kucela bafundzi kutsi basho Sihloko yenzaba yindlela lenhle yekuhlola kutsi bayivisisile yini indzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo 2 Khumbuta bafundzi: Kutsi, uma sakha Sihloko, sicabanga ngalokubaluleke kakhulu endzabeni. Singabuye futsi sicabange ngalesikutsandzile endzabeni, nalesikufundzile endzabeni. 3 Nika bafundzi liminithi lekutsi bacabange ngendzaba. 4 Tjela bafundzi bacoce ngekushiyelana nemngani kute babonisane ngetifinyeto tabo. 5 Kwekugcina, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale ngetSihloko tabo, ngekusebentisa luhlaka lwekubasita ngekubhala.

Tibonelo	<p>Indzaba: Joe uphumelela umjaho wekugijima</p> <p><u>Bafundzi kumele basho Sihloko salenzaba ngalendlela:</u></p> <p>Lenzaba imayelana nemfana longuJoe lofuna kuhlula umfana logijima kakhulu esikolweni, longuSizwe emjahweni wekugijima. Joe uhlala atilolonga ngasosonkhe sikhatsi, nangempela ekugcineni kwenzaba, Sizwe wehlulwa.</p> <p>Ngitsandza lapho Joe adzabula intsambo ekugcineni kwemjaho wekugijima- lokuyintfo leyangijabulisa kakhulu.</p> <p>Ngifundze kutsi uma wenta imitamano ngemandla, ungalahli litsemba ugcina ngekuphumelela.</p>
Lisu 5: Cabanga ngembhalo (kucabangela...)	
Inchazelo	Uma thishela acabanga ngalokutsite, thishela ugcina acabanga ngekuphimisela ngembhalo losengcondweni yakhe. Wentela kutsi bafundzi beve loko lakucabangako mayelana ngembhalo.
Inhloso	<p><i>Ngekubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngembhalo, sifundzisa bafundzi ngetintfo letimbili. Kwekucala, sifundzisa bafundzi kutsi bafundzi labafundza kahle abamane bafundze emagama, bacabanga ngalabakufundzako njalo. Kwesibili, sikhombisa bafundzi tinhlobo tekucabanga labanato bafundzi labafundza kahle ngembhalo.</i></p> <p><i>Ngekwenta loku, sikhombisa bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngebuciko nangekucophelela ngembhalo.</i></p>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza itheksthi lesekhasini. 2 Cabanga ngembuto nobe umbono wemfundzi lofundza ngekutimela langaba nawo mayelana netheksthi (Imibono iniketiwe eKufundzeni kwekucala neKufundza kwesibili kwemabhloki laseluhlelweni lwesifundvo.) 3 Shano: Ngibona/nginaka... 4 Shano: Ngiyafisa kwati ...? 5 Akumele kutsi bafundzi bawuphendvule lombuto.
Sibonelo	Ngiyabona kutsi Sizwe wamhleka Joe ngalesikhatsi angenela umjaho wekugijima. Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi kutaphatsa njani Joe loku?
Lisu 6: Kuchumanisa	
Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bachumanisa, bacatsanise indzaba ngekwemphilo yabo (itheksthi nebuyena), nobe kulenye itheksthi (itheksthi netheksthi), nobe kulokunye lokukhona emhlabeni (itheksthi nemhlaba jikelele).
Inhloso	<i>Kuchumanisa kusita bafundzi bakwati kucondza itheksthi kabanti ngekuyichumanisa naletinye tintfo labekavele atati nobe lahlangabetana nato. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi bangenta tinhlobo letehlukene tekuchumanisa: itheksthi nalenye itheksthi; itheksthi nebuyena, imphilo yabo; netheksthi nemhlaba – nalolunye lwati labalwatiko ngeliv jikelele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto, lonjengalona: Ngabe nawe wake wafisa kuphumelela njenga Joe? 3 Yenta ngekubukisa kute ubanike imphendvulo kalula, njenga: Ngalesikhatsi Joe afuna kuphumelela kumchudzelwano wekugijima, kungikhumbuta indlela lebhengichudzelana ngayo nadzadzawetfu esikolweni. Bekahlala njalo atfola emamaki lasetulu kuko konkhe, nebatali bami bebatigcabha ngaye. Nami bengifisa kutsi ngente kahle kute batigcabhe ngami.

Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Loku kukukhumbuta njani ngemphilo yakho? 2 Ngitjele kunini lapho lokufana naloku kukuvelela. 3 Ukube bewungu Joe, ucabanga kutsi bewungentani uma Sizwe akuhleka? 4 Ucabanga kutsi Sizwe wativa anjani uma Joe amehlula? 5 Shano kutsi loku kukukhumbuta muphi lomunye wemlingisi?
Lisu 7: Lwati lwangaphambilini/Lwatincanti	
Inchazelo	<p>Lwati lwangaphambilini nelwati lonalo kufaka, lwati laluzuze kucala umfundzi. Lolwati ulutfole; ngalakufundzile lokwenta ucombele kahle ngalokutsite lokusenzabeni. Loku kuchaza 'kufundza ngekuwaninga'. Uma bafundzi bavuselela lwati labanalo, bacombelela kahle mayelana ngendzaba labayifundzile.</p> <p>Ngalesinye sikhatsi, umbhali akabhale phasi ngakunye lokusenzabeni. Umbhali uyakushiya lokunye kwendzaba kungakapheli, ngako bafundzi sebangakucedzelela bona ngekwabo.</p>
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele basebentise tincenye tendzaba ngekuvuselela lwati labanalo –kumele 'batifundzele ngekwabo'. Ngekwenta loku, kumele batame kususa lokungakaphawuleki kahle.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi: Watini ngaloku? Itsini umbhalo? 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini lokunye lesingakucombela ngaloku? Kukhona lokutsite lokungashiwo ngulombhalo? 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini lesiyikhumbulako mayelana nendlela lebekatilolonga ngayo? 5 Lalela ucoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi ticondzile. 6 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, banikete sibonelo sekukhumbula lwati lebanalo. Sebentisa loluhlaka lolulandzelako lwemisho kukusita: Macondzana ne... ngicabanga ...
Sibonelo	<p>Umbhalo:</p> <p>Umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi. Ngafika ekhaya ngambona apheetse incwadzi abuya amoyitela. Make wami bekakhala, abuye ahleka nelite.</p> <p>Kubona tincenye tendzaba:</p> <p>Ngekwati kutsi umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi, nekutsi upheetse incwadzi ubuye ujabulile kakhulu siyacabanga kutsi sicelo sakhe sibe yimphumelelo.</p>
Lisu 8: Kubuyeketa	
Inchazelo	Uma sibuyeketa Umthalo, sisuke siyibukela ngaseluhlangotsini lolutsite lwembhalo.
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele bafundzise kutsi babuyekete labakufundzile, babuye basekele nobe balungise labakubuyeketile ngetimphendvulo nobe umcondvo lofanele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto wekubuyeketa, ubuye ubacele bawusekele ngalendlela. Sib: Ucabanga kutsi x wenta intfo lenhle? Sekela luvo lwakho? 3 Lalela nibuye nicocisane ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Ciniseka kutsi bafundzi baphendvula ngalokucondzile. 4 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, babonise indlela yakho yekubuyeketa njengesibonelo: Ngicabanga kutsi x wenta kahle ngobe x

Sibonelo

Imibuto letsite yekubuyeketa icala ngekutsi:

- 1 Ngicabanga kutsi...
- 2 Ngiyavumelana na...
- 3 Ngembono wami...
- 4 Ngiyitsandzile...

Lenchazelo lengentasi yendlela lebalulekile kuletinye tetifundvo tekuFundza ngekuHlanganyela: Kulungiselela kuFundza; Kufundza kwekucala; Kufundza kwesibili; naNgemuva Kwekufundza. Fundza letinchazelo kute utfole lwati ngendlela letilandzelana ngayo.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KULUNGISELELA KUFUNDZA**LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA**

Ekulungiseleni kufundza, sitfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba ngembi kwekutsi ifundvwe.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batobuka titfombe letisenzabeni, babuye bacabange ngendzaba.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi, kuloku labakubonako, batawucombela mayelana nendzaba. Kusho kutsi batosebentisa titfombe kwetama kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi bangacabangi ngasinye sitfombe kuphela. Kumele bacabange kutsi tichumana njani letitfombe. Kumele bahlanganise tonkhe letitfombe ndzawonye kwetama kutfole kutsi itsini indzaba seyiyonkhe.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi lingephandle lencwadzi ufundze sihloko ngekuphimisela.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kutokwentekani kulendzaba?
- 6 Landzelisa, ngekubuka sitfombe ngasinye, lesisenzabeni, ngalesikhatsi ubuka, buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako:
 - a Ubonani kulesitfombe?
 - b Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani kulendzaba?
 - c Ucabanga kutsi yini lengahle ilandzele?
- 7 Uma bafundzi bakhohlwa kuchumanisa titfombe letehlukene, bakhutsate bakwente loko. Sibonelo: ‘Ungakhumbula kutsi bekentani lomfana esitfombeni lesengcile? Ngabe sewentani kulesikhatsi?’
- 8 Uma ufika esitfombeni sekugcina, buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi lendzaba ingahle iphetse njani?
- 9 Bonga bafundzi ngekucombela kwabo.
- 10 Uma unesikhatsi, fundza lendzaba kanye ngaphandle kwekuphumula.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KOKUCALA

LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU KUMELE LISETJENTISWE NGEKUKHONJISWA ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.

Ekufundzeni kwekucala, sicala ngekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundza nekuchaza indzaba kubafundzi. Sibuye sikhombe indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Ngembi kwekufundza, tjela bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano lokutsite njengaloku: ‘Bafundzi, *sesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngendzaba leyo. Chubeka ngekutsi,, nyalo ngitanikhomba indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wenzaba engcondvweni yami.*

- 1 Fundza linye likhasi lendzaba kahle nangalokucacile. Ngalesikhatsi ufundza, sebentisa umnyakato wentimba, imnyakato Kanye nelulwimi lwentimba/tinkhombabuso, ubuye utjintje livi ngalokufanelekile kute kuvele inchazelo yenzaba.
- 2 Nangabe kunesidzingo, phumula/mani kute uchaze ligama nobe libintana lemagama kubafundzi.
- 3 Ngalesosikhatsi, lekusikhatsi sekufundza kwekucala, sitawubuye sibuke kubonisana nasekufundziseni lisu lekuvisisa kubafundzi.
- 4 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelo khasi, kunemabhuloki lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 5 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ngabe yini lekulelibhuloki. Ngekwenza njalo, ubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondzise kahle lokushoko – uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke kuvakale nakubafundzi.
- 6 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhokisini ekufundza kweKucala neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 7 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 8 Bakhombise bafundzi kutsi kusenekuba netimphendvulo letinyenti kumbuto ngamunye, nebafundzi bangaba nemibono yabo ngalokwehlukene.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KWESIBILI

LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU LOKUMELE LISETJENTISWE LIKHONJISWE ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.

Ekufundzeni kwesibili, sichubeka nekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundzela bafundzi indzaba, nekubabonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Phindza, utjele bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano intfo lefana nekutsi: ‘Bafundzi, *sikhatsi seKufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngetikhatsi tonkhe mayelana nendzaba. Nyalo ke, ngitanikhombisa, indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta loko ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni*

ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wenzaba engcondvweni yami lengitakhele wona.’

- 1 Landzelisa ngekufundza ngalokufanele nangalokucacile likhasi ngalinye lendzaba. Njengobe ufundza, sebentisa imnyakato yemtimba, lulwimi lwemtimba neminyakato yetinkhomba tebuso, kuntjintja kweliphimbo lokuveta inchazelo yenzaba.
- 2 Ngalesosikhatsi, kusuke kusikhatsi seKufundza Kwesibili, utawukhombisa indlela yekucabanga mayelana nenzaba.
- 3 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelokhasi, utawubona emabhulokhi lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 4 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ingabe yini lekulebhuloki lemayelana neKufundza Kwesibili. Ngekwenza loku, ubonisa indlela *yekucabanga* ngenzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondze lokushoko ngobe uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke bakwati kukuvisisa nebafundzi.
- 5 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhlokini, kune leKufundza kweKucala Kanye neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 7 Gcina, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhe umbuto ngembhalo.
 - a Cela umfundzi ngamunye kutsi acabange ngembuto labangawubuta macondzana nembhalo.
 - b Uma kunesidzingo, khumbuta bafundzi ngemibuto yemagama lambalwa nobe libintana lemagama, sibonelo: ngubani; yini; nini; kuphi; njani; kungani; ngekwembono wakho; ucabanga kutsi...; yenta luhlu; njll.
 - c Tjela bafundzi bagucuke babuye bakhulume, babonisane ngemibuto yabo ngekwabelana.
 - d Chubeka, ngekucela bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babelane ngemibuto yabo neliklasi.
 - e Nika labanye bafundzi litfuba lekuphendvula imibuto.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: NGEMUVA KWEKUFUNDZA

Inhlosogco yemsebenti waNgemuva Kwekufundza kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo mayelana nenzaba, nekutetayeta kusebentisa lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

Ngemuva kwekufundza, utakwenta munye walemisebenti lemine:

- 1 Kukhombisa umbhalo
- 2 Kulingisa lendzaba
- 3 Kuphimisela nobe kusho lokubhaliwe kususelwa endzabeni
- 4 Kufundza sivisiso lesibhaliwe

KHOMBISA UMBHALO

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe netincwadzi tabo nobe liphepha lelingakabhalwa, ipeninseli emapenseli emibala.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batokwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngaloku lokusembhalweni. Bakhumbute kutsi uma bakha sitfombe engcondvweni sinyatselo lesitsite, bacabanga ngekutsi ibukeka njani, inuka njengani, inemsindvo lonjani, nekutsi ikhala njengani. Baphindze bakhe sitfombe engcondvweni ngendlela labativa ngayo ngemlingisi, sigameko nobe lokutsite lokumayelana nendzaba.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo bangcebeleke. Phindza ubafundzele umbhalo.
- 4 Landzelisa, ngekubacela bavule emehlo babuye badvwebe sitfombe labasakhe engcondvweni lesisuselwa endzabeni. Bafundzi bangangeta imibhalo lechaza liphunga/kunuka, kunambitseka, kunambitseka, umsindvo lotsite, intfo lenhle noma lembi, umuntfu lotsite, njll.
- 5 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bafundzi basebentise likhono lekucabanga ngekubhala nobe bakhulume ngetitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo letimayelana nendzaba.
- 6 Gcina, ngekuvumela bafundzi kutsi bacocisane, kute babonisane nemngane mayelana netitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo.

LINGISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi, nobe endzaweni lethulile ngaphandle.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batawulingisa indzaba labayifundzile.
- 3 Phakamisa incwadzi lenkhulu. Fundza likhasi lekucala.
- 4 Nika bafundzi umlayeto waloku labatokulingisa (lokuseluhlelweni lwesifundvo)
- 5 Lingisa umlayeto kanye nebafundzi.
- 6 Phindza umlayeto welikhasi ngalinye.
- 7 Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kubonisa kutsi nangabe sibacela kutsi bathule kumele balalele njengoba ufundza likhasi leliphatselene neminyakato.

LOKUKHULUNYWA NGAKO NOBE INCHAZELO LEBHALIWE LESENDZABENI

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi kute batokuva kahle.
- 2 Landzela tigaba letiseluhlelweni lwesifundvo kuchaza tincenye tendzaba nebafundzi.
- 3 Kwekucala, babonise kuchaza ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni.
- 4 Landzelanisa, ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni – abakavunyelwa kukopa inchazelo yakho.
- 5 Akulandzele, ngekutsi bafundzi BABUKANE BAKHULUME BABUYE BACOCISANE nemngani, babelane ngetinchazelo tabo.
- 6 Gcina, ngekubita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babonisane ngetinchazelo tabo neliklasi.
- 7 Uma ngabe lenchazelo yesifundvo ibhaliwe phasi, bafundzi batawudvweba/babhale ngetinchazelo tabo etincwadzini tabo.

SIVISISO LESIBHALIWE

- 1 Ngembi kwekufundza, bhala sihloko sembhalo ebhodini

- 2 Landzelisa, ngekubhala imibuto yesiviviso ebhodini, neticalo temisho lenetimphendvulo. (nangabe kunesidzingo).
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale sihloko.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla, batawucabanga babuye babhale timphendvulo temibuto
- 5 Fundza yonkhe imibuto nebafundzi, uchaze lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi asikho sidzingo sekubhala imibuto, abamane babhale timphendvulo letilindzelekile.
- 7 Hamba hamba, ekhatsi kwabo usite labo labahlangabetana nebumatima.
- 8 Ngemaminithi lamabili ekugcina, buka timphendvulo nebafundzi, ubavumele batilungise etincwadzi tabo.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Inhloso: Kulalela umfundzi ngamunye afundzela etulu yedvwa, ngekuophelela nangekwakheka kwemakhono ekufundza nekucondza/kulalela. Kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi litfuba lekutilungiselela kufundza emagama nemisindvo, emagama lavela kanyenti, nalamafisha imisho lehlosiwe ngaphambi kwekucedzela umsebenzi wekubhala ngekucondza nangekukhululeka.

Kumcoka kakhulu kutsi ulalele bonkhe bafundzi nabafundza ngamunye, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.

LOKUFANELE KWENTEKE NGEBAFUNDZI LABASEKLASINI:

- 1 Ngaphambi kwekutsi ucale ngalencenye yesifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu, kufanele/kumele ubahlalise bonkhe netincwadzi tabo tekubhala kanye nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi lamaphepha emsebenzi avikelekile ngekusebentisa emafayela noma tikhwama temaplastiki.
- 3 Tayeta bafundzi ngenkhambiso yeLulwimi Lwasekhaya ngekufundza ngemacembu ngalendlela:
 - a Hlalisa liklasi lonkhe nemaphepha emsebenzi wekufundza.
 - b Chaza kutsi liphepha lemsebenzi lemsebenzi wekucala kufanele ligcwaliswe.
 - c Bita licembu litokufundzela.
 - d Uma sewucedze kulalela bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini, cela bafundzi babuyele etihlalweni tabo.
 - e Tjela bafundzi kutsi bente lomsebenzi weku____ logucukile njenge: Thishela utsi: Licembu lemdlalo “Hamba hamba yima”: nobe Mine nesitulo sami.
 - Caphela: Emaminithi lange-30 madze kakhulu kutsi bafundzi labancane baloku bahleti basebenta bathulile ngekukhululeka. Ngenca yalesizatfu, kubalulekile kutsi bente umsebenzi wekuguculela kute bafundzi batfole litfuba lekuphumula nangekutsi bente umsebenzi lohlukile wekunyakatisa umtimba.
 - f Phindza ubahlalise nemaphepha emsebenzi.

- g** Chaza kutsi emaphepha emsebenti ngemsebenti lolandzelako kumele agcwaliswe.
h Bita lelinye licembu litekufundzela.
- 4** Kungumbono lomuhle kutsi umfundzi lobutsakatsaka ahlale eceleni kwemfundzi lokwatiko kufundza, kute kutsi uma bafundzi bafundza emaphepha ekusebentela, kufundza ngekufundzisana kube kwenteka.

KUHLELEKA KWELIPHEPHA LEMSEBENTI WEKUFUNDZA

- 1** Likhasi ngalinye lemsebenti wekufundza licuketse imisebenti le-10. Kunetikhatsi leti – 10 tekufundza ngemacembu kanye ngeliviki. Kepha, licembu ngalinye litfola litfuba lekusebenta nathishela evikini. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi batawugcwalisa umsebenti weliphepha lekufundza ngetikhatsi letingu 9.
- 2** **Timphawu tekukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kumele benteni ngelilanga**
- a** Luphawu lwemlomo lukhumbuta bafundzi ngekuphimisa emagama.
 - b** Liso likhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bafundze lamagama ngekuwabuka.
 - c** Umfundzi loyedvwa ukhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele batifundzele
 - d** Bafundzi lababili bakhumbuta bafundzi kufundza nemngani.
 - e** Sandla lesiphetse lipeni sikhumbuta bafundzi kutsi badvwebe nobe babhale.
- 3** Luhla lwayo yonkhe imisindvo nemagama lavela kanyenti lafundziwe kumele lugcinwe. Tinzaba letinsha tihlelwa ngekusebentisa imisindvo kanye nemagama lafundzwe kanyenti evikini, kanye nekuhlanganisa umsindvo nemagama lafundziswe kanyenti. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi angeke bahlangane nemagama labangamange bawabone esikhatsini lesengcile.

KUNIKA EMACEMBU INCENYE LEKHETSEKILE YEKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU

- 1** Emavikini lamabili esikolo, lalela umfundzi ngamunye afundza yedvwanana
- 2** Sebentisa irubrikhi lengentasi kwehlukhanisa bafundzi ngekuya ngekwemakhono abo.
- 3** Nika bafundzi umsebenti lofanako ngekuya ngemacembu abo.
- 4** Kuloluhlelo, kunetigaba le-10 ngeliviki tekulalela kufundza lokusho kutsi ungakha emacembu la-10. Uma wakha langaphasi kwe-10, ungasebentisa sikhatsi lesengetiwe sekusebenta nebafundzi labehluleka kufundza.
- 5** Encwadzini yakho yekutihlola utawutfole lifomu lokufanele ubhale kulo emagama ebafundzi ecenjini, kanye nelithebula lelikuvumela kutsi ulandzele licembu ngalinye lelifundzile.
- 6** **Caphela loku:** lerubrikhi yekucondzisisa bafundzi ngekwekuhleleka kwemakhono abo ekufundza.
- 7** Uma kukhona bafundzi labanyenti labasesigabeni lesilinganako ungadzinga kusebentisa sifundvo lesibakhumbutako, njengendlela yekwehlukhanisa licembu.
- 8** **Eklasini lebafundzi laba – 40, kungaba:**
- Licembu lekucala kungenteka lingabi nebafundzi labanyenti, bafundzi bangaba mbalwa;

- 1 Licembu linye esigabeni – 2
- 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 3
- 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 4
- 1 nobe – 2 emacembu esigabeni – 5

Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 1	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 2	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 3	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 4	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundza ufundza ku: Sigaba 5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi lonelwati loluncane nobe wati emagama lambalwa kakhulu. • Lomfundzi ngatsi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwetinhlamvu nemisindvo leminyenti, udzinga udzinga lusito lolwengetiwe. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lakatayelekile kuphela. • Lomfundzi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwaletinye tetinhlamvu nemisindvo nobe lomfundzi udzinga lusito lolunyenti kute akwati kufundza emagama lake wawafundza. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti lekatayelekile. • Lomfundzi udzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama langamane awabone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti futsi angabumba emagama langamange awabone. • Lomfundzi kulesinye sikhatsi uyaludzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama lalukhuni. Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti kakhulu. • Lomfundzi angabumba emagama langamange awabone kanye nalalukhuni • Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula nangekugcizelela. • Lona ngumfundzi lovelele lowati kufundza kuleliklasi.

LOKUFANELE UKWENTE ECENJINI NGALINYE NGESIKHATSIS SEKUFUNDA NGEMACEMBU:

- 1 Bita licembu litekufundzela
 - a Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bavule esifundweni lesifanele
 - b Hlalisa licembu esiyingini.
 - c Khumbuta bafundzi ngemagama labawetayele labawafundze evikini. Khombisa/tjengisa licembu emakhadigama alamagama lobalungisele kuwafundza.
 - d Landzelisa, ngekunika bafundza emaminithi lambalwa kufundza incenye yesifundvo ngekukhululeka nangekuthula.
 - e Bese, ucela umfundzi ngamunye afundzele etulu incenye letsite, ngekwakhe.
- 2 Ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, kusemcola kukhumbula loku:
 - a **Khombisa/tjengisa emagama labawabona kanyenti.** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kukhona emagama lavela kanyenti, lekufanele kutsi siwafundze ngekuwabona.
 - b **Yakha emakhono ekubumba.** Uma umfundzi angakhoni kufundza ligama, ungasheshi umsite lomfundzi ngaleligama kusasuka. Ungamane ukhutsate

lomfundzi ngekuphimisela leligama, bese ulihlanganisa nemsindvo kute kwakheke ligama.

- c Bonga ubuye ukhutsate bafundzi.** Yenta sifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu sibe ngulesihle nalesimnandzi kubafundzi, uphindze usebentise lesikhatsi kwakha kutetsemba kubafundzi.
- d Tfutfukisa kufundza kahle/ngekushelela.** Sita bafundzi ngekutfutfukisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela. Yenta ubabonise/khombisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela bese baphindza bafundza emva kwakho.
- e Kutfutfukisa kufundza ngekuvisisa.** Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacabange ngaloku labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi batsatse likhefu, babuyele emuva, bafundze loko lesebakufundzile uma bangasakhumbuli inchazelo. Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha umfanekiso wengcondvo ngesikhatsi basafundza. Kwakha sitfombe etinhloko tabo ngaloko labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kwetama nekukhumbula loko lesebakufundzile. Phindza ugcugcutele bafundzi kutsi babute uma kukhona intfo labangayivisisi.

KUNAKEKELWA KWEMAPHEPHA EKUSEBENTELA:

- 1** Kungumbono lomuhle kuhlanguanisa emaphepha ekusebentela etikhwameni teplastiki uma bafundzi bawasebentisa uwabeke kahle ngemuva kwekuwasebentisa.
- 2** Kufanele ukwati kuwasebentisa iminyaka leminyenti, njengoba bafundzi bangabhaleli kuwo. Lokungenani ababhalele etincwadzini tekubhalela.

NTJINTJANTJINTJA EMACEMBU EKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU

Khumbula kutsi umsebenti wekufundza ngemacembu nekulalela umfundzi ngamunye, afundza yedvwana, kubasita kwakha emakhono lacondzile ekufundza. Uma ungenayo indzawo egumbini lakho, nobe wehluleka kucondzisa kutiphatsa kwabo njengoba ulalela lelicembu lifundza, kukhona netingucuko. Ngalesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, hlalisa bonkhe bafundzi emadeskini nemaphepha ekusebentela. Bese wenta loku:

- 1** Chaza umsebenti welikhasi lekusebentela lekucala lemsebenti lekumele bawente.
- 2** Bese ubita bafundzi ngamunye bete etafuleni batokufundzela etulu.
- 3** Lalela umfundzi nakafundza endzaweni lefanele.
- 4** Yakha emakhono ekufundza lacondzile.
- 5** Emva kwemaminithi la-15 tjela, bafundzi bente umsebenti wekutjintja eklasini.
- 6** Bese uphindza uhlalise bafundzi nemaphepha emsebenti.
- 7** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako lekufanele bawente.
- 8** Chubeka nekubitela bafundzi ngamunye etafuleni lakho batekufundzela etulu.

Nawukhetsa kusebentisa lendlela yekulalela kufundza, kufanele uciniseke kutsi ulalela umfundzi ngamunye akufundzele, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.



Inchubo Yekubhala

Inhlosongco: *Kufundzisa bafundzi ngenchubo yekukwati kubeka labaticabangele kona ngekwelakelwa kutsi bakubhale. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kusebenta ngekulandzela inchubo kubanika ematfuba ekulungisa, futsi babuye batfutukise imicabango, “kunekutsi bavele bakwente kahle ngalesikhatsi bacala”.*

Inchubo yekubhala ifaka ekhatsi kuhlela, kwenta luhlaka, kulungisa emaphutsa, kushicilela nekwetfula. Letincenye letine tekubhala tingeniswa tichubekele ebangeni lesitsatfu, njengoba bafundzi basuke sebatfutukile.

HLELA KUBHALA

- 1 Kululuhlelo, kuhlela kugcile ekufundziseni bafundzi basebentisa:
 - a Luhlu
 - b Libalavemcondvo
- 2 Ngembi kwekutsi bafundzi batihlelele ngekwabo, kumele ucale ubentele sibonelo, kute bati kahle lokumele bakwente. Luhlelo lwesifundvo lutokucondzisa kutsi utakwenta njani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele BACABANGE ngaloko lebabhala ngako. Kumele uchaze ngeemicabango ngekuphimsela, kute bafundzi bayive.
- 4 Sebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kwenta luhlelo lwakho lwekubhala.
- 5 Lokulandzelako, nika bafundzi emaminithi lambalwa kucabanga ngalabatawubhala ngako.
- 6 Vumela bafundzi kugucuka kute bakhulumisane, babelane imibono yabo nebalingani.
- 7 Kwekugcina, condzisa ubuye usekele bafundzi ngalesikhatsi bacala kusebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kute bacedzele tinhlelo tabo.

BHALA LUHLAKA LWEMBHALO

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala kwesifundvo, phindza ubhale luhlaka lwekuhlela kusukela esifundvweni SANGEMSOMBULUKO ebhodini. Bhala loluhlaka lolusibonelo ebhodini.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, chaza kafishane ubuye ukhombise kutsi bakusebentise njani bafundzi kuhlela kwabo kwakha luhlaka.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi sibonelo seluhlaka lwekubhala lolutabasita kutsi bakwenta njani loko.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi, bafundzi bacedzelela ngaso luhlaka, hamba utungelete liklasi ubuye ubasite.

KUHLELA KABUSHA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Bhala luhlu lwemaphutsa lalungiswako eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza uphimisele ubuye uchaze imigomo kubafundzi.
- 3 Kungenteka ufune kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani emaphutsa lavamile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekuhlela kabusha babuye balungise lapho babhale khona, basebentisa luhlu lwekulungisa.

KUSHICILELA NEKWETFULA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale umbhalo wabo wekugcina ngebunono.
- 2 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bantjintjiselane ngetincwadzi tabo babuye bafundzelane lebakubhalile.
- 3 Nika bafundzi labehlukene litfuba lekwabelana lebakubhalile ngekutsi bafundzele liklasi lonkhe.
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale tincenye tabo ephepheni lelingakabhalwa babuye bente nemifanekiso futsi balisayine. Yenta umbukiso welibondza leliklasi ngalokubhaliwe.
- 5 Gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi. Ulindzeleke kutsi umake tincenye le-2 talokubhaliwe ngethemu ngalokusemtsetfweni usebentise irubrikhi leniketiwe. Nanobe kunjalo, uyacelwa kutsi ufundze ubuye wente netiphakamiso encenyeni yekugcina yalokubhalwe ngumfundzi kusekela ngayinye.
- 6 Lokunye lokubalulekile, kutetsemba kuyincenye lebalulekile yekutfufukisa emakhono ekubhala.



Emasu ekubhala

Inhlosongco: Kuhlomisa bafundzi ngemasu lakahlukene lafana netisekelo tekubasita kutsi bagucule labakucabangako kube ngumbhalo lomusha.

- 1 Landzela sifundvo kucedzelela umsebenti wekubhala walelo nalelo viki.
- 2 Eluhlelweni lwesifundvo, utawucaphela kutsi kuhlale kulandzelwa inchubo lefanako.
- 3 Loku kutawusita bafundzi, kute bati kutsi yini lelindzeleke esifundvweni sekubhala. Loku kusita kwakha kutetsemba.
- 4 Utawubuye ucaphela kutsi emasu lakehlukene ayafundziswa ngesivinini lesincane kute bafundzi bakwati kucedzelela tinhlaka temisho ngemphumelelo.
- 5 Inhloso kutsi bafundzi batawugcina basebentisa lamasu njengemkhuba.
- 6 Lamasu asita bafundzi kutsi bative batetsemba ngalabatibhalele kona ngekubakhombisa kutsi kuneluchungechunge lwetinyatselo lokumele batilandzele nababhala.

LISU 1: THISHELA UCALA NGEKWENTA SIBONELO SEKUBHALA

- a Thishela utawucala ngekukhombisa umsebenti eklasini (ukhombisa liklasi loko labatawukwenta).
- b Ngekubuka thishela, bafundzi batawuba nelwati lolucacile lwalomsebenti.

LISU 2: BABHALI BAYACABANGA NGEMBI KWEKUBHALA.

- a Kubhala kusento sekubeka imicabango ephepheni.
- b Loku kusho kutsi babhali kumele bacabange kucala bese batsatsa sincumo sekutsi batawubhala ngani ngembi kwekubhala.
- c Lokusho kutsi ayikho "imphendvulo" lengiyo noma lengasiyo nawubhala – Umbhali ngamunye unekwakhe lakucabangako latawubhala ngako.
- d Ngetikhatsi tonkhe, yenta sikhatsi sebafundzi sekutsi bacabange ngalabatawubhala ngako.

LISU LE-3: BABHALI BADVWEBELA UMUGCA EGAMENI NGALINYE.

- a Bafundzi bacabanga ngemisho lokumele bayibhale, babuye bayisho baphimisele.
- b Batawubala linani lemagama lasemushweni, babuye badvwebe umugca lomele ligama ngalinye.
- c Imigca ayidvvetjwe isukele kwesencele kuye kusekudla, nasetulu kwelikhasi kuye phasi ekhasini.
- d Budze bemigca abulingane nebudze bemagama.
- e Akushiye tikhala emkhatsini wemagama.
- f Bafundzi bafaka ngci, ekugcineni kwemisho.
- g Ngemigca etikhaleni, bafundzi bagcwalisa emagama labawatiko, noma batame kubhala umsindvo localisako ngembi kwekufuna lusito.
- h Loku kuletsa sakhiwo salokubhalwe ngumfundzi, lokwakha kutetsemba. Ngisho nebafundzi labanebumatima bangacala ngenchubo yekubhala ngalendlela.

LISU LE-4: BABHALI BASEBENTISA TINSITA KUBHALA EMAGAMA

- a Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bangaceli kusitwa nababhala onkhe emagama labangawati.
- b Kumele bacale basebentise letinye tinsita kutfolo kutsi abhalwa njani emagama labangawati. Sibonelo:
 - Emagama laselubodzeni.
 - Letinye tincwadzi.
 - Tinhla tesipelingi/telupelo.
 - Bangabuye babute bontsanga eklasini.

LISU LE-5: BABHALI BASEBENTISA LABAKUKHUMBULAKO KUTE BABHALE EMAGAMA.

- a** Bafundzi kumele batame kukhumbula emagama labawafundzile, babuye bawabhale lawo magama labawakhumbulako.

LISU LE-6: BABHALI BASHO EMAGAMA KANCANE NJENGELUFUDVU

- a** Fundzisa bafundzi kusho emagama labangawati ngesivinini lesincane kute beve imisindvo yawo leyehlukene (Kuhlahlela).
- b** Lokulandzelako, fundzisa bafundzi kubhala lowo naloyo msindvo labawuvako. (kungenteka bangakwati kuwapela kahle lamagama, kepha loko kutawuba sicalo sekubhala emagama labangawati. Sibonelo, **ba** angabhalwa njenga **ab** kulesikhatsi kube ngu **b**. Thishela utawubese wakhela kuloku abuye akhombise kubhala sipelengi lokungiso).
- c** Tama kufundza lubhalo jikelele lwebafundzi ubuye ubatuse ngelwati lwabo lwelubhalo jikelele lwekutsi batame kwakha emagama. Leli likhono lelibalulekile lekukhutsata.

LISU LE-7: BAFUNDZI BAFUNDZA LEBAKUBHALILE.


- a** Bafundzi batifundzela imisho ngekuphimisela noma bafundzele bontsanga. Kufundzela bontsanga eklasini kwenta inchubo yekubhala ibe nekubaluleka lokukhulune.
- b** Ngalesikhatsi benta loku, babukisisa kutsi akekho yini emagama lebawashiyile.
- c** Babuye babukisise kutsi luhlelo lwemagama lungile.
- d** Lokubaluleke kakhulu, kuhlembisa loku ngalokungiko kute bafundzi batfokotele inchubo yekufundza, babuye batigabise ngaloko lebakubhalile.

LISU LE-8: BAFUNDZI BAYAGUCUKA BABUYE BAKHULUME

- a** Ngetikhatsi lethlukene tesifundvo, bafundzi bangagucukela kubalingani, babuye bashiyelane ematfuba ekukhulumisana.
- b** Loku kungasetjentiselwa kwabelana imibono ngalokumele bakubhale, kufundzelana labakubhalile, kutjelana ngetitfombe tabo, noma kusitana ngekutsi bayakuvisisa lokumele bakwente.
- c** Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bagucuke babukane babuye bakhulumele phasi ngalesikhatsi seabkhuluma babukene.

LISU LE-9: BABAMBA TINKOFA LETINCANE

- a** Leli lisu lelisebentisekako ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala.
- b** Hamba hamba eklasini, bese uyema nangabe ubona kunemfundzi lonebumatima.
- c** Bamba inkomfa lencane naloyomfundzi.
- d** Ngenelela emsebentini wemfundzi, lalela umfundzi, ubuye umsite lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- e** Khumbula kutama kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi kunakwa lokukhetsekile, ubuye udvumise kutikhandla kwabo kanye nekutfufuka kwabo.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, plus signs), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 3
ITHEMU 3
Liviviki

1

SIHLOKO:
Luvvelo



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: tindzatjana mayelana neluvelo, titfombe tebantfu benta kucabangelana/umusa / tintfo teluvelo kulabanye bantfu.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: Imibono yekukhombisa luvelo kutebangani.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 8 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 9 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 2, Asifundze nelikhasi 3, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 4 na 5, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 6 na 7, Asifundze

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sesikhatsi lapho wakhombisa luvelo kutemngani.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

NGENISA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe sa Thomas abukeka akwatile lesisenzabeni leseBhukwini lelikhulu: Umngani waKhumo lomusha
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ingcikitsi lensha lesiyibita ngekutsi: Luvelo
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lokwatiko lokuphatselene nalengcikitsi?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Luchaza kutsini luvelo?
 - b Ngubani lokufanele sikhombise luvelo kuye?
 - c Ngubani lokhombisa luvelo kitsi?
 - d Silukhombisa njani luvelo kulabanye?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - luvelo
 - kuba neluvelo
 - situnge

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Bani nemusa kulabanye ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi	<i>Tsintsa umngani wakho emahlombe</i>
Awukwati kutsi babukene nani	<i>Tjikitisa lugalo lwakho lwekukhomba</i>
Khombisa luvelo sonkhe sikhatsi	<i>Tsintsa umngani wakho emahlombe</i>
Tsandza makhelwane njengobe utitsandza	<i>Khomba losecele kwakho ngeligalo</i>
Khombisa luvelo sonkhe sikhatsi	<i>Tsintsa umngani wakho emahlombe</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala lusuku.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca welibhuku.
- 3 Bhala lomusho lolandzelako ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1: Ngihlabela ingoma ngesikhatsi ngidansa.

- 4 Nyalo bhala letabito letilandzelako (takhi tenhloko yemusho) eceleni kwetinombolo 2-5:
 - 2 Yena
 - 3 Tsine
 - 4 Wena
 - 5 Bona
- 5 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale lomusho neligama lebaniketwe lona.
- 6 Ngemuva kwemaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala imisho ebhodini ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze indlela yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi wenta loku.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe ngabe nguyiphi iphethini lebayibonako, Sib.: Buka lapho umusho untjintja khona.
- 8 Dvwebela emaphethini, Sib.:
 - 1 Mine ngihlabela ingoma ngesikhatsi ngidansa.
 - 2 Uhlabela ingoma ngesikhatsi adansa.
 - 3 Tsine sihlabela ingoma ngesikhatsi sidansa.
 - 4 Yena uhlabela ingoma ngesikhatsi adansa.
 - 5 Bona bahlabela ingoma ngesikhatsi badansa.
- 9 Cela bafundzi batsatse emapenseli lanemibala batimakele umsebenti wabo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Libhuku Lelikhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Umngani waKhumo lomusha
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekwakha Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba lapho umlingisi akhombisa luvelo kulomunye umuntfu.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lokungenani lenetigaba temisho le-10 kwengeta ebhukwini leliklasi lelimesihloko lesitsi: Tindzaba teluvelo.

LISU LEKUHLELA: Bhala luhlaka

NGENISA SIHLOKO SEKUBHALA

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 2 Chaza imibono yakho lephatselene nesihloko, Sib.:
Ngitawubhala indzaba ngemfana lofaka ekhatsi bhuti wakhe lomncane kuteluhambo nebangani bakhe, ngobe uyabona kutsi bhuti wakhe utiva anesitunge. Ukhombisa luvelo kubhuti wakhe ngekumphatsa ngendlela langafisa kuphatfwa ngayo.

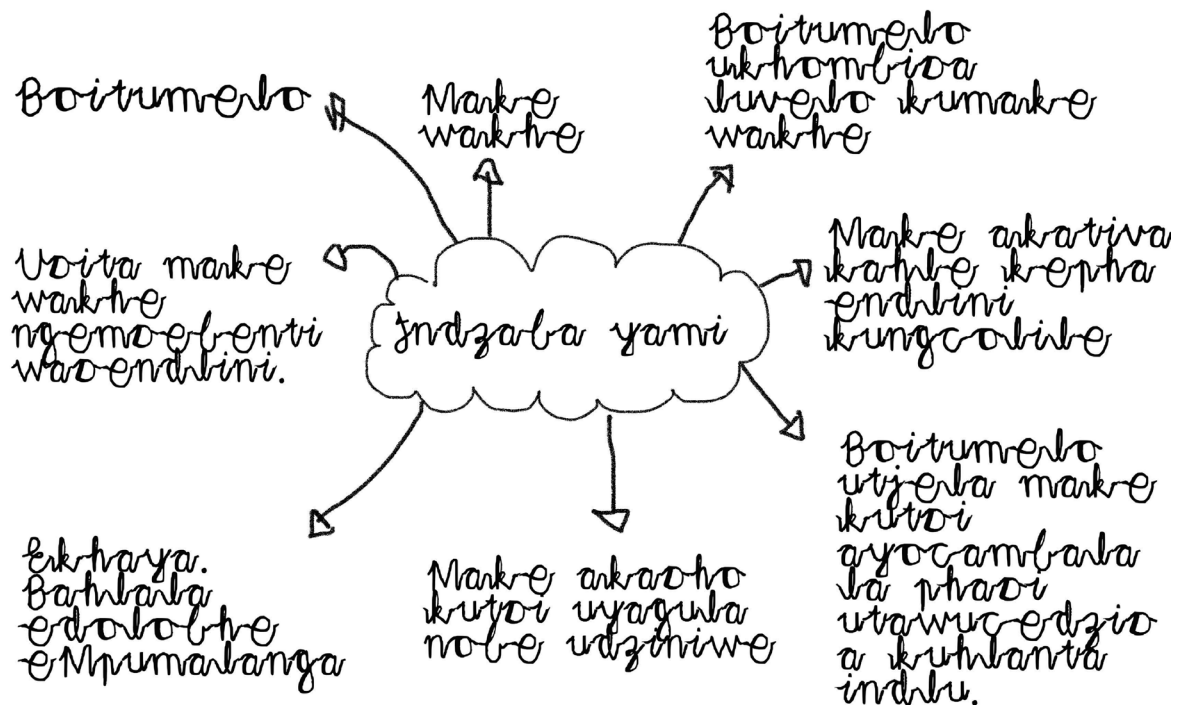
KUKHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekuhlela eceleni ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulwenta njani luhlaka ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlaka eceleni ebhodini.

Luhlaka lekuhlela			Luhlaka		
Ngubani umlingisi lohamba embili kulenzaba?	Ingabe bakhona labanye balingisi?	Ngubani lokhombisa luvelo?	NguPeter	Bhuti wakhe lomncane Michael	Peter ukhombisa luvelo kuMichael
UluKhombisa kanjani luvelo umlingisi?	Indzaba yami	Yini inkinga kulenzaba?	Umfaka ekhatsi kutebangani bakhe, kutsi Michael angatova anesitunge	Indzaba yami	Michael utiva anesitunge. Ufuna kuhamba naPeter.
What is the setting of the story?	Ingabe ikhona lenye imininingwane?	Icatululwa njani kulenzaba?	Ekhaya. Peter naMichael bahlala nemndeni wabo ePretoria	Bangani baPeter abamfuni Michael lapha, kapha Peter uyam'mela.	Peter ukhetsa kukhombisa luvelo afake ekhatsi Michael

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo bese bacabanga ngemlingisi lokhombisa luvelo kulomunye umuntfu.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani babelane imibono yabo.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi luhlaka lwekuhlela lolusebhodini bese uyabacela kutsi basebentise loluhlaka kuhlela umsebenti wabo wekubhala njengoba wentile.
- 4 Banike emabhuku abo ekubhalela.
- 5 Cela bafundzi babhale lesihloko: **Ticondziso: Luhlelo**
- 6 Cela bafundzi babhale imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eceleni kwebafundzi eklasini lonkhe ubambe tinkomfa letincane nebafundzi.





Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 1

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-3.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Imisindvo, Kuhlanganisa Nekuhlahlela Emagama

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: chw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lichwa**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /l/-/i/-/chw/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama : /l/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /i/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /chw/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina losegameni: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **lichwa**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama:
/l/-/i/-/chw/-/a/= **lichwa**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala leligama: /li/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: /chwa/
- 12 Khombisa kuhlahlela kwemalunga ente ligama: /li/-/chwa/ = **lichwa**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: chw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **chweba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /chw/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /e/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /b/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni ? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /chw/-/e/-/b/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **chweba**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /chw/-/e/-/b/-/a/= **chweba**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala leligama?: /chwe/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili leligama?: /ba/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlahlele emalunga abe ligama: /chwe/-/ba/ = **chweba**

UYENTA ...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **chw**
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **lichwa**

- 2 **lichwane**
 3 **chweba**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
 - 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
 - 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
 - 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

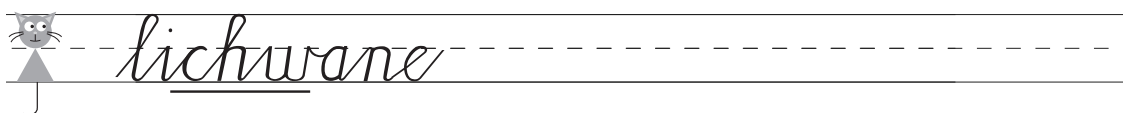
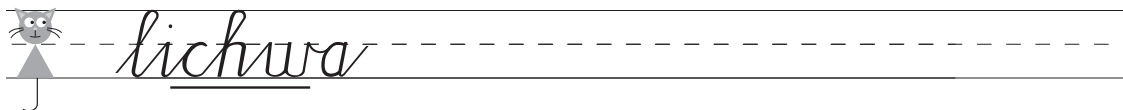


Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala Imisindvo /Emagama/Imisho Ngendlela Lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **chw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopele umsindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.





chweba



Lichwane libulawa lichwa.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

Emaminithi la-15

EMASU EKVISISA: KWENTA LUCHUMANO

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><u>Khumo utfola umngani lomusha</u></p> <p>Khumo bekenta yonkhe intfo naBonga kanye naBantu. Njalo bebahlala ndzawonye ngaphasi kwesihlahla lesifanako kute badle sidlo sabo sasemini. Njalo bebakhahlela ibhola yabo behle benyuka enkhundleni lefanako.</p>	<p>Khumo bekacitsa sonkhe sikhatsi sakhe kanye nebangani bakhe labakhulu lababili. Loko kunjengami kanye nemngani wami lomkhulu! Natsi sitsandza kwenta tonkhe tintfo ndzawonye!</p>
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga ngesikhatsi kukhala insimbi yelikhefu, uMnu Ngoma wacela Khumo kutsi ahlale eklasini. Khumo wabuka boBonga naBantu. Nabo bambuka. ‘Sitawubonana ngaphandle,’ kusho Khumo.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>‘Khumo, ngikubite kute ngikhulume nawe ngalomunye webafundzi lokanye nabo,’ kusho uMnu Ngoma. ‘Nginake kutsi Thomas unemahloni kakhulu. Ngimbona njalo ahleti yedwa ngesikhatsi selikhefu. Ngicabanga kutsi ningaba naye wena nebangani bakho.’</p>	<p>Khumo akafuni kuhlangana naThomas, kepha, nobe kunjalo, akafuni kwala kuthishela wakhe! Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini latoncuma kuyenta?</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Khumo bekangati kutsi kufanele atsini. Bekafuna kutjela uMnu Ngoma kutsi Thomas bekasithuli futsi ehluKile, nekutsi bangani bakhe bebangafuni kudlala naThomas. Kepha Khumo akazange asho lutfo.</p>	
<p>Ngesikhatsi Khumo aphumela ngaphandle, Bonga naBantu bese bamlindzile endzaweni yabo levamile. 'Kukhona yini lokubi lokwentile?' kubuta Bantu.</p> <p>'Cha- uMnu Ngoma utfole ipeniseli yami phasi,' Khumo acamba emanga. Bekangakhululeki ngekutsi angabatjela lokushiwo nguMnu Ngoma. Kute kube ngulapho asakucabangisise kahle.</p>	<p>Khumo udzinga sikhatsi sekucabanga ngalokufanele akwente. Ngingenta kuchumanisa! Ngalesinye sikhatsi, nasingavumelani nendvodza yami, ngidzinga sikhatsi sekucabanga ngaphambi kwekutsi ngilungele kukhuluma ngako!</p>
<p>Ngalobu busuku Khumo wakhuluma namake wakhe. 'Uyati! uMnu Ngoma ungicele kutsi ngibe ngumngani wemfana lohluKile, Thomas,' kububula Khumo. 'Akanaye umngani futsi kute lakhuluma naye. Angati kutsi kungani acele mine kutsi ngidlale naye?'</p> <p>Make waKhumo wabuka acabangisisa. 'Akudzingeki ukwente nangabe ungafuni. UMnu Ngoma bekamane akucela. Akukho lokubi uMnu Ngoma langakwenta nangabe wena ungafuni,' asho ngekutimisela.</p> <p>Loko kwenta Khumo wativa ancono. 'Angikaphocelelwa kutsi angidlale nalomfana lowehluKile,' acabanga.</p>	<p>Khumo wativa ancono kancane ngemuva kwekukhuluma namake wakhe ngaloko lokwenteki esikolweni. Nangabe ngiphatseke kabi, njalo ngitiva ngincono kancane ngemuva kwekukhuluma nalotsite lengimtsandzako nalengimetsembako, njengaye Khumo.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi asacambalele embhedzeni Khumo ngalobu busuku, wacabanga ngesikhatsi naye acala kuta esikolweni, ngaphambi kwekujwayela boBonga naBantu. Wacabanga ngalawo maviki lambalwa, beKahlala yedwa ngesikhatsi selikhefu, alindzele kutsi kungaba khona longafuna kuhlala naye. 'Mhlawumbe akufanele ngikwente,' kucabanga Khumo, 'Kepha ngiyafuna kukwenta.'</p>	<p>Khumo wenta kuchumanisa naThomas. Khumo ucabanga ngesikhatsi labekudzingeka ahlale yedwa, njengaThomas. Ngesikhatsi enta loku kuchumanisa, wancuma kuba naThomas, ngisho nanoma beKangafuni ekucaleni!</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Khumo wahlala naBantu naBonga. Wabuka Thomas labekahleti yedwa. 'Ngicabanga kutsi ake sibone kutsi Thomas akafuni yini kuhlala natsi,' kusho Khumo.</p> <p>'Thomas? Kungani ufune kutsi abe natsi?' kubuta Bantu, ahleka.</p> <p>'Futsi, ubonakala angakwati ngisho nekuhleKisa!' kusho Bonga.</p>	<p>--</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Ngicabanga kutsi ukahle,' kusho Khumo. 'Futsi ngiyamvela. Akukho umuntfu longafuna kuhlala yedwa ngesikhatsi selikhefu. Kantsi, umasingaba nemngani wesine, singadlala ngemacembu.'</p> <p>'Kulungile, asente njalo,' kuvuma boBantu naBonga.</p>	
<p>Khumo waya kuThomas. 'Hheyi! Ingabe uyafuna kutohlala natsi? Thomas wacalata. 'Mine?' abuta. 'Yebo, wena. Ingabe uyafuna kutohlala natsi?' Thomas wamoyitela. 'Yebo ngiyafuna' washo.</p>	<p>Akudzingeki kutsi Khumo acele Thomas kutsi atodlala naye kanye nebangani bakhe. Loko kusincumo sakhe ekugcineni. Khumo wenta kuchumanisa! Wenta loko lafuna kutsi nalomunye wakwenta kuye!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwekudla, bafana basebentisa ematje kute bente emapali lamabili. Badlala ngababili. 'Lona bekungumdlalo webhola lomnandzi kakhulu lengike ngawudlala!' kusho Bantu. 'Nakusasa ubophindze ute utodlala natsi' kusho Bonga kuThomas.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>'Ngiyatigcabha ngawe, Khumo,' kusho uMnu Ngoma, entsambama sebaya emakhaya. Ngesikhatsi Khumo aphuma ngemnyango, naye wativa anekutigcaba.</p>	<p>O! Kufanele kutsi uMnu Ngoma wabona Khumo akanye naThomas! Loko kwafana nangesikhatsi ngibona indvodzakati yami imema dzadzewabo lomncane kute batodlala. Ngativa ngitigcabha ngekutsi waba nemusa lomkhulu kudzadzewabo!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Ngubani thishela waKhumo?</p>	<p>Thishela wakhe nguMnu Ngoma.</p>
<p>Yini uMnu Ngoma lacela Khumo kutsi ayente?</p>	<p>Wacela Khumo kutsi abe kanye naThomas ngesikhatsi selikhefu.</p>
<p>Bekavame kuhlala nabani Thomas ngesikhatsi selikhefu?</p>	<p>Bekavame kuhlala yedwa.</p>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani uMnu Ngoma bekatigcabha ngaKhumo?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe Khumo wancuma kucela Thomas kutsi ahlale naye kanye nebangani bakhe. • Ngobe Khumo waba nemusa. Bekangakaphocelwa kutsi ente njalo. • Ngobe Khuma waba naThomas. • Ngobe Khumo wenta loko labekucelwe nguMnu Ngoma.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 1

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLwesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15 , cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLwesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kufaka
 - kukhipha
 - faka phakatsi
 - valela ngaphandle

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Bani nemusa kulabanye ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi	<i>Tsintsa umngani wakho emahlombe</i>
Awukwati kutsi babukene nani	<i>Tjikitisa lugalo lwakho lwekukhomba</i>
Khombisa luvelo sonkhe sikhatsi	<i>Tsintsa umngani wakho emahlombe</i>
Tsandza makhelwane njengobe utitsandza	<i>Khomba losecele kwakho ngeligalo</i>
Khombisa luvelo sonkhe sikhatsi	<i>Tsintsa umngani wakho emahlombe</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe mabili bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Nyalo- ke wonkhe umfundzi losecenjini kufanele aniketwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Umsindvo, Kuhlanganisa Nekuhlahlela Imisindvo

LWIKI 1

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: tjw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tjwala**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /tjw/-/a/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /tjw/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /a/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /l/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tjwala**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /tjw/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = **tjwala**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala leligama : /tjwa/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: /la/
- 12 Khombisa kuhlahlela emalunga kwenta ligama: /tjwa/-/la/ = **tjwala**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: tjw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tjwala**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /tjw/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /a/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /l/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /tjw/-/a/-/l/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tjwala**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /tjw/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = **tjwala**
- 10 Buta bafundzi : Nguliphi lilunga lekucala leligama?: /tjwa/
- 11 Buta bafundzi : Nguliphi lilunga lesibili leligama?: /la/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlahlele emalunga ente ligama: /tjwa/-/la/ = **tjwala**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **tjwala**
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **tjwala**

- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

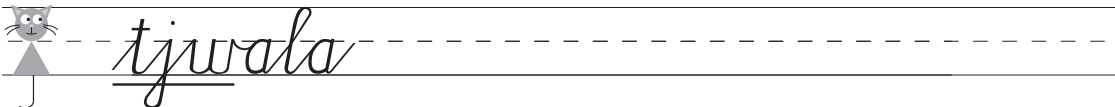
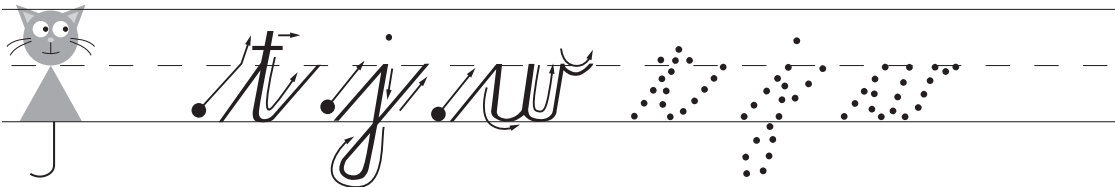


Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho Ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **tjw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

**Kubhala:**

Emaminithi la-30

Kwakha Luhlaka**SIHLOKO:** Bhala indzaba lapho umlingisi akhombisa luvelo kulomunye muntfu.**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala sigaba lesinemisho le-10 kwengeta ebhukwini leliklasi lelinesihloko lesitsi: Tindzaba teluvelo.**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:***(Chaza luhlelo nebalingisi)*Ngalelinye lilanga... *(chaza inkinga)*Ngako-ke... *(chaza kutsi lenkinga icatululwa njani)*Ekugcineni... *(sitjele kutsi kukhombisa luvelo kubatsintse kanjani balingisi)***EMALUNGISELELO:** Ngembikwe sifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlelo lolwentile ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.**KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (NGIYENTA)**

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwentile ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhale ebhodini.
- 3 Fundza luhlaka lokubhalela kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi utalicedzela njani luhlaka lwekubhalela ube usebentisa luhlelo lwakho, Sib.: Peter bekahlala ePretoria nemndeni wakhe. Bekana bhuti wakhe lomcane longu Michael. Peter bekatsandza kuhamba anebungani. Michael bekanemaahloni kakhulu. **Ngalelinye lilanga** Peter naMichael bebedlala egcekeni ngalesikhatsi bangani baPeter befika. BacelaPeter kutsi aye nabo ephakhi. Michael wacela kuya, kepha bangani baPeter bahleka. Peter wagijima waya kutebangani bakhe wavalelisa bhuti wakhe. **Ngako-ke**, Peter wagucuka wabona Michael abukeka akwatile. Wabita Michael kutsi akete naye. Michael wamoyitela kakhulu. Peter watjela bangani bakhe kutsi ufuna bahambe nabhuti wakhe, futsi babe kahle kuye. Ekugcineni, wonkhe umuntfu waba nebunandzi. Peter wajabula kutsi wente bhuti wakhe wativa kahle.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Indzaba ngelavelo: Kwakha luhlaka**
- 3 Cela bafundzi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Cela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlelo lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho lengetulu nobe imininingwane nangabe banaso sikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemasu labangawasebentisa kute abasite.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwebafundzi eklasini lonkhe, usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.

8 Kholwane 2020ukhombisa iwebo: okuabungiswa

boitumenbo bekrakhanba emakaya namakhe wankhe, babe nabuti wankhe lomncane. Onkhe mananga boitumenbo makafika ekaya abuya einkobeni, bekrakhanba krephe makhe wankhe ahlanza indlu. Ngabebinye bilanga, boitumenbo walona kutsoi makhe wankhe upokuhlola intloko avakhe nemetho akhe. boitumenbo walona kutsoi makhe wankhe akatiba kakhel, krephe wakhubeka nekukhanya indlu.

Ngakho ke boitumenbo waba nebiselo. Watoda umtanyelo kumakhe wankhe wamtjela kutsoi akahambe ayocambanaba. Makhe wahamba wayocambanaba krephe boitumenbo ahlanza indlu yonkhe. Ekugcineni makhe wativa anono kankhulu wanika boitumenbo ihagi benkhulu. boitumenbo uyabona kutsoi kufanele akhe makhe wankhe kankhulu.



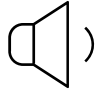
Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana Kwetinhlavu Nobe Umsindvo

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **lichwa, lichwane**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib.: **lichwa, lichwane**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /**ane**/ na bahlukile kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA ...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **chweba, gceba**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib.: **chweba, gceba**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **chweba**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib.: **dvweba, linceba, ceba, inkeba**

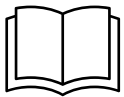
UYENTA ...

- 1 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **lichwane**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye. **luswane, impungane**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWENTA KUCHUMANA

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><u>Khumo utfole umngani lomusha</u></p> <p>Khumo bekenta yonkhe intfo naBonga kanye naBantu. Njalo bebahlala ndzawonye ngaphasi kwesihlahla lesifanako kute badle sidlo sabo sasemini. Njalo bebakhahlela ibhola yabo behle benyuka enkhundleni lefanako.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga ngesikhatsi kukhala insimbi yelikhefu, uMnu Ngoma wacela Khumo kutsi ahlale eklasini. Khumo wabuka boBonga naBantu. Nabo bambuka. 'Sitawubonana ngaphandle,' kusho Khumo.</p>	<p>Buka Khumo! Ubonakala akhatsatekile. Ngingachumanisa! Ngalesinye sikhatsi, nangabe thishela lomkhulu acela kungibona, ngitiva ngikhatsatekile ngekutsi kukhona lokubi lengikwentile!</p>
<p>'Khumo, ngikubite kute ngikhulume nawe ngalomunye webafundzi lokanye nabo,' kusho uMnu Ngoma. 'Nginake kutsi Thomas unemahloni kakhulu. Ngimbona njalo ahleti yedwa ngesikhatsi selikhefu. Ngicabanga kutsi ningaba naye wena nebangani bakho.'</p> <p>Khumo bekangati kutsi kufanele atsini. Bekafuna kutjela uMnu Ngoma kutsi Thomas bekasithuli futsi ehlukile, nekutsi bangani bakhe bebangafuni kudlala naThomas. Kepha Khumo akazange asho lutfo.</p>	<p>Kufanele kutsi Khumo bekativa angaciniseki ngekutsi yini lokufanele ayente. Kufanele kutsi bekakhatsatekile ngekutsi yini letokwenteka nangabe angala kuthishela wakhe. Kepha kufanele futsi kutsi bekakhatsatekile ngebangani bakhe kutsi batawutsini ngekuba naThomas. Ngingenta kuchumanisa! Umngani wami nadzadzewetfu bangimema bobabili kutsi ngiyodla nabo lidina ngeMgcibelo. Beningati kutsi kufanele ngale kubani, ngobe bekungekho kubo lengifuna kumdvumata!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Khumo aphumela ngaphandle, Bonga naBantu bese bamlindzile endzaweni yabo levamile. 'Kukhona yini lokubi lokwentile?' kubuta Bantu.</p> <p>'Cha- uMnu Ngoma utfole ipeniseli yami phasi,' Khumo acamba emanga. Bekangakhululeki ngekutsi angabatjela lokushiwo nguMnu Ngoma. Kute kube ngulapho asakucabangisise kahle.</p>	<p>--</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngalobu busuku Khumo wakhuluma namake wakhe. 'Uyati! uMnu Ngoma ungicele kutsi ngibe ngumngani wemfana lohluKile, Thomas,' kububula Khumo. 'Akanaye umngani futsi kute lakhuluma naye. Angati kutsi kungani acele mine kutsi ngidlale naye?'</p> <p>Make waKhumo wabuka acabangisisa. 'Akudzingeki ukwente nangabe ungafuni. UMnu Ngoma bekamane akucela. Akukho lokubi uMnu Ngoma langakwenta nangabe wena ungafuni,' asho ngekutimisela.</p> <p>Loko kwenta Khumo wativa ancono. 'Angikaphocelelwa kutsi angidlale nalomfana lowehlukile,' acabanga.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi asacambalele embhedzeni Khumo ngalobo busuku, wacabanga ngesikhatsi naye acala kuta esikolweni, ngaphambi kwekujwayela boBonga naBantu. Wacabanga ngalawo maviki lambalwa, bekahlala yedwa ngesikhatsi selikhefu, alindzele kutsi kungaba khona longafuna kuhlala naye. 'Mhlawumbe akufanele ngikwente,' kucabanga Khumo, 'Kepha ngiyafuna kukwenta.'</p>	<p>Khumo ukhumbula indlela labetiva anesitunge ngayo lesikhatsi angenabangani langahlala nabo ngesikhatsi selikhefu. Wenta kuchumanisa naThomas. Wabona kutsi naThomas kufanele kutsi utiva anesitunge, njengobe naye bekeva kanjalo. Uyayati indlela labekativa advumateke ngayo. Ngicabanga kutsi kungako Khumo ancuma kuyodlala naThomas.</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Khumo wahlala naBantu naBonga. Wabuka Thomas labekahleti yedwa. 'Ngicabanga kutsi ake sibone kutsi Thomas akafuni yini kuhlala natsi,' kusho Khumo.</p> <p>'Thomas? Kungani ufune kutsi abe natsi?' kubuta Bantu, ahleka.</p> <p>'Futsi, ubonakala angakwati ngisho nekuhleKisa!' kusho Bonga.</p> <p>'Ngicabanga kutsi ukahle,' kusho Khumo. 'Futsi ngiyamvela. Akukho umunfu longafuna kuhlala yedwa ngesikhatsi selikhefu. Kantsi, umasingaba nemngani wesine, singadlala ngemacembu.'</p> <p>'Kulungile, asente njalo,' kuvuma boBantu naBonga.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele kutsi Khumo wativa ajabula ngesikhatsi abona Thomas amoyitela.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Khumo waya kuThomas. 'Hheyi! Ingabe uyafuna kutohlala natsi?</p> <p>Thomas wacalata. 'Mine?' abuta.</p> <p>'Yebo, wena. Ingabe uyafuna kutohlala natsi?'</p> <p>Thomas wamoyitela. 'Yebo ngiyafuna' washo.</p>	<p>Kufanele kutsi Khumo wativa atigcabha ngekutsi bekente sento semusa, futsi wenta lomunye umuntfu wativa ajabula! Ngingenta kuchumanisa! Ngalesinye sikhatsi, ngasukumela salukati ebhasini labesikadze simile. Bengifuna mbamba kuhlala phasi, kepha bengati kutsi sona sikudzinga kakhulu kunami. Sabonakala sijabulile ngesikhatsi ngisiniketa situlo sami. Ngativa ngitigcabha ngekukhetsa kuba nemusa futsi ngente lomunye umuntfu ative akahle!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwekudla, bafana basebentisa ematje kute bente emapali lamabili. Badlala ngababili. 'Lona bekungumdlalo webhola lomnandzi kakhulu lengike ngawudlala!' kusho Bantu. 'Nakusasa ubophindze ute utodlala natsi' kusho Bonga kuThomas.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>'Ngiyatigcabha ngawe, Khumo,' kusho uMnu Ngoma, entsambama sebaya emakhaya. Ngesikhatsi Khumo aphuma ngemnyango, naye wativa anekutigcaba.</p>	<p>Kufanele kutsi Khumo wativa akahle ngobe bekente bantfu labanyenti kutsi bajabule.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kwamtsatsa sikhatsi lesingakanani Khumo kuncuma kutsi abe kanye naThomas?</p>	<p>Kwamtsatsa busuku bunye.</p>
<p>Wativa njani Thomas ngesikhatsi Khumo acala kumcela kutsi atodlala?</p>	<p>Wamangala/ wajabula</p>
<p>Ekucaleni, Khumo bekangafuni kuba naThomas. Ungenta kuchumanisa? Ingabe kuke kwenteka wangafuni kuba nalomunye umuntfu? Kungani?</p>	<p>Umfundzi akasho sehlakalo sakhe.</p>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani Khumo ancuma kuba naThomas?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe wacabanga kutsi bekunjani kuhlala yedwa ngesikhatsi selikhefu. • Ngobe wabona ngesikhatsi kudzingeka naye ahlale yedwa, bekafuna kutsi kube khona lofuna kuhlala naye. • Ngobe wabona kutsi kusento semusa nekuba neluvelo kwenta loko.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 1

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesine**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesine.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - kubonga
 - ngifanelwe
 - phatsa (*sentto: indlela siphatsa ngayo bantfu*)

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Bani nemusa kulabanye ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi	<i>Tsintsa umngani wakho emahlombe</i>
Awukwati kutsi babukene nani	<i>Tjikitisa lugalo lwakho lwekukhomba</i>
Khombisa luvelo sonkhe sikhatsi	<i>Tsintsa umngani wakho emahlombe</i>
Tsandza makhelwane njengobe utitsandza	<i>Khomba losecele kwakho ngeligalo</i>
Khombisa luvelo sonkhe sikhatsi	<i>Tsintsa umngani wakho emahlombe</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDTZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Lenzaba imayelana ne...
Khumo uneluelo ngobe...
Lenzaba ichumana nengcikitsi ye 'Luvelo' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole Emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

chw	tjwala	l
i	a	n
e	b	a

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /chw/ na /tjw/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, Sib:
/tjw/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = **tjwala**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lekhetsiwe, Sib: /chw/ **nobe** /tjw/
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lekhetsiwe, Sib.:
/b/-/e/-/l/-/a/ = **bela**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **chw, tjw**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **lichwa , lichwane , chweba , tjwala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA

SIFINYETO SEMLOMO NOBE LESIBHALIWE SENDZABA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla *sitawucabanga ngetincenye letibaluleke kakhulu kulethekhsti.*
- 2 Sitawuphindze *sicabange ngentfo lesingachumanisa nayo kulenzaba.*
- 3 Sitawuphindze *silinganise lenzaba ngelizinga la-5 . Sitawunika indzaba tinkhanyeti letisihlanu uma SIYITSANDZA. Asiniketi indzaba inkhanyeti uma singayitsandzi.*
- 4 Bhala sifinyeto ebhodini.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise luhlaka kuphendvula umbuto:
Lethekhsti imayelana... (2-3 imisho)
Ngingenta kuchumanisa kulenzaba ngobe...
Lenzaba iyahlobana neluvelo ngobe...
Kutetinkhanyeti leti 5, ngiiniketa lenzaba...ngobe...
- 6 Chaza kutsi bafundzi bafundzi angeke bakhone kusho yonkhe intfo ngethekhsti – batawudzinga kukhetsa tincenye letibalulekile.
 Khombisa tibonelo takho kutebafundzi. Tsani: **Lenzaba imayelana** naKhumo akhombisa luvelo kuThomas. **Ngingenta kuchumanisa kulenzaba ngobe** Khumo kufanele ancume kutsi yini intfo lekahle lokufanele atentele yona. Ngalesinye sikhatsi ngidzinga sikhatsi lesidze sekucabanga tincumo letibalulekile nami. **Lenzaba iyachumana nami ngobe** ekugcineni, Khumo uncuma kutsi ufuna kuphatsa Thomasngendlela langatsandza kutsi bamphatse ngayo. Loko luvelo! **Kutetinkhanyeti leti 5 ,Nginika lenzaba tinkhanyeti leti 3 ngobe** ngiyitsandzile, kepha bekungesiyo indzaba lengiyitsandza kakhulu.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi sikhatsi sekucabanga ngencenye lebaluleke kakhulu kulethekhsti.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** with bakhulume nemlingani babelane imibono yabo.. / Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale sifinyeto sabo basebentise luhlu.
- 9 Phindza ubite liklasi.
- 10 Buta bafundzi 1-2 kutsi babekane sifinyeto sabo neliklasi. Chamuka nesifinyeto seliklasi, njengekutsi: **lethekhsti imayelana na** Khumo. Kufanele ancumme kutsi ufaka ekhatsi Thomas nobe uyamkhipha. Kusincumo lesilukhuni ngobe bangani baKhumo abafuni kufaka ekhatsi Thomas, kepha thishela wakhe ucela Khumo afake Thomas. **Singenta kuchumana kulenzaba ngobe** esikoleni, linyenti letfu sake sativa sikhishelwa ngephandle njenga Thomas.**Lenzaba iyachumana ngobe** Khumo uphatsa Thomas ngeluvelo. Uyasimela sincumo sakhe ngalesikhatsi bangani bakhe bacwaya



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.




Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlangukisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatijela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, microscopes, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, plus signs), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 3
ITHEMU 3
Liviviki

2

SIHLOKO:
Luvvelo



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: Ngiyabonga, Luvelo, nelikhadi lekukufisela kuphola masinyane esitolo.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: Likhono lekulalela lelisebentako. Incenye yekuba neluvelo kuba ngumlaleli lokahle! Sita bafundzi kutsi batilungiselele kulelikhono.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 8 na 9, Ase sente

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 10, Asifundze

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 11, 12 kanye na13, Asifundze

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe semunfu lokukhombisa luvelo lolunuyenti.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUCEDZELA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saMokgadi aniketa Ntsako lisemishi lakhe lelengetiwe lesise Ncwadzini Lenkhulu: Sidlo sasemini lesengetiwe
- 2 Tell learners that we are continuing our theme: Luvelo
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini loyifundzile ngalengcikitsi ?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalave ngcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Singalukhombisa kanjani luvelo kulabanye bantfu?
 - b Kubaluleke ngani kukhombisa lomunye muntfu luvelo?
 - c Sitiva njani umangabe lomunye umuntfu aneluelo kitsi?
 - d Yini mehluko weluelo?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - imfihlo
 - sitsembiso
 - kutsembeka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Bani nemusa kulabanye ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi	<i>Tsintsa umngani wakho emahlombe</i>
Awukwati kutsi babukene nani	<i>Tjikitisa lugalo lwakho lwekukhomba</i>
Khombisa luvelo sonkhe sikhatsi	<i>Tsintsa umngani wakho emahlombe</i>
Tsandza makhelwane njengobe utitsandza	<i>Khomba losecele kwakho ngeligalo</i>
Khombisa luvelo sonkhe sikhatsi	<i>Tsintsa umngani wakho emahlombe</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko **emagama lasebunyeni laya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.

- 3 Bita emagama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo.

Emagama laseBunyeni laya eBunyentini

- 1 lunyawo
 - 2 litinyo
 - 3 lihasi
 - 4 mukhwa
 - 5 licembe
- 4 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama abe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi.
- 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwapshi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

Emagama laseBunyeni laya eBunyentini

- 1 Lunyawo
tinyawo
 - 2 litinyo
matinyo
 - 3 lihasi
mahasi
 - 4 mukhwa
imikhwa
 - 5 licembe
macembe
- 8 Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembi Kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula iNcwadzi leNkhulu kute babone indzaba: Sidlo sasemini lesengetiwe
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.

LIVIKI 2



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kulungisa emaphutsa

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba lapho umlingisi akhombisa luvelo kulomunye muntfu.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lokungenani letinemisho le-10 kwengeta kutelibhuku leliklasi lelinesihloko lesitsi: Tindzaba teluvelo

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ebhodini ngembikwekutsi kucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- Bhala luhlaka ebhodini ngembi kwekutsi kucale sifundvo sekubhala. Bhala liphutsa linye nobe lamabili.

LUHLU LWEKUHLOLA LWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA:

- 1 Ingabe ngisebentise sikhatsi lesengcile?
- 2 Ingabe umlingisi munye uyakhombisa luvelo kulomunye umlingisi?
- 3 Ingakbe ikhona inkinga endzabeni yami?
- 4 Ingabe inkinga iyacatululeka endzabeni yami?
- 5 Onkhe emagama ngiwapele kahle yini?
- 6 Ngabe yonkhe imisho ngiyicale ngafeleba?
- 7 Yonkhe imisho ngabe igcina ngangci nobe sibabato?

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimisela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 2 Ngalokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimisela.

- 3 Buka luhla lwekuhlola bese uyasho kutsi ngabe luhlaka lwakho lubhaleke kahle yini, nobe kulindzeleke kutsi ulungise emaphutsa nobe utfufukise loko lokubhalile.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yekulungisa emaphutsa.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (UYENTA)

- 1 Banike tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babuke luhlaka lwabo lwemsebenti.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfufukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba hamba ekhatsi kwabo eklasini, ubambe tinkomfa letincane – yenta siciniseko sekutsi usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi kulowo nalowo msebenti wekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lafanako kulomsebenti webafundzi wekubhala.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balalele bese ubhala emaphutsa lafanako ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi siwalungisa njani lamaphutsa.

8 Kholwane 2020ukhombisa iwerbo: okuqalungiswa

B h
 Boitumenho bekatlanta emakaya
 namakhe wakhe, babe nabuti wakhe
 lomncane. Onkhe mananga Boitumenho
 makafika ekaya abuya einkweni,
 bekatlanta krephe makhe wakhe atlanta
 indlu. Ngabebinye bilanga, Boitumenho
 walona kuti makhe wakhe
 ukukhulisa intloko avabe nemetho
 ake. Boitumenho walona kuti makhe
 wakhe akatwa ikatwe, krephe
 wachubeka nekutlanta indlu.

h B
 Ngako ke Boitumenho waba nekebo.
 Watlala umtanyeho kumakhe wakhe
 wamtjela kuti akatambe
 ayocambabala. Makhe wambala
 wayocambabala krephe Boitumenho
 atlanta indlu yonkhe. Ekugcineni,
 makhe wativa ancono kankhulu wanika
 Boitumenho itagi benkhulu. Boitumenho
 uyabona kuti kufanele aithe makhe
 wakhe kankhulu.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Imisindvo, Kuhlanganisa Nekuhlahlela Emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: tfw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tfwala**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: **/tfw/-/a/-/l/-/a/**
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: **/tfw/**
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: **/a/**
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: **/l/**
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina losegameni: **/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tfwala**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: **/tfw/-/a/-/u/-/l/-/a/= tfwala**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, yisho lilunga lekucala leligama: **/tfwa/**
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: **/la/**
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: **/tfwa/-/la/ = tfwala**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: tfw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tfwesa**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? **/tfw/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? **/e/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? **/s/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? **/a/**
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: **/tfw/-/e/-/s/-/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tfwesa**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: **/tfw/-/e/-/s/-/a/= tfwesa**
- 10 Buta bafundzi : Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: **/tfwe/**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: **/sa/**
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga ente ligama: **/tfwe/-/sa/= tfwesa**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **tfw** .
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka kwe-1 kuya kwe-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi

- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **tfwala**
 - 2 **tfwebula**
 - 3 **tfwesa**
 - 4 **tfwasa**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

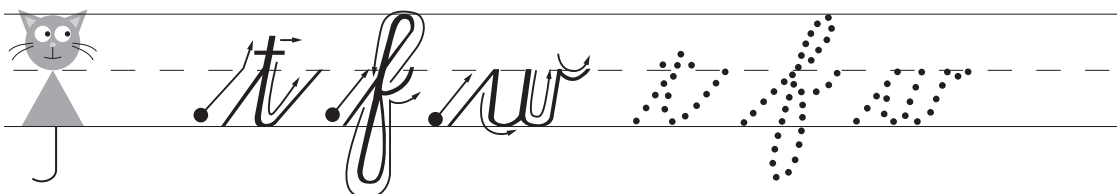


Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **tfw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.




 tfwala


 tfwebula


 tfwesa


 tfwasa


 Thishela utfwebula bafana.
LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela

Emaminithi la-15

EMASU EKVVISISA: KWENTA TIPHETFO

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Sidlo sasemini lesengetiwe</p> <p>Ngalomunye uMsombuluko, Mokgadi wakhapha lisemishi lakhe esikhwameni sakhe. Belentiwe ngenyama yenkhukhu kanye ne-<i>mayonnaise</i> – intsandvokati yakhe. Waluma lucetu ngaphambi kwekubona kutsi Ntsako bekangadli.</p> <p>‘Kuphi kudla kwakho kwasemini?’ Mokgadi abuta Ntsako.</p> <p>‘Lamuhla anginako kudla kwasemini,’ kusho Ntsako. ‘Make wami utfole ingoti kantsi nyalo usesibhedlela. Asinaso sinkhwa ekhaya. Kepha ngicela ungatjeli muntfu.’</p> <p>Mokgadi wahlephula lisemishi lakhe laba tincenye letimbili wase unika hhafu Ntsako. ‘Ngiyetsembisa – angeke,’ asho.</p>	
<p>NgaLesibili ekuseni, Mokgadi wangena ekhishini lakubo.</p> <p>‘Bengicela make, kutsi lamuhla ungentele emasemishi lamabili esidlo sasemini?’ acela ngemusa.</p> <p>‘Mabili? Kungani kufanele abe mabili?’ kubuta make wakhe.</p> <p>‘Um-..ngilambe kakhulu lamuhla!’ asho ngekuciniseka.</p> <p>‘Mhlawumbe uyakhula?’ kucabanga make waMokgadi, ngesikhatsi amfakela lisemishi lesibili esikhwameni sakhe sesidlo sasemini.</p>	<p>Mokgadi akalikhulumi liciniso kumake wakhe. Angeke ngisho kutsi kulungile yini ngaye kutsi acambe emanga kumake wakhe nome cha.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi selikhefu, Mokgadi wakhapha emasemishi lamabili esikhwameni sakhe wase unika Ntsako lelinye.</p> <p>‘Kwami?’ kusho Ntsako, abonakala amangele.</p> <p>‘Ngitokuphatsela sidlo sasemini kuze kube ngulapho make wakho abuya ekhaya,’ kusho Mokgadi, ‘ungakhatsateki.’</p>	<p>Ngiyabona kutsi Mokgadi wakhuluma kuphela emanga lamancane kute asite umngani. Ngekubona kwami, emanga akhe bekalungile ngobe ngewekusita hhayi kulimata.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>NgaLesitsatfu ngaphambi kwekuya esikolweni, Mokgadi wanyonyoba wayongena ekhishini ekuseni kute entele Ntsako lisemishi. Bekangafuni kutsi make wakhe aphindze ambute ngelisemishi lelengetiwe. Kepha make wakhe wangena ngesikhatsi asafaka libhotela lemantongomane esinkhweni.</p> <p>'Lisemishi lelengetiwe futsi?' kubuta make wakhe ngekumangala.</p> <p>'Uh...lamuhla sitokuba nemidlalo ngako ngidzinga kudla lokwengetiwe,' acamba emanga.</p>	<p>Mokgadi uyaphindza futsi, ukhuluma emanga lamancane kute agcine setsembiso lasente kumngani wakhe. Ngenta kucabangela kutsi wenta intfo lelungile, ngobe wetama kuba ngumngani lomuhle.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi selikhefu, Mokgadi wakhipha emasemishi lamabili esikhwameni sakhe – lisemishi lenyama nashizi make wakhe labementele lona, kanye nelisemishi lelibhotela lemantongomane labetentele lona.</p> <p>'Nguliphi lolitsandzako?' abuta umngani wakhe.</p> <p>'Ngingalidla yini lenyama kanye nashizi?' kusho Ntsako.</p> <p>'Yebo!' kuphendvula Mokgadi ngemusa, ngisho nakuba naye bekalifuna kakhulu lisemishi lenyama kanye nashizi.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>NgaLesine ekuseni, Mokgadi ngemabomu watsatsa sikhatsi lesidze ageza futsi agcoka kute angabi nesikhatsi sekwenta kudla kwasekuseni.</p> <p>'Mokgadi! Sewephutile!' kumemeta make wakhe.</p> <p>'Ngiyacolisa make,' aphenhvula. 'Ngicela ungentele lisemishi lesidlo sasekuseni!'</p> <p>Njengobe ahamba aya esikolweni, wafaka lisemishi lelengetiwe esikhwameni sakhe sekudla kwasemini. Bekacabanga kutsi angakwati kumane angabi nesidlo sasekuseni lilanga linye.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi bekumatima ngaMokgadi kucamba emanga kumake wakhe. Waze ngisho walahlekelwa sidlo sakhe sasekuseni ngobe nje afuna kusita umngani wakhe futsi agweme kuphindze acambe emanga kuye.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi sesidlo sasemini, sisu saMokgadi bese senta umsindvo, kepha wajabulela kunika umngani wakhe lisemishi lelengetiwe.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Mokgadi utimisele kakhulu ngekusita umngani wakhe – uze ngisho atimisele ngekulamba sikhatsi sonkhe sasekuseni kute Ntsako atfole sidlo sasemini.</p>
<p>adlala ngaphandle ngaphambi kwesidlo sakusihlwa, make wakhe watfole lucingo.</p> <p>'Lona ngumake waNtsako,' kusho livi elucingweni.</p> <p>'Ntsako ungitjele kutsi bewumentela sidlo sasemini liviki lonkhe ngesikhatsi ngisesibhedlela. Ngiyabonga ngekumnakekela,' asho.</p>	<p>--</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Kusihlwa ngalelo langa, ngesikhatsi Mokgadi Make waMokgadi watimoyitelela. Ekugcineni wacondza ngemasemishi lamabili.</p>	
<p>Make waMokgadi wambita. 'Mokgadi, ngidzinga kukhuluma nawe, wota bese sihlala phasi,' kusho make wakhe.</p> <p>'Hhayi bo, utongitsetsisa ngekudla emasemishi lamanyenti kakhulu!' acabanga.</p> <p>'Ngiyati kutsi kungani bewucela kudla lokwengetiwe kwasemini,' make wakhe amoyitela, 'kepha kungani ungazange umane ungitjele?'</p> <p>'Kutsi bengetsembise Ntsako kutsi ngeke ngitjele muntfu ngekutsi abanako kudla ekhaya,' kusho Mokgadi.</p> <p>'Bekusento semusa lomkhulu leso losentile, Mokgadi. Ngiyatigcabha ngawe!'</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi make waMokgadi wacondza kutsi kungani bekacamba emanga lamancane, ngobe akazange amtfukutselele ngesikhatsi achaza. Ngenta kucabangela kutsi make waMokgadi wacabanga kutsi wenta intfo lenhle.</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako ngesikhatsi sekudla kwasemini, Ntsako wakhipha <i>i-lollipop</i> (liswidi) esikhwameni sakhe sekudla kwasemini.</p> <p>'Loku kwakho, kuvela kimi nakumake wami,' kusho Ntsako.</p>	
<p>Ngesikhatsi Mokgadi amunya <i>i-lollipop</i> yakhe, bekacabanga ngendlela labetiva ajabule ngayo ngekusita umngani.</p>	<p>Tento taMokgadi betimane timayelana nekusita umngani wakhe. Ngiyajabula ngekutsi wativa ajabulile ngetento takhe.</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Lisemishi lelinjani leliyintsandvokati yaMokgadi?</p>	<p>Lisemishi leliyintsandvokati yaMokgadi ngulenyama yenkhukhuku ne-<i>mayonnaise</i>.</p>
<p>Bekawaphatsela bani emasemishi lengetiwe Mokgadi?</p>	<p>Bekaphatsela umngani wakhe Ntsako emasemishi langetiwe.</p>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani Mokgadi angazange amtjele make wakhe kutsi lisemishi lelengetiwe laNtsako?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe bekatsembise umngani wakhe kutsi ngeke aze atjele muntfu. • Ngobe bekangafuni kwephula setsembiso labesente naNtsako. • Ngobe bekafuna kuba ngumngani lomuhle. • Ngobe ungumngani lonelulelo/lonemusa/locabangelanako.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLwesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15 , cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLwesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Ngemanga laluhlata
 - umhlatjelo
 - kukhononda
 - kuhlola / kupopola

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Bani nemusa kulabanye ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi	<i>Tsintsa umngani wakho emahlombe</i>
Awukwati kutsi babukene nani	<i>Tjikitisa lugalo lwakho lwekukhomba</i>
Khombisa luvelo sonkhe sikhatsi	<i>Tsintsa umngani wakho emahlombe</i>
Tsandza makhelwane njengobe utitsandza	<i>Khomba losecele kwakho ngeligalo</i>
Khombisa luvelo sonkhe sikhatsi	<i>Tsintsa umngani wakho emahlombe</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambe tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukene li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa Nekuhlahlela Imisindvo

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ndl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ndlala**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**ndl**/-/a/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**ndl**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /**a**/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /**l**/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ndlala**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**ndl**/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = **ndlala**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /**ndla**/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /**la**/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama : /**ndla**/-/la/ = **ndlala**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ndl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **indlu**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**i**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /**ndl**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /**u**/
- 6 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**i**/-/ndl/-/u/
- 7 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **indlu**
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /**i**/-/ndl/-/u/ = **indlu**
- 9 Buta bafundzi : Nguliphi lilunga lekucala kuleligama?: /**indlu**/
- 10 Tjela bafundzi bahlahlele emalunga kute ente ligama: /**indlu**/ = **indlu**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ndl**.
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ncwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **ndlala**
 - 2 **indlela**
 - 3 **indlu**

- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

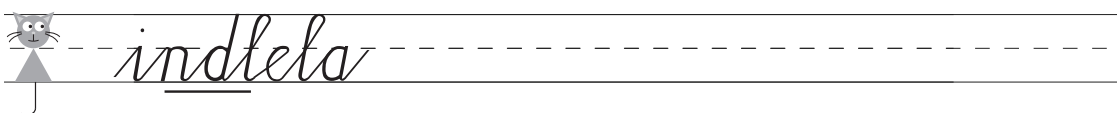
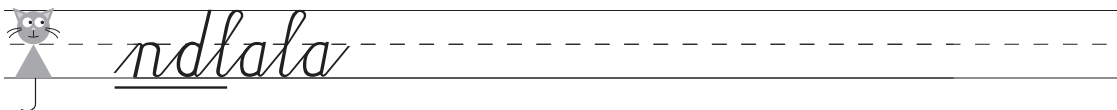
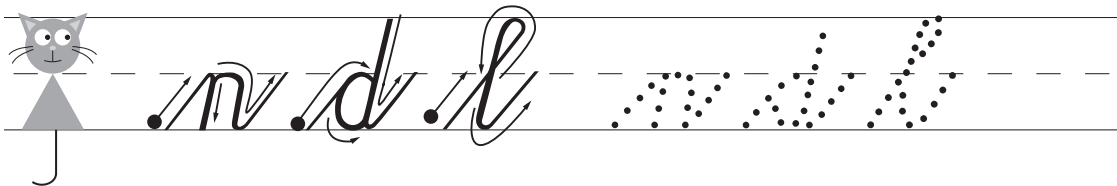


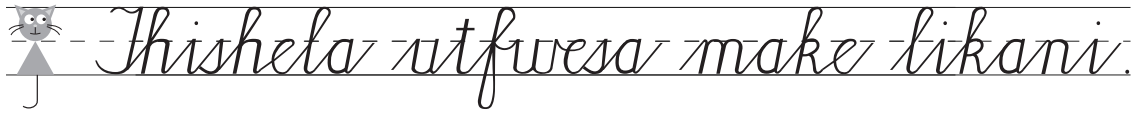
Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho Ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ndl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.





LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kushicilela nekwetfula

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba lapho umlingisi akhombisa luvelo kulomunye muntu.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala sigaba lesinemisho le-10 kwengeta ebhukwini leliklasi lelinesihloko lesitsi: Tindzaba teluvelo.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

(Chaza luhlelo nebalingisi)

Ngalelinye lilanga... *(chaza inkinga)*

Ngako-ke... *(chaza kutsi lenkinga icatululwa njani)*

Ekugcineni... *(sitjele kutsi kukhombisa luvelo kubatsintse kanjani balingisi)*

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolulungiswe emaphutsa ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa kute ulungise emaphutsa eluhlaka lwakho.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela sibuye setfule incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wetfu lesiwubhalile.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi wente njani kuphindza ubhale incenye yemsebenti wakho lobhaliwe, sihloko kanye nelusuku.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA UMSEBENTI LOBHALIWE (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: ...**khombisa luvelo**
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale kahle incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wabo lobhaliwe ngaphandle kwekwenta emaphutsa.
- 4 Nangabe bafundzi banaso sikhatsi bangadvweba umdvwebo masinyane.
- 5 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

BAFUNDZI BETFULA UMSEBENTI WABO LOBHALIWE

- 1 Kulamaminithi ekugcina lasihlanu esifundvo sekubhala, cela bafundzi babeke emapeni abo nemapenseli.
- 2 Cela bafundzi Bagucuke Bakhulume babuye bafundzele umngani umsebenti wabo lebawubhalile.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi seabcedzile kwenta loku, cela umfundzi munye nobe babili bafundzele liklasi umsebenti wabo lobhaliwe.
- 4 Bukisa ngemsebenti webafundzi lebawubhalile ube sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi kute bakwati kufundza umsebenti walomunye lobhaliwe.

15 Kholwane 2020

Boitumenho ukhombisa luvenho

Boitumenho bekrathlamba emakhaya namakhe wankhe, babe nabhuti wankhe lomncane. Onkhe mananga Boitumenho manafika ekhaya abuya einkweni, bekrathlamba krephe makhe wankhe athlanta indlu. Ngabebinye libanga, Boitumenho walona kuti makhe wankhe uphokuthikisa intloko avabe nemetho ake. Boitumenho walona kuti makhe wankhe akativa ikathe, krephe wathuluka nekuthlanta indlu.

Ngako ke Boitumenho waba nekicelo. Watatwa umtoanyeho kumakhe wankhe wamtjeka kuti akathambe ayocambanaba. Makhe wathamba wayocambanaba krephe Boitumenho athlanta indlu yonkhe. Ekugcineni, makhe wativa ancono kankhulu wanika Boitumenho ihagi benkhulu. Boitumenho uyabona kuti kufanenge aqite makhe wankhe kankhulu.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMCEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana Kwetinhlavu Nobe Umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **tfwala, tfwasa**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib.: **tfwala , tfwasa**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /l/ na /s/ bahlukile kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **tfwesa, tfwasa**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib.: **tfwesa , tfwasa**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **tfwala**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib.: **fala, sala, libala, lala, bala**

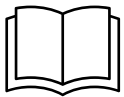
UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **tfwebula**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye. **khula, jabula, fula, cula, hula, gula**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: ENTA TIPHETFO

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Sidlo sasemini lesengetiwe</p> <p>Ngalomunye uMsombuluko, Mokgadi wakhipha lisemishi lakhe esikhwameni sakhe. Belentiwe ngenyama yenkhukhu kanye ne-<i>mayonnaise</i> – intsandvokati yakhe. Waluma lucetu ngaphambi kwekubona kutsi Ntsako bekangadli.</p> <p>‘Kuphi kudla kwakho kwasemini?’ Mokgadi abuta Ntsako.</p> <p>‘Lamuhla anginako kudla kwasemini,’ kusho Ntsako. ‘Make wami utfole ingoti kantsi nyalo usesibhedlela. Asinaso sinkhwa ekhaya. Kepha ngicela ungatjeli muntfu.’</p> <p>Mokgadi wahlephula lisemishi lakhe laba tincenye letimbili wase unika hhafu Ntsako. ‘Ngiyetsembisa – angeke,’ asho.</p>	<p>Nangabe sibonisa luvelo, sisuke sitifaka eticatfulweni talomunye. Siphatsa labanye ngendlela lesingatsandza kutsi natsi siphatfwe ngayo. Ngenta kucabangela ngaMokgadi kutsi ungumuntfu loneluelo, ngobe ngekushesha wabelana kudla nemngani wakhe – akadzingi nekutsi aze acelwe.</p>
<p>NgaLesibili ekuseni, Mokgadi wangena ekhishini lakubo.</p> <p>‘Bengicela make, kutsi lamuhla ungentele emasemishi lamabili esidlo sasemini?’ acela ngemusa.</p> <p>‘Mabili? Kungani kufanele abe mabili?’ kubuta make wakhe.</p> <p>‘Um-...ngilambe kakhulu lamuhla!’ asho ngekuciniseka.</p> <p>‘Mhlawumbe uyakhula?’ kucabanga make waMokgadi, ngesikhatsi amfakela lisemishi lesibili esikhwameni sakhe sesidlo sasemini.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Mokgadi ubonisa luvelo ngekutsi angakhulumi kulabanye ngemfihlo yaNtsako. Loko kungibonisa kutsi ucabanga kakhulu ngemiva yemngani wakhe.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi selikhefu, Mokgadi wakhipha emasemishi lamabili esikhwameni sakhe wase unika Ntsako lelinye.</p>	<p>Wow, ngingafisa kutsi nakungake kwenteke ngiphelelwe kudla, ngibe nemngani loneluelo nalonakekelanako njengaMokgadi.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Kwami?' kusho Ntsako, abonakala amangele.</p> <p>'Ngitokuphatsela sidlo sasemini kuze kube ngulapho make wakho abuya ekhaya,' kusho Mokgadi, 'ungakhatsateki.'</p>	
<p>NgaLesitsatfu ngaphambi kwekuya esikolweni, Mokgadi wanyonyoba wayongena ekhishini ekuseni kute entele Ntsako lisemishi. Bekangafuni kutsi make wakhe aphindze ambute ngelisemishi lelengetiwe. Kepha make wakhe wangena ngesikhatsi asafaka libhotela lemantongomane esinkhweni.</p> <p>'Lisemishi lelengetiwe futsi?' kubuta make wakhe ngekumangala.</p> <p>'Uh...lamuhla sitokuba nemidlalo ngako ngidzinga kudla lokwengetiwe,' acamba emanga.</p>	<p>Kunebufakazi lobunyenti bekutsi Mokgadi uneluelo – ubeka taba tekwenta lisemishi lelengetiwe kute nje angasephuli setsembiso lasente kuNtsako.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi selikhefu, Mokgadi wakhipha emasemishi lamabili esikhwameni sakhe – lisemishi lenyama nashizi make wakhe labementele lona, kanye nelisemishi lelibhotela lemantongomane labetentele lona.</p> <p>'Nguliphi lolitsandzako?' abuta umngani wakhe.</p> <p>'Ngingalidla yini lenyama kanye nashizi?' kusho Ntsako.</p> <p>'Yebo!' kuphendvula Mokgadi ngemusa, ngisho nakuba naye bekalifuna kakhulu lisemishi lenyama kanye nashizi.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi bekutsintsa inhliyo kakhulu ngesikhatsi Mokgadi anika umngani wakhe lisemishi lalitsandza kakhulu. Empeleni uphatsa umngani wakhe ngemusa.</p>
<p>NgaLesine ekuseni, Mokgadi ngemabomu watsatsa sikhatsi lesidze ageza futsi agcoka kute angabi nesikhatsi sekwenta kudla kwasekuseni.</p> <p>'Mokgadi! Sewephutile!' kumemeta make wakhe.</p> <p>'Ngiyacolisa make,' aphenhvula. 'Ngicela ungentele lisemishi lesidlo sasekuseni!'</p> <p>Njengobe ahamba aya esikolweni, wafaka lisemishi lelengetiwe esikhwameni sakhe sekudla kwasemini. Bekacabanga kutsi angakwati kumane angabi nesidlo sasekuseni lilanga linye.</p>	<p><i>Wow.</i> Mokgadi uneluelo kakhulu kangangekutsi uze afise kulahlekelwa sidlo sakhe sasekuseni kute asite umngani.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi sesidlo sasemini, sisu saMokgadi bese senta umsindvo, kepha wajabulela kunika umngani wakhe lisemishi lelengetiwe.</p>	--
<p>Kusihlwa ngalelo langa, ngesikhatsi Mokgadi adlala ngaphandle ngaphambi kwesidlo sakusihlwa, make wakhe watfolo lucingo.</p> <p>'Lona ngumake waNtsako,' kusho livi elucingweni.</p>	--

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Ntsako ungitjele kutsi bewumentela sidlo sasemini liviki lonkhe ngesikhatsi ngisesibhedlela. Ngiyabonga ngekumnakekela,' asho.</p> <p>Make waMokgadi watimoyitelela. Ekugcineni wacondza ngemasemishi lamabili.</p>	
<p>Make waMokgadi wambita. 'Mokgadi, ngidzinga kukhuluma nawe, wota bese sihlala phasi,' kusho make wakhe.</p> <p>'Hhayi bo, utongitsetsisa ngekudla emasemishi lamanyenti kakhulu!' acabanga.</p> <p>'Ngiyati kutsi kungani bewucela kudla lokwengetiwe kwasemini,' make wakhe amoyitela, 'kepha kungani ungazange umane ungitjele?'</p> <p>'Kutsi bengetsembise Ntsako kutsi ngeke ngitjele muntfu ngekutsi abanako kudla ekhaya,' kusho Mokgadi.</p> <p>'Bekusento semusa lomkhulu leso losentile, Mokgadi. Ngiyatigcabha ngawe!'</p>	<p>Make waMokgadi uyatigcabha ngeluvulo lwendvodzakati yakhe, ngobe yaphatsela umngani wayo kudla, futsi yagcina imfihlo yemngani wayo.</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako ngesikhatsi sekudla kwasemini, Ntsako wakhipha <i>i-lollipop</i> (liswidi) esikhwameni sakhe sekudla kwasemini.</p> <p>'Loku kwakho, kuvela kimi nakumake wami,' kusho Ntsako.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Ntsako kanye namake wakhe bafuna kubonisa Mokgadi indlela lababonga ngayo ngemusa wakhe – ngiloko lokwenta bamtsengela <i>i-lollipop!</i></p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Mokgadi amunya <i>i-lollipop</i> yakhe, bekacabanga ngendlela labetiva ajabule ngayo ngekusita umngani.</p>	<p>Kunebufakazi lobunyenti kakhulu kulenzaba bekutsi Mokgadi ungumngani loneluvulo. Ngicabanga kutsi bekumfanele ngempela kutsi aphafwwe ngalokukhetsekile!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Yini labekufanele angayitjeli muntfu Mokgadi?</p>	<p>Bekufanele angatjeli muntfu kutsi Ntsako akanako kudla ekhaya.</p>
<p>Chaza sikhatsi lapho kwadzingeka ubonise khona luvelo kumngani, njengaMokgadi.</p>	<p><i>Ngabonisa luvelo kumngani ngesikhatsi...</i></p>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Wabonisa kanjani Mokgadi kuba neluvulo kumngani wakhe?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wamphatsela kudla onkhe malanga ngesikhatsi make wakhe agula futsi asesibhedlela. • Wayigcina imfihlo yemngani wakhe. • Bekabeka taba kute atfole kudla lokwengetiwe, kute nje agcine imfihlo yemngani wakhe. • Wanika umngani wakhe lisemishi naye labelifuna. • Walahlekelwa sidlo sakhe sasekuseni kute umngani wakhe atotfole sidlo sasemini.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-2.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLwesine**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLwesine.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

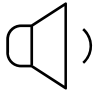
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - kuhlazeka
 - hlulela (*sentu: njengekuhlulela lomunye umuntfu*)
 - ngengoti
 - ngenhloso

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Bani nemusa kulabanye ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi	<i>Tsintsa umngani wakho emahlombe</i>
Awukwati kutsi babukene nani	<i>Tjikitisa lugalo lwakho lwekukhomba</i>
Khombisa luvelo sonkhe sikhatsi	<i>Tsintsa umngani wakho emahlombe</i>
Tsandza makhelwane njengobe utitsandza	<i>Khomba losecele kwakho ngeligalo</i>
Khombisa luvelo sonkhe sikhatsi	<i>Tsintsa umngani wakho emahlombe</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
 Kulenzaba ...
 Ngibona bufakazi kutsi Mokgadi uneluelo ngesikhatsi...
 Ngiyavumelana/ angivumelani nekutsi bekukahle kutsi Mokgadi acambe emanga...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfola Emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLwesibili nangaLwesitsafu ebhodini. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

tfw	ndl	a
l	e	b
u	s	i

LIVIKI 2

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: / **tfw** / ne / **ndl** /
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib.: / **ndl** / - /a/ - /l/ - /a/ = **ndlala**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise / **tfw** / **nobe** / **ndl** /
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: /l/ - /e/ - /l/ - /a/ = **lela**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **tfw, ndl**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **tfwala** , **tfwebula** , **tfwesa** , **tfwasa** , **indlela** , **indlu** , **ndlala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA/ ENTA TIPHETFO

SIFINYETO SEMLOMO NOBE LESIBHALIWE SENDZABA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla *sitawucabanga ngetincenye letibaluleke kakhulu kulethekhsti.*
- 2 Sitawuphindze *sicabange ngentfo lesingachumanisa nayo kulenzaba.*
- 3 Sitawuphindze *silinganise lenzaba ngelizinga la-5 . Sitawunika indzaba tinkhanyeti letisihlanu uma SIYITSANDZA. Asiniketi indzaba inkhanyeti uma singayitsandzi.*
- 4 Bhala sifinyeto ebhodini.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise luhlaka kuphendvula umbuto:
Lethekhsti imayelana... (2-3 imisho)
Ngingenta kuchumanisa kulenzaba ngobe...
Lenzaba iyahlobana neluvelo ngobe...
Kutetinkhanyeti leti 5, ngiiniketa lenzaba...ngobe...
- 6 Chaza kutsi bafundzi bafundzi angeke bakhone kusho yonkhe intfo ngethekhsti – batawudzinga kukhetsa tincenye letibalulekile.
 Khombisa tibonelo takho kutebafundzi Utsi: **Letheksthi imayelana** naMokgadi asita umngani wakhe. **Ngicabanga kutsi Mokgadi wente intfo lekahle ngobe** even namake wakhe imbala bekatichenya ngesincumo sakhe sekugcina imfiflo ya Ntsako. Mokgadi uphatsa Ntsako ngendlela lenemusa nekucabangelana **Kutetinkhanyeti leti 5 ,Nginika lenzaba tinkhanyeti leti 5 ngobe** ngicabanga kutsi Mokgadi ungumngani lokahle ngafundza ngaye.
- 7 Niketa bafundzi sikhatsi sekucabanga ngencenye lebaluleke kakhulu kulethekhsti.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** with bakhulume nemlingani babelane imibono yabo.. / Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale sifinyeto sabo basebentise luhlu.
- 9 Phindza ubite liklasi.
- 10 Buta bafundzi 1-2 kutsi babelane sifinyeto sabo neliklasi. Chamuka nesifinyeto seliklasi lonkhe, njengekutsi: **letheksthi imayelana** naMokgadi asita umngani wakhe. Ugcina imfihlo yemngani wakhe nanome kusho kutsi acambe emanga kunga wakhe. **Sicabanga kutsi Mokgadi wente intfo lekahle ngobe** emanga ache awakalimati muntfu – bewahlose kusita umngani wakhe nekugcina imfihlo. **Lenzaba iyachumana neluvelo ngobe** Mokgadi uphatsa Matuma ngendlela lenemusa nalecabangelako. **Kutetinkhanyeti leti 5 ,Nginika lenzaba tinkhanyeti leti 3 ngobe** labanye betfu siyitsandzile kepha labanye betfu bacabange kutsi ikahle nje.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

LIVIKI 2



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatijela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 3

ITHEMU 3

Liviki

3

SIHLOKO:

Kwetsembeka



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: WriteBhala 'emaciniso' lahlukene ngawe ephepheni lelincane lekudlala. Lamanye kufanele kube liciniso lokunye kube 'ngemanga'. Letsa emajeke lamabili. Bhala linye kutsi 'Liciniso' lelinye ulibhale 'Manga'. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bacagele kutsi ingabe ukhuluma liciniso nobe emanga ubke lamaphepha ngendlela yakhona. Ekugcineni kwelilanga, tjela bafundzi umangabe emaciniso sekahlelwe kahle.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: Udlalwa njani umdlalo lobitwa ngekutsi to play the game called 'Emaciniso lamabili nemanga'. Enta sikhatsi sekudlala lomdlalo losheshako Kanye nebafundzi.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 8 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 9 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 14, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 15 na 16, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 17, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sekutsi utiva njani uma ucamba emanga nobe ungatsembeki.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

NGENISA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe saZandile atfola lisongo eNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Lisongo lelihlahla kwesibhakabhaka
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ingcikitsi lensha lesiyibita ngekutsi: Kutsembeka
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lokwatiko lokuphatselene nalengcikitsi?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Kuchaza kutsini kutsembeka?
 - b Kuchaza kutsini kungatsembeki?
 - c Kubaluleke ngani kutsembeka?

LIVIKI 3

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - kutsembeka
 - kungatsembeki
 - liciniso
 - emanga

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Khuluma licino – ungacambi emanga	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba 'kwala'</i>
Khuluma liciniso – kutawulunga	<i>Tishikishe emhlane</i>
Khuluma liciso – kukahle kukhuluma liciniso	<i>Phakamisa sitfupha sakho</i>
Khuluma liciniso- batawuchubeka bakutsatndze	<i>Tibambe sifuba sakukhomba inhltiyo</i>
Khuluma liciniso utawukhululeka	<i>Lula tandla takho</i>
Khuluma liciniso, liciniso, liciniso.	<i>Yenta sengatsi utjela losedvute kwakho.</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko **Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 3 Bita emgama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo.

Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini

- 1 Ngitawugeza litinyo lami.
- 2 Linyawo lami liyabandza.
- 3 Lihasi liyangigijimisa
- 4 Ngitawujuba ngemukhwa.
- 5 Licembe litawuwa esihlahleni.
- 4 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama abe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi
- 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwapphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini

- 1 Ngitawugeza litinyo lami.
Ngitawugeza ematinyo ami.
- 2 Linyawo lami liyabandza.
tinyawo tami tiyabandza.
- 3 Lihasi liyangigijimisa.
Emahasi ayangigijimisa.
- 4 Ngitawujuba ngemukhwa.
Ngitawujuba ngemikhwa.
- 5 Licembe litawuwa esihlahleni.
Emacembe atawuwa esihlahleni
- 8 Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Libhuku Lelikhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: **Lisongo leliluhlata njengesibhakabhaka**
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kutivecabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekwakhahlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowakhetsa kutsembeka entfweni, nanobe ngabe beculukhuni.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lenemisho lokungenanani le-10 lenetigaba letibili.

LISU LEKUHLELA: Bhala luhla

NGENISA SIHLOKO SEKUBHALA

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 2 Chaza imibono yakho lephatselene nesihloko, Sib.:
Ngake, ngalahlekelwa lijezi lasesi wami lelisha. Ngalitsatsa ngaphandle kwekumcela ngabese ngilishiya ebhasini ngeliphutsa. Ngemva kwemalanga lambalwa, bekalifuna. Wangibuta kutsi likuphi. bengifuna kucamba emanga ngitsi angilati- kepha ngamtjela liciniso.

KUKHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekuhlela eceleni ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulwenta njani luhlu ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlelo eceleni ebhodini.

<p><u>Imibuto yekuhlela</u></p> <p>Sigaba 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Kwentekani? 2 Yini lowatsembeka ngayo? 3 Ngumaphi emanga lebe utawakhuluma? 4 Kungani bewufuna kukhuluma emanga? Wativa njani? <p>Sigaba 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yini leyenteka njengemphumela? 2 Ucabanga kutsi yini lebe iwakwenteka kube wakhuluma emanga? 3 Ucabanga kutsi kuba nemaciniso bekusincumo lesikahle? Kungani nobe kungani kungenjalo? 4 Ucabangani ngalesimo nyalo 	<p><u>Kuhlela</u></p> <p>Sigaba 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Sesi wami watfola lijezi lelisha. Ngaliboleka. Ngabese ngilishiya ebhasini lalahleka nomphelo. 2 Ngatjela sesi wami kutsi ngilahlekelwe lijezi lakhe. 3 Bengifuna kumtjela kutsi angilati kutsi likuphi liezi lakhe. 4 Ngativa ngesaba kutsi utangikwatela. <p>Sigaba 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ngamtjela kutsi ngitomtsengela lijezi lelisha. Ngacitsa sikhatsi sami lesingetiwe emaviki lambalwa ngenta imisetjentana yemali. Kepha akazange angikwayele. 2 Angeke ati kodwa utativa adidekile futsi akwati. 3 Bekusincumo lesikahle – nanome bekundzima kwenta. Sesi wami wangicolela nyalo sesihlekisa ngayo 4 Ngifisa sengatsi kube angilitsatsanga lijezi lakhe!Ngifisa kwangatsi ngacaphela kakhulu.
--	--

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo bacabange ngesikhatsi labatsembeka khona nomangabe bekulukhuni.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani babelane imibono yabo.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi luhlaka lwekuhlela lolusebhodini bese uyabacela kutsi basebentise loluhlaka kuhlela umsebenti wabo wekubhala njengoba wentile.
- 4 Banike emabhuku abo ekubhalela.
- 5 Cela bafundzi babhale lesihloko: **Ticondziso: Luhlelo**
- 6 Cela bafundzi babhale imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eceleni kwebafundzi eklasini lonkhe ubambe tinkomfa letincane nebafundzi.

LuhleloSigaba 1

1. Ngidhe namunedi kobe uenkhabetheni, nanome bengati kuti wakbhuti wami.
2. Ngitjhe bhuti wami kuti ngidhe namunedi wakhe.
3. Bengifuna kumtjeba kuti oei wami udhe namunedi.
4. Bengidaba kuti bhuti wami utongitototia.

Sigaba 2

1. Ngimtjhe kuti ngitomtoengela komunye namunedi. Kufanele ngente umobenti lomngi kute ngitewutfoa imabi.
2. Bekatamukwatha oei wami futi bebatamukwa kankhuku.
3. Ngicabanga kuti bekuncano ngobe wakwata kancane. Bekangathe akwate kankhuku markatfoa kuti ngicambe emanga.
4. Angeke ngiphindze ngitototie itfo lokungeziyo yami. Ngativa ngiphatoeka kabli.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Imisindvo, Kuhlanganisa Nekuhlahlela Emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: dvw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **dvweba**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**dvw**/-/**e**/-/**b**/-/**a**/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**dvw**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /**e**/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /**b**/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine weligama: /**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **dvweba**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**dvw**/-/**e**/-/**b**/-/**a**/ = **dvweba**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, yisho lilunga lekucala leligama: /**dvwe**/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: /**ba**/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /**dvwe**/-/**ba**/ = **dvweba**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: dvw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lidvwala**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**l**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /**i**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /**dvw**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /**a**/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesihlanu egameni? /**l**/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /**a**/
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /**l**/-/**i**/-/**dvw**/-/**a**/-/**l**/-/**a**/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **lidvwala**
- 11 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /**l**/-/**i**/-/**dvw**/-/**a**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **lidvwala**
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /**lid**/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /**wa**/
- 14 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /**la**/
- 15 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /**lid**/-/**wa**/-/**la**/ = **lidvwala**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **dvw** .
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **dvwengula**
 - 2 **dvweba**
 - 3 **lidvwala**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

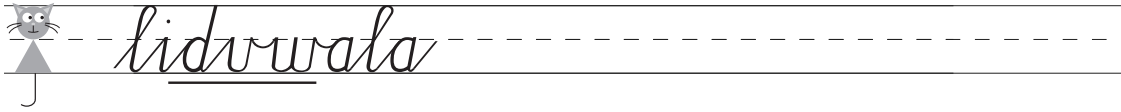
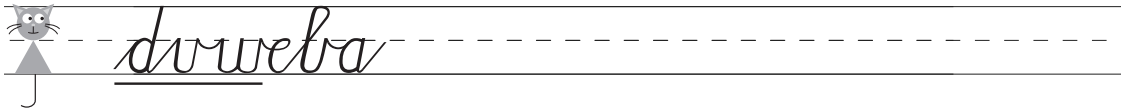
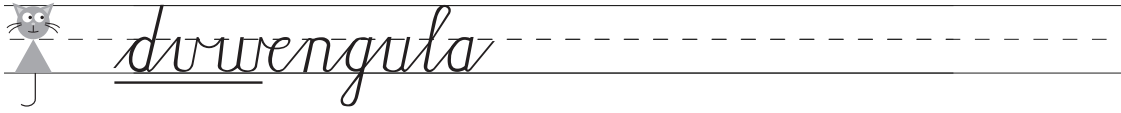
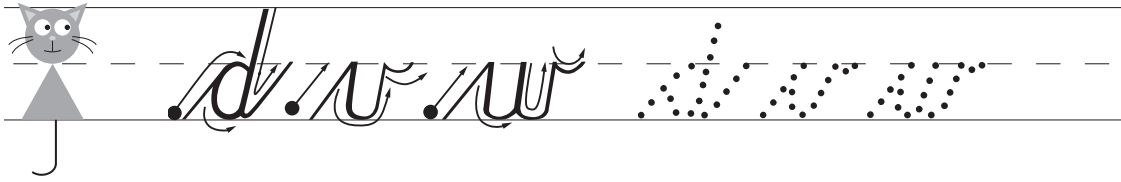


Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **dvw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

Emaminithi la-15

EMASU EKVVISISA: KUBONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><u>Lisongo leliluhlata njengesibhakabhaka</u></p> <p>Zandile bekagijima aya ekhaya abuya khabomngani wakhe Sindiswa. Bese atawufika ekhaya ngesikhatsi emehlo akhe abona lokutsite. Intfo leluhlata njengesibhakabhaka nalekhatimulako. Wagobondzela kute atsatse lisongo leliluhlata njengesibhakabhaka, lelihle, lelicwebetelako. Zandile walitsatsa futsi wachubeka nekugijima. Lilanga beseliyoshona, kantsi bekatsembise make wakhe kutsi utawubuya ekhaya kungakahlwi.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Zandile ema ngekushesha ngesikhatsi abona intfo lekhatimulako etjanini!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi afika ekhaya, waphakamisela emoyeni lisongo.</p> <p>'Bukani kutsi ngitfoleni!' amemeta.</p> <p>Walifaka esihlakaleni sakhe futsi bekalitsandza. Belimlingana kahle!</p> <p>'Ukutfolephi loko, Zandile?' kubuta make wakhe.</p> <p>'Kufanele kutsi kukhona umuntfu lelilahleke kuye!'</p> <p>'Ngilitfole endleleni, ngako sekungelami nyalo!' kusho Zandile, atibuka esibukweni.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo kumoyitela lokukhulu kwaZandile njengobe abuka phasi lisongo lakhe lelisha!</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Zandile waphumela ngaphandle. Bekaphakamise umkhono wakhe kute kukhanya kwelilanga kutocwebetelisa lisongo lakhe lelisha leliluhlata njengesibhakabhaka. Walibuka licwebetela futsi likhatimula. Bekangakaze abe nentfo lenhle kangako.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo kumoyitela lokukhulu kwaZandile njengobe abuka lisongo esihlakaleni sakhe!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko wabona makhelwane wakhe, Geeta ahamba kancane endleleni ngaphambi kwetindlu.</p> <p>'Wentani?' kubuta Zandile. 'Ngibuka lisongo lami. Ngicabanga kutsi liwile ngesikhatsi ngidlala itolo!' kusho Geeta, abukeka aphantseke kabi. 'Lisongo lami lengilitsandza kakhulu.'</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Geeta abukeka aphantseke kabi njengobe afuna phasi lisongo lakhe lelilahlekile.</p>
<p>'O,' kusho Zandile. Zandile watibuta kutsi ingabe lisongo lelifanako yini naleli lalitfolile. Wehlisa imikhono yelijezi lakhe.</p> <p>'Ngetsemba kutsi utalitfoli!' asho. Ngemuva kwaloko wagijima wayongena endlini yakubo.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Zandile afihla ngekucopehela lisongo leliluhlata njengesibhakabhaka lelisesihlakaleni sakhe, kute Geeta angatolibona!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngesikhatsi Zandile angena ngekhatsi, walitsandza lisongo labe lisesihlakaleni sakhe. Wase utibuka esibukweni. Lisongo belikhatimula futsi lilihle. Bekangasakwati kulindza kute alibonise bangani bakhe esikolweni ngelilanga lelilandzelako. Kepha kusenjalo wacabanga ngaGeeta. 'Kutsiwani nangabe Geeta atolibona lisongo lami lelisha, nekutsi nguleli lakhe lelilahlekile?' Zandile watibuta. Wakhumula lisongo wase uyalibeka.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo abeka lisongo ngaphasi ngekhatsi kwelishelufa, kute kungabi khona umuntfu lolitfolako!</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako ngesikhatsi selikhefu, Zandile bekahleti naGeeta kanye naSindiswa.</p> <p>'Ngilahlekelwe lisongo lami lengilitsandzako ngemphelelavi. Beliluhlata njengesibhakabhaka futsi likhatimula,' kusho Geeta.</p> <p>Zandile wacabanga ngeliso ngeliluhlata njengesibhakabhaka lelikhatimulako lelingekhatsi kwelishelufa lakhe. Nyalo bekanesiciniseko kutsi laGeeta.</p> <p>'Kepha ngilitfolile. Sengelami nyalo!' kucabanga Zandile. Akazange asho lutfo.</p>	<p>Buka buso baZandile! Ubonakala angakajabuli!</p> <p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Zandile ahleti athulile, etsemba kutsi insimbi itawusheshe ikhale!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Zandile abuya ekhaya asavela esikolweni, wakhipha lisongo wase uyaligaba. Bekalitsandza lisongo esihlakaleni sakhe. Wase utibuka esibukweni. Lisongo belikhatimula. Bekangakaze abone intfo lenhle kangako. Kusenjalo Zandile wacabanga ngebuso lobudzabukile baGeeta ngesikhatsi selikhefu lasemini. Watsatsa lisongo wase ulifaka ekhikhini lakhe.</p>	<p>Buka Zandile! Ufake lisongo, kepha nyalo akasajabuli! Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo acabanga ngalokujulile! Kufanele kutsi ucabanga ngendlela lalitsandza ngayo lisongo lilihle. Kepha, kufanele futsi kutsi ucabanga ngebuso lobudzabukile baGeeta ngesikhatsi selikhefu lasemini.</p>
<p>Zandile waya kamakhelwane endlini yakuboGeeta wase uyanconcotsa emnyango. Ngesikhatsi Geeta avula, waphakamisa lisongo emoyeni.</p> <p>'Buka lengikutfolile!' amemeta.</p>	<p>O! Wafaka lisongo ekhikhini lakhe kute aliyise kuGeeta! Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo kumoyitela lokukhulu kwaZandile njengobe akhombisa Geeta lakutfolile!</p>
<p>Buso baGeeta bacacamba. Zandile wativa naye asajabula njengobe bekasite Geeta kutsi afake lisongo leliluhlata njengesibhakabhaka lelikhatimulako esihlakaleni sakhe.</p> <p>'Ngiyabonga Zandile,' kusho Geeta. 'Wente lilanga lami labamndzi!'</p>	<p>--</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Yini leyatfolwa nguZandile?	Watfola lisongo leliluhlata njengesibhakabhaka, lelikhatimulako.
Walitfolo kuphi Zandile lisongo?	Walitfolo esitaladini / endleleni.
Kungani Geeta bekahamba kancane endleleni ngaphambi kwetindlu.	Kungobe bekalahlekelwe lisongo! Bekafuna lisongo lakhe.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Zandile angazange aligcoke lisongo esikolweni?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yingobe bekasabonile kutsi lisongo ngempela ngelaGeeta. • Yingobe bekangafuni kutsi Geeta abone lisongo. • Yingobe bekafuna kutigcina yena lisongo!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLwesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15 , cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLwesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yokufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - vuma
 - lisongo
 - kukhatimula

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Khuluma licino – ungacambi emanga	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba 'kwala'</i>
Khuluma liciniso – kutawulunga	<i>Tishikishe emhlane</i>
Khuluma liciso – kukahle kukhuluma liciniso	<i>Phakamisa sitfupha sakho</i>
Khuluma liciniso- batawuchubeka bakutsatndze	<i>Tibambe sifuba sakukhomba inhliyo</i>
Khuluma liciniso utawukhululeka	<i>Lula tandla takho</i>
Khuluma liciniso, liciniso, liciniso.	<i>Yenta sengatsi utjela losedvute kwakho.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe mabili bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Nyalo- ke wonkhe umfundzi losecejini kufanele aniketwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Umsindvo, Kuhlanganisa Nekuhlahlela Imisindvo

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: gcw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **gcwabisa**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**gcw**/-/a/-/b/-/i/-/s/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**gcw**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /a/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /b/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /i/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wehlanu egameni: /s/
- 9 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina egameni: /i/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebodini: **gcwabisa**
- 11 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /
gcw/-/a/-/b/-/i/-/s/-/a/= **gcwabisa**
- 12 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /**gwa**/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /**bi**/
- 14 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /**sa**/
- 15 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama : /
gcwa/-/b/-/sa/ = **gcwabisa**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: gcw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **gcwabisa**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**gcw**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /a/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /b/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /i/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wehlanu egameni? /s/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /i/
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**gcw**/-/a/-/b/-/i/-/s/-/a/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **gcwabisa**
- 11 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /**gcw**/-/a/-/b/-/i/-
/s/-/a/ = **gcwabisa**
- 12 Buta bafundzi : Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /**gcwa**/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /**bi**/
- 14 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /**sa**/
- 15 Tjela bafundzi ngekuhlanganisa emalunga kute ente ligama: /**gcwa**/-/b/-/sa/ = **gcwabisa**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **gcw**
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **gcwabisa**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

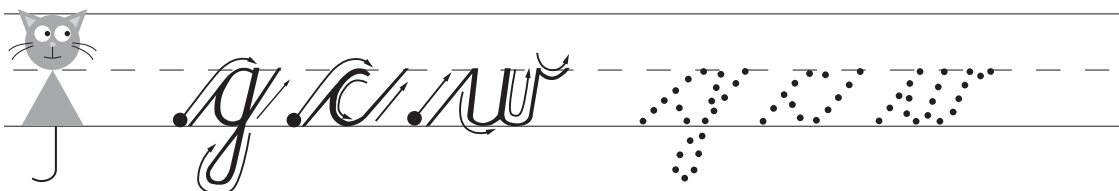
Ligama/Emagama: _____


**Kubhala Ngesandla:**


Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala Tinhlavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho Ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **gcw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



 *gcwabisa*

 *gcwabisa emanti embiteni.*

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kwakha Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowakhetsa kutsembeka ngaso ngentfo letsite, nanome bekulukhuni

UMSEBENTI: Bhala imisho lokungenani le10 lehleleke ngetigaba letibili.

LISU LEKUHLELA:

Ngalesinye sikhatsi...

Beningasho kutsi...

Kepha-ke, nga...

Ngemva kwaloko...

Kube angizange ngitsembeke...

Ngicabanga kutsi bengikahle/ beningasikahle kutsembeka ngobe...

Mangicabanga ngako nyalo...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwe sifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlelo lolwentile ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwentile ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhale ebhodini.
- 3 Fundza luhlaka lokubhalela kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ubhalwa njani umusho uma usebentisa ikhoma ubakhombe.
- 5 Khombisa kutsi utalicedzela njani luhlaka lwekubhalela ube usebentisa luhlelo lwakho, Sib.:

Ngalesinye sikhatsi sesi wami watfola lijezi lelisha. Ngaliboleka. Ngabese, ngilikhohlwa ebhansini, lalahleka nomphelo. **Beningasasho kutsi** I angilati kutsi likuphi lijezi lakhe. **bengifuna kucamba emanga** ngativa ngisaba kutsi utangikwatela . **Kepha- ke,** ngatjela sesi wami kutsi ngilahle lijezi lakhe.

Ngemva kwaloko sesi wami bekakwatile, kepha wagcina angicolela. Ngasebenta emaviki lambalwa kute ngente imali. Ngako-ke ngatsenga lijezi.

Kube angizange ngitsembeke, she bekangeke ati kutelijezi lakhe. Ngicabanga kutsi loko bekutawuba kubi! **Ngicabanga kutsi ngente kahle kutsembeka** ngako-ke ngikwatile kucatulula inkinga.

Umangicabanga ngako nyalo, ngifisa sengatsi kube ngacaphela kakhulu!

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Ngalesinye sikhatsi kutsembeka kulukhuni: Lokusalungiswa**
- 3 Cela bafundzi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Cela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlelo lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho lengetulu nobe imininingwane nangabe banaso sikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemasu labangawasebentisa kute abasite.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwebafundzi eklasini lonkhe, usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.

22 Khohlwane 2020

Liciniso: Okuobungiswa

Ngabekinye bilanga ngaba namunedi walutvi wami bakamohiye ekhalatheni. Bengingatho kutvi oei wefu udhe namunedi wankhe. Kepa, ngakumbama liciniso kutvi ngidhe namunedi

Ngemva kwaboko lutvi wami bekankwathhe kepa wadi kukathhe ngobe ngimthhe liciniso. kube angikatoembeki bekatawukwa kankhulu naoei wami. Ngicalanga kutvi bekukathhe kuttoembeka ngobe lutvi wami wafukutoela kankhane. Bekangankwata kankhulu uma atfolo kutvi ngicambe emanga. mangicalanga ngako nyako ngiyati kutvi bekungathhe kutvi ngitobtoe info bokungeoiyo yami



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMCEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana Kwetinhlavu Nobe Umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **lidvwala, libala**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **lidvwala, libala**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /w/ ne /b/ uhluke kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **dvweba, gceba**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodwebela umehluko emkhatsini walagama lamabili: **dvweba, gceba**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walagama lamabili

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **lidvwala**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **fala, libala, sala, bala, lala**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **dvwengula**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
Phula, vula, jabula, cula, gula, fula

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili**EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KUBONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO**

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><u>Lisongo leliluhlata njengesibhakabhaka</u></p> <p>Zandile bekagijima aya ekhaya abuya khabomngani wakhe Sindiswa. Bese atawufika ekhaya ngesikhatsi emehlo akhe abona lokutsite. Intfo lelulhata njengesibhakabhaka nalekhatimulako. Wagobondzela kute atsatse lisongo leliluhlata njengesibhakabhaka, lelihle, lelicwebetelako. Zandile walitsatsa futsi wachubeka nekugijima. Lilanga beseliyoshona, kantsi bekatsembise make wakhe kutsi utawubuya ekhaya kungakahlwi.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo ahlahle emehlo ngekumangala Zandile ngesikhatsi agobondzela etjanini wase utsatsa lisongo lelisha!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi afika ekhaya, waphakamisela emoyeni lisongo.</p> <p>‘Bukani kutsi ngitfoleni!’ amemeta.</p> <p>Walifaka esihlakaleni sakhe futsi bekalitsandza. Belimlingana kahle!</p> <p>‘Ukutfolephi loko, Zandile?’ kubuta make wakhe. ‘Kufanele kutsi kukhona umuntfu lelilahleke kuye!’</p> <p>‘Ngilitfole endleleni, ngako sekungelami nyalo!’ kusho Zandile, atibuka esibukweni.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Zandile adansa yonkhe indlu nelisongo lakhe lelisha leliluhlata njengesibhakabhaka aliphakamisele emoyeni! Utiva ajabule kakhulu!</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Zandile waphumela ngaphandle. Bekaphakamise umkhono wakhe kute kukhanya kwelilanga kutocwebetelisa lisongo lakhe lelisha leliluhlata njengesibhakabhaka. Walibuka licwebetela futsi likhatimula. Bekangakaze abe nentfo lenhle kangako.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo buso lobujabulako baZandile ngenca yekutsandza lisongo lakhe lelisha. Ulitsandza kakhulu!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko wabona makhelwane wakhe, Geeta ahamba kancane endleleni ngaphambi kwetindlu.</p> <p>'Wentani?' kubuta Zandile. 'Ngibuka lisongo lami. Ngicabanga kutsi liwile ngesikhatsi ngidlala itolo!' kusho Geeta, abukeka aphantseke kabi. 'Lisongo lami lengilitsandza kakhulu.'</p>	<p>O! Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo umlomo waZandile uvuleka ngekumangala ngesikhatsi eva kutsi lisongo kungenteka kube ngelaGeeta! Angicabangi kutsi Zandile bekacabanga kutsi lisongo kungenteka libe ngelemuntfu amatiko!</p>
<p>'O,' kusho Zandile. Zandile watibuta kutsi ingabe lisongo lelifanako yini naleli lalitfolile. Wehlisa imikhono yeliyezi lakhe.</p> <p>'Ngetsemba kutsi utalitfoli!' asho. Ngemuva kwaloko wagijima wayongena endlini yakubo.</p>	<p>Kufanele kutsi Zandile ubona ngeliso lengcondvo lisongo lakhe lelisha lelikhatimulako leliluhlata njengesibhakabhaka liwa esihlakaleni saGeeta! Kufanele kutsi sewuyabona kutsi lisongo lemngani wakhe Geeta!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Zandile angena ngekhatsi, walitsandza lisongo labe lisesihlakaleni sakhe. Wase utibuka esibukweni. Lisongo belikhatimula futsi lilihle. Bekangasakwati kulindza kute alibonise bangani bakhe esikolweni ngelilanga lelilandzelako. Kepha kusenjalo wacabanga ngaGeeta. 'Kutsiwani nangabe Geeta atolibona lisongo lami lelisha, nekutsi nguleli lakhe lelilahlekile?' Zandile watibuta. Wakhumula lisongo wase uyalibeka.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Zandile ubona ngeliso lengcondvo bangani bakhe batsandza lisongo lakhe lelisha. Kepha, kusenjalo, abone ngeliso lengcondvo Geeta akhomba lisongo bese utsi 'Hhayi bo! Loku ngekwami!' Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Zandile acabangisisa, bese kusenjalo abeke lisongo ngekhatsi kwelishelufa lakhe, lapho kungekho muntfu langalitfoli khona!</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako ngesikhatsi selikhefu, Zandile bekahleti naGeeta kanye naSindiswa.</p> <p>'Ngilahlekelwe lisongo lami lengilitsandzako ngemphelaviki. Beliluhlata njengesibhakabhaka futsi likhatimula,' kusho Geeta.</p> <p>Zandile wacabanga ngelisongo leliluhlata njengesibhakabhaka lelikhatimulako lelingekhatsi kwelishelufa lakhe. Nyalo bekanesiciniseko kutsi laGeeta.</p> <p>'Kepha ngilitfolile. Sengelami nyalo!' kucabanga Zandile. Akazange asho lutfo.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Zandile alalele umngani wakhe futsi ativa angaketsembeki! Kufanele kutsi umvela buhlungu Geeta, kepha ngesikhatsi lesifanako ufuna kuligcina lisongo!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Zandile abuya ekhaya asavela esikolweni, wakhapha lisongo wase uyaligaba. Bekalitsandza lisongo esihlakaleni sakhe. Wase utibuka esibukweni. Lisongo belikhatimula. Bekangakaze abone intfo lenhle kangako. Kusenjalo Zandile wacabanga ngebuso lobudzabukile baGeeta ngesikhatsi selikhefu lasemini. Watsatsa lisongo wase ulifaka ekhikhini lakhe.</p>	<p>Zandile ubonakala nyalo aphantseke kabi kakhulu. Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Zandile anikina inhloko yakhe iya embili nasemuva, atama kuncuma kutsi yini lokufanele ayente ngelisongo. Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo ekugcineni alikhumula. Ngicabanga kutsi sewuncumile kutsi lisongo akufanele limente angatsembeki kumngani wakhe!</p>
<p>Zandile waya kamakhelwane endlini yakuboGeeta wase uyanconcotsa emnyango. Ngesikhatsi Geeta avula, waphakamisa lisongo emoyeni.</p> <p>'Buka lengikutfolile!' amemeta.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Zandile ahamba kancane, ngobe afisa sengatsi ngabe utigcinela yena lisongo! Kepha ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Zandile aphakamisela emoyeni lisongo kute Geeta alibone, amoyitela.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
Buso baGeeta bacacamba. Zandile wativa naye asajabula njengobe bekasite Geeta kutsi afake lisongo leliluhlata njengesibhakabhaka lelikhatimulako esihlakaleni sakhe. 'Ngiyabonga Zandile,' kusho Geeta. 'Wente lilanga lami labamndzi!'	Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Zandile advonsa umoya. Ngicabanga kutsi bekafuna kutsi lisongo libe ngelakhe. Kepha, ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo amoyitela ngekutigcabha Zandile ngobe uyati kutsi wente intfo lenhle ngekubuyisela emuva lisongo laGeeta!
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Zandile ehlisa imikhono yeliyezi lakhe?	Kute afihle lisongo lalitfolile futsi labeligcokile.
Yini intfo leyenta lilanga laGeeta laba mnandzi?	Kuphindze atfole lisongo lakhe.
Tibone ngeliso lengcondvo utfole intfo letsite loyitsandzako endleleni! Ucabanga kutsi yini longayenta ngemuva kwekutsi uyitfolile?	Ngicabanga kutsi...
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Zandile ancuma kulibuyisela emuva lisongo laGeeta?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe wabona kutsi lisongo lemngani wakhe. • Ngobe wabona kutsi bekutawudzingeka akugcine kuyimfihlo kuligaba. • Ngobe wabona kutsi kutawenta umngani wakhe ajabule nakalibuyisela emuva. • Ngobe bekuyintfo lenhle kutsi ayente!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - tsandza
 - langatelela
 - hlola

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Khuluma licino – ungacambi emanga	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba 'kwala'</i>
Khuluma liciniso – kutawulunga	<i>Tshikishe emhlane</i>
Khuluma liciso – kukahle kukhuluma liciniso	<i>Phakamisa sitfupha sakho</i>
Khuluma liciniso- batawuchubeka bakutsatndze	<i>Tibambe sifuba sakukhomba inhliyiyo</i>
Khuluma liciniso utawukhululeka	<i>Lula tandla takho</i>
Khuluma liciniso, liciniso, liciniso.	<i>Yenta sengatsi utjela losedvute kwakho.</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Kube bengingu Zandile bengitawu/ beningeke ngilibuyisele emuva lisongo ngobe...
Lenzaba ihambisana nengcikitsi ye'Kutsembeka' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfola Emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

dvw	gcw	a
b	i	s
e	n	g
u	l	

LIVIKI 3

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: / **dvw** / ne / **gcw** /
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib: / **dvw** / - /e/ -/b/ - /a/ = **dvweba**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise / **dvw** / **nobe** / **gcw** /
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: /g/-/u/-/l/-/a/ = **gula**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **dvw**, **gcw**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **gcwabisa** , **dvwengula** , **dvweba** , **lidvwala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

EMASU EKUVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA/KUBONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

KHOMBISA ITHEKHSTI

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ematafuleni abo, nemabhuku nome liphepha lelingenalutfo, ipenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi **batawubhala badvwebe** ngemininingwane lemibili kulenzaba.
- 3 **Khombisa** kutsi **ukhetsa njani imininingwane lemibili endzabeni**, njengekutsi: : Ngalesikhatsi Zandile ahamba aya ekhaya, watfolala lisongo lelihle, lelikhatimulako. Ngimbona ngeliso lengcondvo alifaka mehlo ache abuka etulu! Bekafuna kugcina lelisongo lelihle.
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini Zandile afaka lisongo.
- 5 **Khombisa** ngekugeta umusho nome mibili kutemfanekiso wakho, njengekutsi: Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo emehlo aZandile akhanyisa etulu uma abona lelisongo. Ufuna kuligcina.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batawukhetsa intfo lebalulekile labayibona ngeliso lengcondvo uma bacabanga ngalenzaba.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo bakhululeke. Phindza ubafunzele lethekhsti futsi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo babhale imibono yabo ngalokulandzelako lokungahle kwenteke.
- 9 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume**, nekutsi babelane ngemifanekiso nemlingani wabo



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

LIVIKI 3



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlangukisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, speech bubbles, lightbulbs).

Libanga 3

ITHEMU 3

Liviki

4

SIHLOKO:

Kwetsembeka



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Ngeta tintfo letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: Emaphephandzaba mayelana nebantfu labakhuluma emanga
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: Cwaninga timo lokungafaneleka kahle kucamba emanga. Kubalulekile kusita bafundzi babute imibuto uphindze wakhele bafundzi kuvisisa kabanti umhlaba!
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 18, Asifundze na 19, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 20 na 21, Ase sente

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 22 na 23, Asifundze

Umsebenti 4: Bhala idayari lechaza kutsi simo selitulu sinjani lamuhla.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUCEDZELA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe saModise amemeta inyandzaleyo 'libhubesi' lesisenzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Umelusi lowashaya inyandzaleyo libhubesi
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ingcikitsi lensha lesiyibita ngekutsi: Kutsembeka
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini loyifundzile ngalengcikitsi ?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalave ngcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Yini leyenta umuntfu atsebeke?
 - b Ngubani lowumetsembako?
 - c Angalephula njani litsemba lakho umuntfu?
 - d Kunini locabanga kutsi kungaba kahle kukhuluma emanga? (*Gcugcutela tingcoco kuloku! Ungavele utsi akusikahle kucamba manga. Sibonelo, cela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngaMokgadi lowakhuluma emanga kute asite umngani... Kunganjani umangabe emanga akho angasindzisa imphilo yemuntfu? Kunganjani umangabe emanga akho angavikela umuntfu? Kunganjani umangabe emanga akho ekumangata umuntfu? Njll.*)

LIVIKI 4

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - kukhohliswa
 - lichinga
 - siwula
 - lilukuluku
 - sivivinyo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Khuluma licino – ungacambi emanga	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba 'kwala'</i>
Khuluma liciniso – kutawulunga	<i>Tishikishe emhlane</i>
Khuluma liciso – kukahle kukhuluma liciniso	<i>Phakamisa sitfupha sakho</i>
Khuluma liciniso- batawuchubeka bakutsatndze	<i>Tibambe sifuba sakukhomba inhltiyo</i>
Khuluma liciniso utawukhululeka	<i>Lula tandla takho</i>
Khuluma liciniso, liciniso, liciniso.	<i>Yenta sengatsi utjela losedvute kwakho.</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala lusuku.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca welibhuku.
- 3 Bhala lomusho lolandzelako ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1: Bona batawubhala sivivinyo sabo.
- 4 Nyalo bhala letabito letilandzelako (takhi tenhloko yemusho) eceleni kwetinombolo 2-5:
 - 2 Mine
 - 3 Tsine
 - 4 Yena
 - 5 Yena
- 5 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama abe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi.
- 6 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwaphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 8 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:
 - 1 Batawudlala umdlalo wabo lapha.
 - 2 Ngitawudlala umdlalo wami lapha.
 - 3 Sitawudlala umdlalo wetfu lapha.
 - 4 Utawudlala umdlalo wakhe lapha.
 - 5 Utawudlala umdlalo wakhe lapha.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembi Kwekufundza

EMASU EKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula iNcwadzi leNkhulu kute babone indzaba: Umelusi lowahlaba inyandzaleyo libhubesi

- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kulungisa emaphutsa

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowakhetsa ngaso kutsembeka entfweni, nanobe ngabe bekulukhuni.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lokungenani lenemisho le-10 etigabeni letibili.

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ebhodini ngembikwekutsi kucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- Bhala luhlaka ebhodini ngembi kwekutsi kucale sifundvo sekubhala. Bhala liphutsa linye nobe lamabili.

LUHLA LWEKUHLOLA LWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA:

- 1 Ngabe ngisebentise sikhatsi lesengcile?
- 2 Ngabe ngisebentise muntfu wekucala ('mine' na 'tsine')?
- 3 Ngabe nginemisho lokungenani le-10 lephelele etigabeni letibili?
- 4 Ngabe ngiwapele kahle emagama?
- 5 Ngabe yonkhe imisho icala ngafeleba?
- 6 Yonkhe imisho ngabe igcina ngangci nobe sibabato?

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimsela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 2 Ngalokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimsela.
- 3 Buka luhla lwekuhlola bese uyasho kutsi ngabe luhlaka lwakho lubhaleke kahle yini, nobe kulindzeleke kutsi ulungise emaphutsa nobe utfufukise loko lokubhalile.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yekulungisa emaphutsa.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (UYENTA)

- 1 Banike tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babuke luhlaka lwabo lwemsebenti.

- 3 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfutukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba hamba ekhatsi kwabo eklasini, ubambe tinkomfa letincane – yenta siciniseko sekutsi usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi kulowo nalowo msebenti wekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lafanako kulomsebenti webafundzi wekubhala.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balalele bese ubhala emaphutsa lafanako ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi siwalungisa njani lamaphutsa.

22 Khohlwane 2020

Liciniso: Okuqalungiswa

u

Ngabebinye bilanga ngaka namumedi wabuti wami bakamohiye ekhabethe. Bengingatho kuti ozi wofu udhe namumedi wakhle. Kepa, ngakumbi liciniso kuti ngidhe namumedi.

u

Ngemva kwaboko buti wami bekankwathi kepa wazi kukathe ngobe ngimthe liciniso. kube angikato-embeki bekatawukwa kankhulu nazezi wami. Ngicabanga kuti bekukathe kuto-embeka ngobe buti wami wafukutela kankhane. Bekangakwa kankhulu uma atfoli kuti ngicambe emanga. Mangicabanga ngako nyako ngiyati kuti bekungakathe kuti ngitabte intfo lokungeziyo yami.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Imisindvo, Kuhlanganisa Nekuhlahlela Emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ngw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ingwenya**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/ngw/-/e/-/ny/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /ngw/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /e/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine losegameni: /ny/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina losegameni: /a/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ingwenya**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/ngw/-/e/-/ny/-/a/= **ingwenya**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /in/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /gwen/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /ya/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama /in/-/gwen/ -/ya/= **ingwenya**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ngw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ingwembe**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /ngw/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /e/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /mb/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /e/
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo /i/-/ngw/-/e/-/mb/-/e/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ingwembe**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /i/-/ngw/-/e/-/mb/-/e/= **ingwembe**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /in/
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /gwem/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /be/
- 14 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunnga kute ente ligama: /in/-/gwem/-/be/ = **ingwembe**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ngw**.
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **ingwembe**
 - 2 **ingwenya**
 - 3 **ingwenyama**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

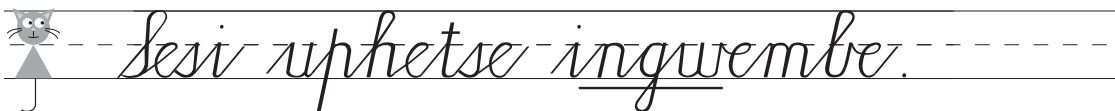
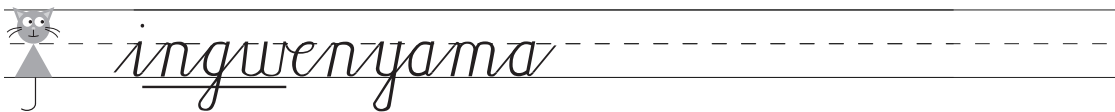
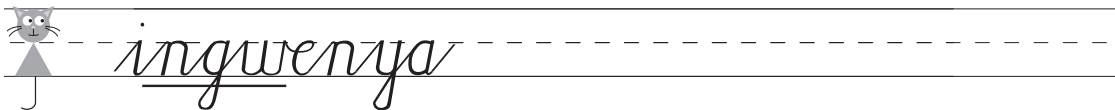
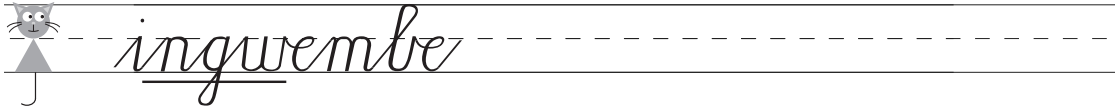
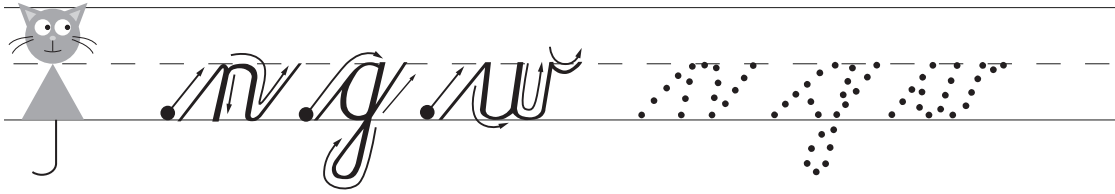
Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kubhala Ngesandla:**

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ngw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwazini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

Emaminithi la-15

EMASU EKVISISA: NGIYATIBUTA

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Umelusi lowahlaba inyandzaleyo 'libhubesi'</p> <p>Njalo ekuseni ngembulukusa, Modise bekahamba ayofuna lidlelo lelinetjani lobuluhlata lobutodliwa tinkhomo takubo. Lilanga lonkhe, bekelusa tinkhomo takubo kute ativikele kunobe nguyiphi ingoti.</p>	<p>--</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwecucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Kusihlwa ngalelinye lilanga, ngesikhatsi Modise asatofika ekhaya kubo, watfola takhamiti tihleti sicumbi, betihleti ngaphandle tikhuluma ngetindzaba tangalelo langa.</p> <p>'Ngive kutsiwa lelinye libhubesi lifohlile esiciwini setilwane futsi lahlasela litfole lelisandza kutsalwa!' kusho lesinye sakhamuti.</p> <p>'Ngifundze ngalomunye sosanyensi lofuna kutsi sipende emehlo ngemuva kwetinkhomo kute setame kutivikela ekuhlaselweni libhubesi!' kuhleka lesinye sakhamuti.</p> <p>'Yini lesingayenta nakungefika libhubesi lithohlasela tinkhono endzaweni yetfu?' kubuta sakhamuti sesitsatfu.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi lengcoco yamenta wativa kanjani Modise? Ngiyatibuta kutsi akazange yini esabe kutsi libhubesi kungenteka lite litokudla tinkhomo takubo?</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni Modise bekachuba tinkhomo takubo eceleni kwelucingo lwase-Magadikgadi Pans national Park. Wabona indlulamitsi idla etihlahleni letindze. Watibuta kutsi ingabe emabhubesi angatihlasela yini tindlulamitsi. Ngemva kwaloko watibuta kutsi yini lengenteka nangabe lelinye lemabhubesi lingahlasela lenye yetinkhomo takubo letiligugu.</p> <p>Wahlaba inyandzaleyo, 'Libhubesi! Libhubesi! Kunelibhubesi lelicosha tinkhomo takitsi!'</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini letokwenteka ngesikhatsi Modise ahlaba inyandzaleyo 'libhubesi'?</p>
<p>Takhamiti tefika ngelitubane titosita umfana ngekutsi tetfusa libhubesi. Kepha ngesikhatsi tifika emaphetselweni esiciwi setilwane, tatfola kutsi bekute libhubesi, futsi kungekho neluphawu lwekucoshwa ngilo. Modise wagigitseka ngesikhatsi abona buso bato lobunekudideka.</p> <p>'Ungabohlaba inyandzaleyo utsi 'libhubesi' ngesikhatsi kungekho libhubesi, Modise!' kunhinhhitela takhamiti, ngesikhatsi tiphindzela emuva.</p>	<p>O! Tonkhe takhamiti tefika ngelitubane titosita Modise. Kepha tatfola kutsi kute libhubesi. Ngiyatibuta kutsi tativa kanjani ngesikhatsi tibona kutsi bekadlala ngato?</p>
<p>Ngakusasa entsambama, Modise wativa anesitunge ngesikhatsi ahleti ngaphasi kwesihlahla lesikhulu semkhomo eluse tikhomo takubo. Wagigitseka ngesikhatsi acabanga ngebuso lobunekudideka betakhamiti ngesikhatsi tibona kutsi bekadlala ngato. Wancuma kutsi aphindze adlale ngato.</p> <p>Wadvonsa umoya wase uhlaba inyandzalenyo, 'Libhubesi! Libhubesi! Kunelibhubesi lelicosha tinkhomo takitsi!'</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini letokwenteka lamuhla ngesikhatsi ahlaba inyandzaleyo atsi 'libhubesi', njengobe bekadlale ngato tonkhe takhamiti ngelilanga lelencile? Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe tsatokuta yini tigijima?</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Takhamiti tefika ngelitubane titosita umfana ngekutsi tetfuse libhubesi. Kepha ngesikhatsi tifika esihlahleni semkhomo, tatfola kutsi bekute libhubesi, futsi kungekho neluphawu lwekucoshwa ngilo. Modise wahleka kakhulu ngesikhatsi abona buso bato lobunekucasuka.</p> <p>'Ungabohlaba inyandzaleyo utsi 'libhubesi' ngesikhatsi kungekho libhubesi!' kutsetsa sakhamuti.</p> <p>'Kusedzelela nekungasihloniphi kutsi udlale ngatsi!' kutsetsa lesinye sakhamuti ngesikhatsi sihamba.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi tativa kanjani takhamiti ngesikhatsi tibona kutsi Modise uphindze udlala ngato?</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Modise wachuba tinkhomo takubo taya kuyonatsa emfuleni. Wahlala acabanga ngendlela laphukute ngayo letinye takhamiti.</p> <p>Kepha kusenjalo, kwaba khona lokungahambi kahle. Wetfuswa ngumsindvo wekubhonsa kwetinkhomo takubo. Umsindvo waba mkhulu kakhulu njengobe betibaleka tihlakateka. Kusenjalo, libhubesi lelisikati lagcuma liphuma ehlatsini lacondza etfoleni labelisandza kutsalwa. Modise akazange akukholwe lakubona.</p> <p>'Libhubesi! Libhubesi! Kunelibhubesi lelicosha tinkhomo takitsi!' Modise wahlaba inyandzaleyo asenkingeni.</p>	<p>Hhayi bo – nyalo sekunelibhubesi mbamba! Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe letinye takhamiti titofika yini ngelitubane nyalo?</p>
<p>Kepha nyalo, kute loweta agijima. Takhamiti tacabanga kutsi Modise umane utama kudlala ngato futsi.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani kungekho lofikako nyalo? Kufanele kutsi kungobe bekadlale ngato kabili kantsi nyalo atisamkholwa!</p>
<p>Kusihlwa, takhamiti tacala kutibuta kutsi kungani Modise akangabuyi ekhaya. Tafuna yonkhe indzawo taze ekugcineni tamtfolo akhala – bekesaba kakhulu kuhamba. Libhubesi lelisikati belihleti etikwelitfole lelisandza kutsalwa, buso balo bugcwele ingati.</p> <p>'Bekunelibhubesi ngempela lapha! Umhlambi wami uhlakatekile! Ngihlabe inyandzaleyo ngitsi 'libhubesi'! Kungani ningazange nifike?' kubuta Modise achachatela.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Likhehla letama kudvudvuta umfana ngesikhatsi babuyela emakhaya.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi Modise bekangafisi yini kutsi kube akazange adlale ngetakhamiti?</p>

Ithekesthi	Kufundza kwecucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Sitokusita ngekutfole tinkhomo takini letilahlekile ekuseni,' lisho, limgaca Modise ngesandla salo. 'Kute umuntfu lote kutokusita ngobe kute umuntfu lokholwa umuntfu lokhuluma emanga... ngisho nobe sekakhuluma liciniso!'</p> <p>Kusukela ngalelo langa, Modise wancuma kutsi ngeke aphindze adlale ngetakhamiti.</p>	
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
Modise wadlala ngetakhamiti tikhatsi letingaki?	Wadlala ngato kabili.
Yini silwane lesahlasela tinkhomo takuboModise?	Libhubesi lacosha tinkhomo takubo.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani takhamiti tingazange tifike ngelitubane ngesikhatsi kuvela libhubesi mbamba lithohlasela tinkhomo takuboModise?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe Modise bekalhabe inyandzaleyo kabili atsi 'libhubesi', kepha kube kungekho libhubesi! • Kungobe Modise bekalhale ngato kabili futsi bebangasamkholwa manje. • Kungobe bekuvakala kufana nangesikhatsi Modise acamba emanga ngisho nangesikhatsi sekakhuluma liciniso. • Kungobe kute umuntfu lomkholwako umuntfu locamba emanga – ngisho nobe sekakhuluma liciniso.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLwesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLwesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kunyanyisa
 - kutfukutsela
 - lusizi

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Khuluma licino – ungacambi emanga	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba 'kwala'</i>
Khuluma liciniso – kutawulunga	<i>Tshikishe emhlane</i>
Khuluma liciso – kukahle kukhuluma liciniso	<i>Phakamisa sitfupha sakho</i>
Khuluma liciniso- batawuchubeka bakutsatndze	<i>Tibambe sifuba sakukhomba inhliityo</i>
Khuluma liciniso utawukhululeka	<i>Lula tandla takho</i>
Khuluma liciniso, liciniso, liciniso.	<i>Yenta sengatsi utjela losedvute kwakho.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambeke tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukene li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa Nekuhlahlela Imisindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ncw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **incwadzi**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/ncw/-/a/-/dz/-/i/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo loseekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili loseegameni: /ncw/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu loseegameni: /a/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine kweligama: /dz/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /i/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **incwadzi**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama:
/i/-/ncw/-/a/-/dz/-/i/ = **incwadzi**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /in/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /cwa/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /dzi/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama : /
in/-/cwa/-/dzi/ = **incwadzi**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ncw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **incwala**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /ncw/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /a/
- 6 Buta bafundzi,: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /l/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesihlanu egameni? /a/
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele /i /-/ncw/-/a/-/l/-/a/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **incwala**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /i /-/ncw/-/a/-/l/-
/a/= **incwala**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /in/
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /cwa/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /la/
- 14 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /in/-/cwa/-/la/ = **incwala**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ncw**
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **incwadzi**
 - 2 **incwancwa**
 - 3 **incwala**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

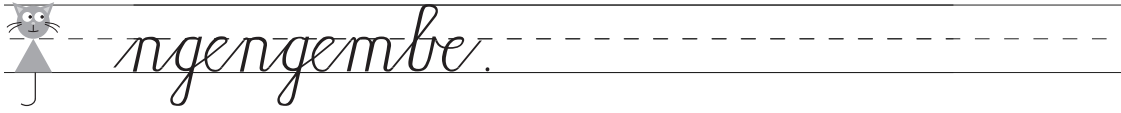
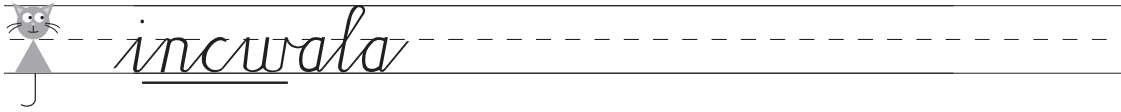
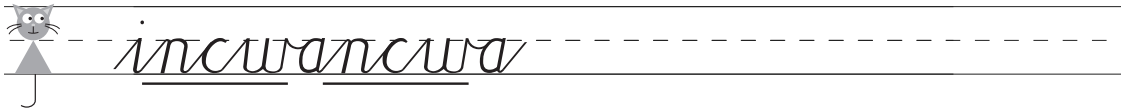
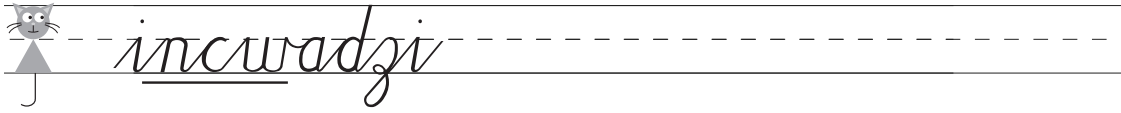
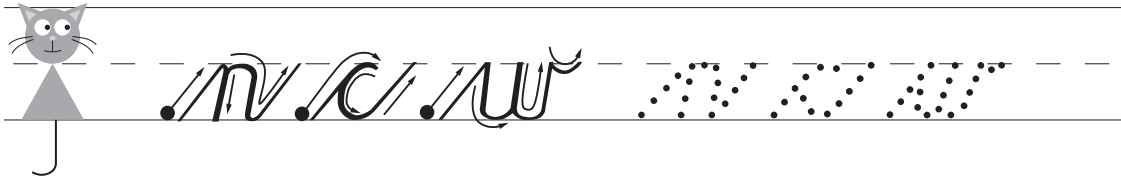


Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala Tinhlavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho Ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ncw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kushicilela nekwetfula

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowakhetsa ngaso kutsembeka entfweni, nanobe ngabe bekulukhuni.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lokungenani lenemisho le-10 etigabeni letibili.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Ngalesinye sikhatsi...

Beningasho kutsi...

Kepha-ke, nga...

Ngemva kwaloko...

Kube angizange ngitsembeke...

Ngicabanga kutsi bengikahle/ beningasikahle kutsembeka ngobe...

Mangicabanga ngako nyalo...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolulungiswe emaphutsa ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa kute ulungise emaphutsa eluhlaka lwakho.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela sibuye setfule incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wetfu lesiwubhalile.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi wente njani kuphindza ubhale incenye yemsebenti wakho lobhaliwe, sihloko kanye nelusuku.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA UMSEBENTI LOBHALIWE (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **sikhatsi lengacamba emanga ku...**
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale kahle incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wabo lobhaliwe ngaphandle kwekwenta emaphutsa.
- 4 Nangabe bafundzi banaso sikhatsi bangadvweba umdvwebo masinyane.
- 5 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

BAFUNDZI BETFULA UMSEBENTI WABO LOBHALIWE

- 1 Kulamaminithi ekugcina lasihlanu esifundvo sekubhala, cela bafundzi babeke emapeni abo nemapenseli.
- 2 Cela bafundzi Bagucuke Bakhulume babuye bafundzele umngani umsebenti wabo lebawubhalile.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi seabcedzile kwenta loku, cela umfundzi munye nobe babili bafundzele liklasi umsebenti wabo lobhaliwe.
- 4 Bukisa ngemsebenti webafundzi lebawubhalile ube sezingeni lemhlo emfundzi kute bakwati kufundza umsebenti walomunye lobhaliwe.

29 Khokwane 2020

Ngicambe Emanga

Ngabekinye libanga ngadla namunedi waluthi wami kankamohiye ekhabethe. Bengingatho kuti ozi wetfu udhe namunedi wankhe. Kepha, ngankhuluma biciniso kuti ngidhe namunedi.

Ngemva kwanokho luthi wami bekankwathhe kepha watoi kukrathhe ngobe ngimtjhe biciniso. Kube angikato embekri bekatawulwa kankhulu na-oi wami.

Ngicalanga kuti bekukrathhe kuto embekra ngobe luthi wami watfukuto-ela kancane. Bekangankwata kankhulu uma atfoba kuti ngicambe emanga. Mangicalanga ngako nyako ngiyati kuti bekungakrathhe kuti ngitatho- intfo bokungeziyo yami.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMCEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana Kwetinhlavu Nobe Umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **ingwembe, ingwenya**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib.: **ingwembe, ingwenya**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /mbe/ ne /nya/ uhlukele kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **incwala , incwadzi**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib.: **incwala , incwadzi**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **incwala**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib.: **fala , sala , libala , bala , lala**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **ingwenyama**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
mama, kama, umama



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGINGAPHETSA

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Umelusi lowahlaba inyandzaleyo 'libhubesi'</p> <p>Njalo ekuseni ngembulukusa, Modise bekahamba ayofuna lidlelo lelinetjani lobuluhlata lobutodliwa tinkhomo takubo. Lilanga lonkhe, bekelusa tinkhomo takubo kute ativikele kunobe nguyiphi ingoti.</p>	--
<p>Kusihlwa ngalelinye lilanga, ngesikhatsi Modise asatofika ekhaya kubo, watfola takhamiti tihleti sicumbi, betihleti ngaphandle tikhuluma ngetindzaba tangalelo langa.</p> <p>'Ngive kutsiwa lelinye libhubesi lifohlile esiciwini setilwane futsi lahlasela litfole lelisandza kutalwa!' kusho lesinye sakhamuti.</p> <p>'Ngifundze ngalomunye sosanyensi lofuna kutsi sipende emehlo ngemuva kwetinkhomo kute setame kutivikela ekuhlaselweni libhubesi!' kuhleka lesinye sakhamuti.</p> <p>'Yini lesingayenta nakungefika libhubesi lithohlasela tinkhono endzaweni yetfu?' kubuta sakhamuti sesitsatfu.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi takhamiti titiva tikhatsatekile ngekutsi kungenteka libhubesi lite lithohlasela tinkhomo tato –njengendlela labetive ngayo.</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni Modise bekachuba tinkhomo takubo eceleni kwelucingo lwase-Makgadikgadi Pans national Park. Wabona indlulamitsi idla etihlahleni letindze. Watibuta kutsi ingabe emabhubesi angatihlasela yini tindlulamitsi. Ngemva kwaloko watibuta kutsi yini lengenteka nangabe lelinye lemabhubesi lingahlasela lenye yetinkhomo takubo letiligugu.</p> <p>Wahlaba inyandzaleyo, 'Libhubesi! Libhubesi! Kunelibhubesi lelicosha tinkhomo takitsi!'</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Modise ufuna kwati kutsi yini lengenteka nangabe libhubesi lingamhlasela!</p>
<p>Takhamiti tefika ngelitubane titosita umfana ngekutsi tetfusa libhubesi. Kepha ngesikhatsi tifika emaphetselweni esiciwi setilwane, tatfola kutsi bekute libhubesi, futsi kungekho neluphawu lwekucoshwa ngilo. Modise wagigitseka ngesikhatsi abona buso bato lobunekudideka.</p> <p>'Ungabohlaba inyandzaleyo utsi 'libhubesi' ngesikhatsi kungekho libhubesi, Modise!' kunhinhhitela takhamiti, ngesikhatsi tiphindzela emuva.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi takhamiti tativa ticasukile ngobe tahamba 'tinhinhhitela'.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngakusasa entsambama, Modise wativa anesitunge ngesikhatsi ahleti ngaphasi kwesihlahla lesikhulu semkhomo eluse tikhomo takubo. Wagigitseka ngesikhatsi acabanga ngebuso lobunekudideka betakhamiti ngesikhatsi tibona kutsi bekadlala ngato. Wancuma kutsi aphindze adlale ngato.</p> <p>Wadvonsa umoya wase uhlaba inyandzalenyo, 'Libhubesi! Libhubesi! Kunelibhubesi lelicosha tinkhomo takitsi!'</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Modise bekacabanga kutsi kuyahlekisa kudlala ngetakhamiti, ngobe kucabanga ngako kumenta agigitseke!</p>
<p>Takhamiti tefika ngelitubane titosita umfana ngekutsi tetfuse libhubesi. Kepha ngesikhatsi tifika esihlahleni semkhomo, tatfola kutsi bekute libhubesi, futsi kungekho neluphawu lwekucoshwa ngilo. Modise wahleka kakhulu ngesikhatsi abona buso bato lobunekucasuka.</p> <p>'Ungabohlaba inyandzaleyo utsi 'libhubesi' ngesikhatsi kungekho libhubesi!' kutsetsa sakhamuti.</p> <p>'Kusedzelela nekungasihloniphi kutsi udlale ngatsi!' kutsetsa lesinye sakhamuti ngesikhatsi sihamba.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele kube tativa ticasuke kakhulu takhamiti! Tacasuka kwecucala, kantsi nyalo sewudlale ngato kwesibili!</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Modise wachuba tinkhomo takubo taya kuyonatsa emfuleni. Wahlala acabanga ngendlela laphukute ngayo letinye takhamiti.</p> <p>Kepha kusenjalo, kwaba khona lokungahambi kahle. Wetfuswa ngumsindvo wekubhonsa kwetinkhomo takubo. Umsindvo waba mkhulu kakhulu njengobe betibaleka tihlakateka. Kusenjalo, libhubesi lelisikati lagcuma liphuma ehlatini lacondza etfoleni labelisandza kotalwa. Modise akazange akukholwe lakubona.</p> <p>'Libhubesi! Libhubesi! Kunelibhubesi lelicosha tinkhomo takitsi!' Modise wahlaba inyandzaleyo asenkingeni.</p>	
<p>Kepha nyalo, kute loweta agijima. Takhamiti tacabanga kutsi Modise umane utama kudlala ngato futsi.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi ngesikhatsi takhamiti tiva Modise ahlaba inyandzaleyo, tatihlekela futsi tangamnaka nyalo!</p>
<p>Kusihlwa, takhamiti tacala kutibuta kutsi kungani Modise akangabuyi ekhaya. Tafuna yonkhe indzawo taze ekugcineni tamtfolo akhala – bekesaba kakhulu kuhamba. Libhubesi lelisikati belihleti etikwelitfole lelisandza kotalwa, buso balo bugcwele ingati.</p>	<p>Lokuhle kutsi takhamiti talibona libhubesi linelitfole labelilibambile – kungenjalo bekungenteka ticabange kutsi usacamba emanga futsi!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Bekunelibhubesi ngempela lapha! Umhlambi wami uhlakatekile! Ngihlabe inyandzaleyo ngitsi 'libhubesi!' Kungani ningazange nifike?' kubuta Modise achachatela.</p>	
<p>Likhehla letama kudvudvuta umfana ngesikhatsi babuyela emakhaya.</p> <p>'Sitokusita ngecutfole tinkhomo takini letilahlekile ekuseni,' lisho, limgaca Modise ngesandla salo. 'Kute umuntfu lote kutokusita ngobe kute umuntfu lokholwa umuntfu lokhuluma emanga... ngisho nobe sekakhuluma liciniso!'</p> <p>Kusukela ngalelo langa, Modise wancuma kutsi ngeke aphindze adlale ngetakhamiti.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Modise wafundza sifundvo, ngobe wancuma kutsi angaphindze adlale ngetakhamiti. Nangabe ucamba emanga ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi, bantfu ngeke bakukholwe ngisho nangesikhatsi sewukhuluma liciniso!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Ngumaphi emanga lakhulunywa nguModise?</p>	<p>Wakhuluma emanga ngekutsi atsi kunelibhubesi labelicosha tinkhomo takubo, ngisho nakuba belingekho.</p>
<p>Ngusiphi siciwi setilwane longaphetsa ngekutsi Modise uhlala edvute kwaso?</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Modise uhlala edvute kwe-Makgadikgadi Pans National Park, ngobe bekachuba tinkhomo takubo eceleni kwelucingo lwaso.</p>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani Modise ancuma kutsi angaphindze adlale ngetakhamiti?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe wabona kutsi loko kutenta titive tingahlonishwa / titfukutsele / ticasukile. • Ngobe wabona kutsi ngesikhatsi adlala ngato, loko kwenta kutsi tingeti ngesikhatsi sekatidzinga mbamba. • Ngobe wabona kutsi kudlala ngebantfu kuba nemiphumela lembi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-4.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLwesine**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLwesine.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - umphumela
 - kukhohlisa
 - kunganaki

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Khuluma licino – ungacambi emanga	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba 'kwala'</i>
Khuluma liciniso – kutawulunga	<i>Tshikishe emhlane</i>
Khuluma liciso – kukahle kukhuluma liciniso	<i>Phakamisa sitfupha sakho</i>
Khuluma liciniso- batawuchubeka bakutsatndze	<i>Tibambe sifuba sakukhomba inhliyiyo</i>
Khuluma liciniso utawukhululeka	<i>Lula tandla takho</i>
Khuluma liciniso, liciniso, liciniso.	<i>Yenta sengatsi utjela losedvute kwakho.</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
 Kulenzaba ...
 Umphumela wekungatsembeki kwa Modise ku...
 Ngicabanga kutsi lendzaba beyihlose kungifundzisa...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfola Emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLwesibili nangaLwesitsafu ebhodini. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

ngw	ncw	e
m	b	n
y	a	i
d	z	l

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: / **ngw** / ne / **ncw** /
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib:
/i/-/ncw/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = **incwala**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise / **ngw** / **nobe** / **ncw** /
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib:
/b/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = **bala**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **ngw, ncw**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanaye **ingwembe, ingwenya, ingwenyama, incwadzi, incwancwa, incwala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

EMASU EKUVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA/ HLOLA ITHEKHSTI

KUCHAZA LOKUSENDZABENI

KHOMBISA ITHEKHSTI

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ematafuleni abo, nemabhuku nome liphepha lelingenalutfo, ipenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi **batawubhala badvwebe** ngemininingwane lemibili kulenzaba.
- 3 **Khombisa** kutsi **ukhetsa njani imininingwane lemibili endzabeni**, njengekutsi: Modise uhlala ecele kwesiciwi setilwane. Uhambisa tinkhomo takhe tiyekudla ecele kweligede. Kunetilwane tasendle lapha. Uze ubona nendlulamitsi. Uyesaba kutsi uma angahle abone sinye siwane sasendle, kusho kutsi tikhona letinye dvutane.
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini Modise ahleti ecele kwadalada netinkhomo takhe abukeka etfukile. sitting
- 5 **Khombisa** ngekungeta libhamuta lekucabanga kutemfanekiso wakho nemusho munye nobe mibili phakatsi, njengekutsi: Ngityabuta kutsi ingabe kunemabhubesi. Ngitiva ngesaba!
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batawukhetsa umlingisi babese benta tiphetfo ngaloku labakucabangako nobe labakuvako..
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo bakhululeke. Phindza ubafunzele lethekhsti futsi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo babhale imibono yabo ngalokulandzelako lokungahle kwenteke.
- 9 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume**, nekutsi babelane ngemifanekiso nemlingani wabo



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

LIVIKI 4



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlenganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatijela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general learning (books, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

**Libanga 3
ITHEMU 3**

Liviki

5

SIHLOKO:

Kucatulula

tinkinga



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib. titfombe nemibhalo yebaholi labadvumile nebacatululi tinkinga.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sibonelo: Kusita bantfwana labancane balungise tinkinga nalabafundza nabo. Sita bafundzi kutsi bavisise tindlela tekucatulula tinkinga temuntfu.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 7 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 8 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 24 na 25, Ase sente

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 26, Asifundze na 27, Ase sente

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 28 na 29, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe senkinga lowayicatulula ngesikhatsi lesengcile

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUNGENISA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sekhava lengembali lesendzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Umshini losebenta ngemoya lomangalisako waWilliam
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ingcikitsi lensha lesiyibita ngekutsi: Kucatulula tinkinga
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini loyatiko ngalengcikitsi ?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Ngutiphi tinhlobo letehlukene tetinkinga letidzinga kucatululwa?
 - b Ngubani locatulula tinkinga?
 - c Ngutiphi letinye tindlela letihlukile tekucatulula tinkinga?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - umshini losebentisa umoya
 - gezi
 - njiniyela
 - bunjiniyela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Nginenkinga, kanjalo nawe unayo	<i>Tikhombe wena, ubese ukhomba umngani wakho</i>
Asicabange sobabili kutsi sitawenta njani	<i>Beka ligalo lakho enhloko yakho, ucabange</i>
Asitfole timphendvulo sikhatsi sisekhona	<i>Khomba sandla ngatsi ufake liwashi</i>
Kute sitewushiya tinkinga emuva	<i>Khomba emuva kwakho</i>
Kubalulekile kucatulula tinkinga	<i>Buka bangani bakho ubatjele</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko **Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.

- 3 Bita emagama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo.

Emagama lasebunyeni laya ebunyentini

- 1 ligundvwane
 - 2 intfwala
 - 3 imphilo
 - 4 umfati
 - 5 invu
 - 6 imfishi
- 4 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama abe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi.
- 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwaphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

Emagama laseBunyeni laya eBunyentini

- 1 ligundvwane
magundvwane
 - 2 intfwala
tintfwala
 - 3 imphilo
timphilo
 - 4 umfati
bafati
 - 5 invu
timvu
 - 6 ifishi
timfishi
- 8 Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembi Kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISISA: KUCAMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Umshini losebenta ngemoya lomangalisako waWilliam
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekwakha Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Cabanga ngendzaba yinye lesiyifundzile kulomnyaka. Bhala incwadzi utjele umngani wakho ngenkinga kulendzaba, nekutsi lenkinga yacatululeka njani.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzima lokungenani lenemisho le-10.

LISU LEKUHFLELA: Bhala luhlaka

NGENISA SIHLOKO SEMSEBENTI LOBHALWAK

- 1 Khomba bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 2 Chaza imbono yakho lephatselene nendzima, Sib.:
Linyenti letindzaba tintinkinga leticatululekako. Ngiyitsandze imphela indzaba lesiyifundze ngaTimeo kulethemu lephelile. Ngikhumbula bantfu emndenini wakhe bonkhe bebabhekene nekucashatwa ngelilanga lelifanako. Bebaphatseke kabi. Bekangeke acedze kucashatwa, kepha wasita kwenta lenkinga yabo yekuphatseka kabi ibe nconywa. Wasita ngekubalalela waphindze wachumanisa tinkinga tabo.

KUKHOMBISA LISU LEKUHFLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Luhlaka lwekuhlela alubhaleke eceleni kwebhodi.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulwenta njani luhla ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlelo kuleli lelinye licele lebhodi.

<p><u>Imibuto yekuhlela</u></p> <p>Sigaba 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Nguyiphi indzaba longayikhetsa?2 Bekuyini inkinga?3 Yacatululeka njani inkinga? <p>Sigaba 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Yini lobe uyicabanga ngalenzaba? Kungani?2 Ucabangani ngalendlela leyacatululeka ngayo lendzaba? Kungani?3 Ucabanga kutsi wena / lona lombhalela lencwadzi utawufundzani kuloku?	<p><u>Luhlelo</u></p> <p>Sigaba 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Timeo usita umndeni wakhe2 Inkinga kutsi bantfu emndenini wakhe bebacashatwa ngetindlela letihlukene.3 Timeo wabita umhlangano wemndeni. Wabatjela ngekucashatwa kwakhe lokwake kwamehlela. Wasita wonkhe umuntfu kwenta luchumano kute kutsi bangativa babodwane. <p>Sigaba 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Ngikutsandzile ngobe Timeo bekangu babe lokahle.2 Bengicabanga kutsi kukahle. Angeke akhone kulawula lokwentekako empilweni yawonkhe umuntfu. Kodwa angasita ngekuba ngumlaleli lokahle.3 Nanome singeke silungise tinkinga, singasita kulungisa tinkinga ngekukhuluma nekulalela.
---	--

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHELELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo bacabange ngendzaba labayifundzile lebekadze inenkinga.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani, kute babelane ngetindzaba tabo.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi luhlaka lwekuhlela ebhodini bese uyabatjela kutsi balusebentise loluhlaka kute bahlele imisebenti yabo yekubhala njengoba wentile.
- 4 Banike tincwadzi tabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele babhale imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho.
- 6 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba hamba eceleni kwebafundzi kulo lonkhe liklasi ubambe tinkomfa letincane.

LuhleloSigaba 1

1. Sinkingo oajolo beoioha
2. Inkinga bekukutvi jojo bekracaphatwa einkrobeni oankhe beoioha.
3. Umnikati weoitolo wamnika iphanya bemankhokho wangemela bic-embu belhoka betinyawo. Ungumkhambi webihoka betinyawo bokathle kankhulu.

Sigaba 2

1. Ngiyitoandzibe ngobe jojo utfoke emankhokho lamasha, wangena kutebic-embu belhoka nakaba bebamcaphata bayekela kuba nekunya kuye.
2. Bengicabanga kutvi kukathle. Umnikati weoitolo wamoita ngekumlonisa futvi waba nemuoa.
3. Kufanekhe oioive bantfu oibe nemuoa oonke oikhato, nanome oingabati.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Imisindvo, Kuhlanganisa Nekuhlahlela Emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: khw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **khweta**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**khw**/-/**e**/-/**t**/-/**a**/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo loseukaleni kweligama: /**khw**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /**e**/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /**t**/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wekucina losegameni: /**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **khweta**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**khw**/-/**e**/-/**t**/-/**a**/= **khweta**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /**khwe**/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /**ta**/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama : /**khwe**/-/**ta**/= **khweta**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: khw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **khweba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**khw**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /**e**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /**b**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucina egameni? /**a**/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**khw**/-/**e**/-/**b**/-/**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **khweba**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /**khw**/-/**e**/-/**b**/-/**a**/= **khweba**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /**khwe**/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /**ba**/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /**khwe**/-/**ba**/ = **khweba**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **khw** .
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.

3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:

1 khweta

2 khwetela

3 khweba

4 umkhwa

4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.

5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.

6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.

7 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.

8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

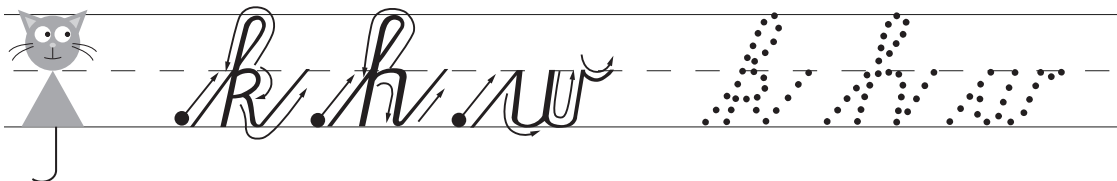


Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **khw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.






khweta




khwetela



khweba



umukhwa



Maluma ukhweba make.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela

Emaminithi la-15

EMASU EKVVISISA: KWENTA TIPHETFO

Ithekesthi	Kufundza kwecucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><u>Umshini losebenta ngemoya lomangalisako waWilliam</u> (Ikhava)</p>	<p>Ngaphambi kwefundza Bantfu emhlabeni wonkhe basebentisa imishini lesebenta ngemoya kute bente gezi. Sivame kubona imishini lesebenta ngemoya eceleni kwemanti, ngobe eNingizimu Afrika, bantfu bavame kusebentisa imishini lesebenta ngemoya kute bafake gezi etimpompini tabo temanti! Ngiyatibuta kutsi lendzaba itawuba ngegezi nobe ngemanti?</p>
<p>Lenzaba isekelwe endzabeni leyenteka mbamba yaWilliam Kamkwamba. William wasebentisa likhono lakhe lekusungula kute asite labanye bantfu ngesikhatsi lesimatima kakhulu!</p>	
<p>William wakhulela endzaweni lencane yaseMalawi lebitwa ngekutsi yiWimbe. Ngesikhatsi William asemncane, bekute gesi endzaweni yakubo. Bantfu esigodzini saWilliam bebasebentisa emanti emvula kute banisele titjalo tabo.</p>	<p>Ake sicabange ngenkinga lekhona kulenzaba: Bekute gezi endzaweni yakuboWilliam.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi William aneminyaka le-14 budzala, eMalawi bekunesomiso lesimbi kakhulu. Bekute kudla lokwenele, kantsi bantfu esigodzini sakubo bacala kulamba. Umndeni wakuboWilliam bewunekudla lokulula lokwenele kudliwa busuku lobubodwa. William waphoceleleka kutsi ayekele sikolwa ngesikhatsi batali bakhe sebangasakwati kumbhadalela tindleko tesikolwa.</p>	<p>O! Bekungesiyo nje inkinga leyodwa lebukene naWilliam... bekalamba futsi waphoceleleka kutsi ayekele nesikolwa.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi akhululekile, William bekatsandza kuya emtapweni wetincwadzi futsi afundze. Ngalelinye lilanga, William watfolwa incwadzi lenesihloko lekutsi <i>Sebentisa Emandla</i>. Incwadzi beyinesitfombe semshini losebenta ngemoya lomkhulu kuyikhava lengembali. Incwadzi beyichaza kutsi imishini lesebenta ngemoya ingasetjentiswa ekwenteni emandla. Incwadzi futsi beyineticondziso tekwenta umshini losebenta ngemoya. Ngalelo langa, William wancuma kutsi utawuletsa gezi kanye nemanti endzaweni yakubo ngekusebentisa umshini lofanako losebenta ngemoya.</p>	<p>Ngesikhatsi William, abona umshini losebenta ngemoya, ngicabanga kutsi wabona kutsi angasita asombulule lenye yetinkinga letinkhulu taseWimbe!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Noko, bekungesilula ngaWilliam kutfo tonkhe tintfo labetisencwadzini. Ngesikhatsi labanye bantfwana lababontsanga yakhe basesikolweni, William bekafuna tintfo endzaweni lokulahlwa kuyo tintfo letingasenamsebenti. William watfo tinsimbi tesigulumba lesidzala, ticucu tefulemu yelibhayisikili lelidzala, emaphayiphi eliplasitiki, kanye neticucu tetinsimbi letindzala.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi kusombulula lenkinga bekungesilula kuWilliam. Wasebenta kakhulu!</p>
<p>Ngemalanga William labeyofuna ngawo endzaweni lokulahlwa kuyo tintfo letingasenamsebenti, bantfu bebatsi usangene. Bebamchwensa. Bebamhleka. Kepha William akavumelanga emagama langenamusa kutsi amvimbe, ngobe bekatimisele ngekutsi akhe umshini wakhe losebenta ngemoya.</p>	-
<p>Ekhaya, William bekasebentisa ticondziso letisencwadzini yakhe kanye nato tonkhe tintfo latitfolile kute akhe umshini lomncane losebenta ngemoya. Ngalobunye busuku, ekugcineni wafaka liphayiphi leplastiki lelincane endzaweni lefanele futsi umshini losebenta ngemoya wacala kugucuka.</p>	-
<p>Intfo lensha leyasungulwa nguWilliam yenta kwaba nemandla lanele ekukhanyisa emalambu lamane kanye nekudlala umsakato ekhaya kubo! William wasebentisa gezi kute afundze ebusuku ngesikhatsi kumnyama ngaphandle. Kukhanya endlini kubo kwamenta wativa akhululekile.</p>	<p>Wawu! William wasebenta kamatima kute akhe umshini lomncane losebenta ngemoya. Ngenta kucabangela kutsi ungumntfu lohlakaniphile.</p>
<p>Kepha William bekafuna kwenta lokwengetiwe kunekutsi amane aletse gezi ekhaya kubo – William bekafuna kucinisekisa kutsi bonkhe bantfu endzaweni yangakubo banaye gezi kanye nemanti etitjalo tabo. William wasebenta kamatima kute akhe umshini losebenta ngemoya lomkhulu emkhatsini weWimbe. Ngemandla labevela kumshini wakhe wesibili losebenta ngemoya bekamphompa emanti lavela emfonjeni lojulile. Lomtfombo bewenta kutsi balimi baseWimbe bangalindzi imvula – ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi bekunemanti etitjalo tabo!</p>	<p>William bekati kutsi nalabanye bantfu endzaweni yakubo bayahlupheka njengaye. Ngicabanga kutsi William wenta kucabangela kutsi bekungesikahle kutsi atisite yena kuphela; bekufanele asite nabomakhelwane bakhe!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kweminyaka lembalwa, kwefika intsatseli eWimbe futsi yabhala indzaba ephephandzabeni ngemshini losebenta ngemoya waWilliam. Bantfu labanyenti kuyo yonkhe iMalawi nasemhlabeni bacala kufundza ngembono lomangalisako waWilliam.</p>	<p>Labanye bantfu emhlabeni wonkhe bacabanga ngemshini losebenta ngemoya waWilliam. Tihambi letinyenti kufanele kutsi tacabanga kutsi uhlakaniphe kakhulu, ngobe tambhadalela kutsi abuyele esikolweni!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
William wetfula inkhulumo kuvidiyo lechaza loko lakwentile, kute bantfu emhlabeni wonkhe bakwati kusebentisa umcondvo wakhe! Ekugcineni, tihambi betitsatsekile kakhulu ngelikhono lekusungula laWilliam kangangekutsi tambhadalela kutsi aye esikolweni, futsi ekugcineni eNyuvesi!	
William usasebenta kamatima kute acinisekise kutsi bonkhe bantfu banawo gezi nemanti.	-
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
Umshini losebenta ngemoya waWilliam wekucala bewunemandla ekweta ini?	Bewunemandla ekukhanyisa emalambu lamane nekudlala umsakato ekhaya kubo.
Umshini losebentisa umoya waWilliam wesibili bewunemandla ekweta ini?	Bewunemandla ekudvonsa emanti emtfonjeni lojulile ayo yonke indzawo yakubo.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani William bekafuna kusombulula inkinga yagezi emmangweni wakubo?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe bekafuna kufundza ebusuku. • Ngobe bekafuna kucinisekisa kutsi bonkhe balimi babanawo emanti ekunisela titjalo tabo. • Ngobe bekafuna kusita wonkhe umuntfu emmangweni wakubo – hhayi kutisita yena nje kuphela.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLwesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15 , cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

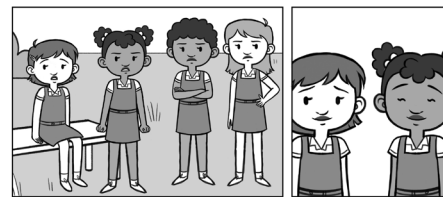
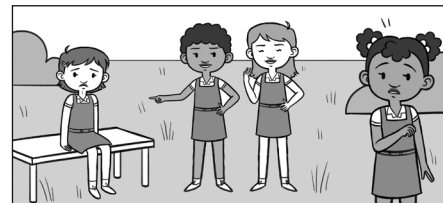
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - indlala
 - somiso
 - indlala

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Nginenkinga, kanjalo nawe unayo	<i>Tikhombe wena, ubese ukhomba umngani wakho</i>
Asicabange sobabili kutsi sitawenta njani	<i>Beka ligalo lakho enhloko yakho, ucabange</i>
Asitfole timphendvulo sikhatsi sisekhona	<i>Khomba sandla ngatsi ufake liwashi</i>
Kute sitewushiya tinkinga emuva	<i>Khomba emuva kwakho</i>
Kubalulekile kucatulula tinkinga	<i>Buka bangani bakho ubatjele</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambe tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi nobe emaminithi lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Wonkhe umfundzi ecenjani kufanele atfole litfuba abelane ngemibono wakhe lophatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Umsindvo, Kuhlanganisa Nekuhlahlela Imisindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ntj**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ntjintja**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**ntj**/-/**i**/-/**ntj**/-/**a**/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**ntj**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /**i**/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /**ntj**/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine losegameni: /**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ntjintja**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**ntj**/-/**i**/-/**ntj**/-/**a**/ = **ntjintja**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /**ntjin**/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /**tja**/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /**intin**/-/**tja**/ **ntjintja**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ntj**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ntjuza**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**ntj**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /**u**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /**z**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /**a**/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**ntj**/-/**u**/-/**z**/-/**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ntjuza**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /**ntj**/-/**u**/-/**z**/-/**a**/ = **ntjuza**
- 10 Buta bafundzi : Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /**ntju**/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /**za**/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /**ntju**/-/**za**/ = **ntjuza**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ntj**
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.

3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:

1 **ntjintja**

2 **ntjuza**

3 **intjuba**

4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.

5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.

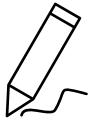
6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.

7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

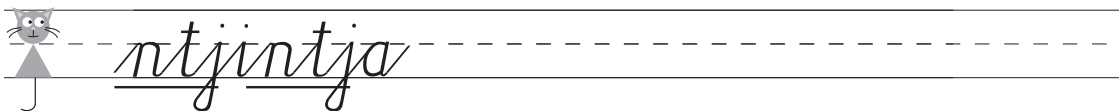
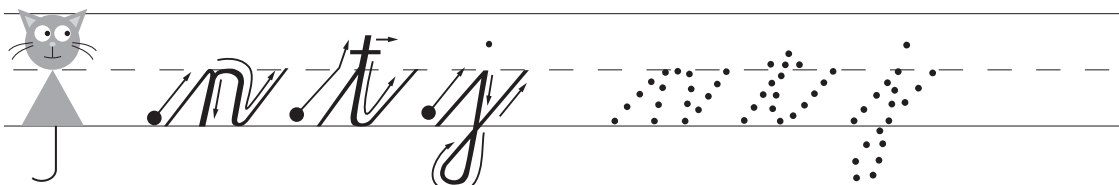


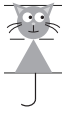
Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala Tinhlavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho Ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ntj**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

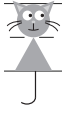




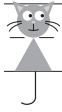
ntjuza



intjuba



Babe ukhweta umukhwa



elolini.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kwakha Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Cabanga ngendzaba yinye lesiyifundzile kulomnyaka. Bhala incwadzi utjele umngani wakho ngenkinga kulenzaba, nekutsi lenkinga yacatululeka njani.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala incwadzi lokungenani lenemisho le-10.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Lotsandzekako...

Sifundza ngekucatulula tinkinga. Bengifuna kukutjela nge...

Kulenzaba...

Inkinga...

Bengifuna kukutjela ngalenzaba ngoba...

Ngicabanga...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Lokutsandzako...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwentile ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhalile ebhodini.
- 3 Fundza luhlaka lwekubhalela kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi ubhalwa kanjani umusho umangabe usebentisa bokhoma ubakhombe.
- 5 Khombisa kutsi utalicedzela njani luhlaka lwekubhalela ube usebentisa luhlelo lwakho, Sib.:

Lotsandzekako...

Sifundza ngekucatulula tinkinga. Bengifuna kukutjela ngendzaba lesiyifundzile lebitwa ngekutsi *Timeo usita umndeni wakhe*. **Kulenzaba** umndeni waTimeo bewucashatwa. **Inkinga kutsi** baphatseke kabi. Timeo uncuma kubasita bative ncono ngekuba nemhlangano wemndeni nekuba ngumlaleli lokahle.

Bengifuna kukutjela ngalenzaba ngobe ngiyayitsandza indlela Timeo lalungise ngayo lenkinga. **Ngicabanga** kutsi umsebenti lomuhle wekulalela. Wonkhe umuntfu utive sekanconywana.e did a good job of listening. **Ngifundze kutsi** ngalesinye sikhatsi kukhuluma nekulalela kungasita bantfu bative ncono.

Lokutsandzako

Mnu Groome

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YELUHLAKA LWABO (UYENTA)

- 1 Niketa bafundzi mabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko:**Incwadzi ngekucatulula tinkinga: Luhlaka**
- 3 Cela bafundzi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlaka lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlaka lwabo.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho lengetulu nobe imininingwane nangabe banesikhatsi.
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemasu labangawasebentisa kute abasite.
- 8 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

5 Inyoni 2020

Incwadi

Sawubona lungile
 oifundza ngerukratukuba tinkinga.
 bengifuna kukutjela indzaba bekutoiwa
 'oinkoko oajoko beoitha'
 kubendzaba jojo uyaa einkobeni
 beoitha.
 Inkinga kuoi uyacacathwa einkobeni
 oankhe beoitha

bengifuna kukutjela ngabendzaba ngobee
 ngitoandze kuoi umnikati weoitoko
 bekafuna kuoi jojo.
 Ngicalanga kuoi kuoi umnikhathi
 weoitoko umote mbamba jojo. Umnikhe
 emankhokho lamaoha, wamtjela nekui
 ankagoyine bicembu bebaba yetinyawo
 woi jojo kubaba bebamcaphata.
 Ngifundze kutoi kukankhe ngazo oankhe
 oikhathi kuoi labanye nekuba
 nemusa kubo nanobe ungalati.
 Lokutoandzako
 Ihembekibe



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana Kwetinhlavu Nobe Umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **ntjuza, intjuba**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **ntjuza, intjuba**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /z/ ne /b/ uhluke kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **khweta, khweba**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili: **khweta, khweba**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **kwetela**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **nyelela, ncela, swela, shukela, chela**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **khweba**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
inkeba , linceba , gceba , ceba

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: YENTA KUCABANGELA

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><u>Umshini losebenta ngemoya lomangalisako waWilliam</u> (Ikhava)</p>	<p>Ngaphambi kwefundza Bantfu emhlabeni wonkhe basebentisa imishini lesebenta ngemoya kute bente gezi. Sivame kubona imishini lesebenta ngemoya eceleni kwemanti, ngobe eNingizimu Afrika, bantfu bavame kusebentisa imishini lesebenta ngemoya kute bafake gezi etimpompini tabo temanti! Ngiyatibuta kutsi lendzaba itawuba ngegezi nobe ngemanti?</p>
<p>Lenzaba isekelwe endzabeni leyenteka mbamba yaWilliam Kamkwamba. William wasebentisa likhono lakhe lekusungula kute asite labanye bantfu ngesikhatsi lesimatima kakhulu!</p>	
<p>William wakhulela endzaweni lencane yaseMalawi lebitwa ngekutsi yiWimbe. Ngesikhatsi William asemncane, bekute gesi endzaweni yakubo. Bantfu esigodzini saWilliam bebasebentisa emanti emvula kute banisele titjalo tabo.</p>	-
<p>Ngesikhatsi William aneminyaka le-14 budzala, eMalawi bekunesomiso lesimbi kakhulu. Bekute kudla lokwenele, kantsi bantfu esigodzini sakubo bacala kulamba. Umndeni wakuboWilliam bewunekudla lokulula lokwenele kudliwa busuku lobubodwa. William waphoceleleka kutsi ayekele sikolwa ngesikhatsi batali bakhe sebangasakwati kumbhadalela tindleko tesikolwa.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi lowo mnyaka we-14 bekungumnyaka lomatima kakhulu kuWilliam wenkhosi.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngesikhatsi akhululekile, William bekatsandza kuya emtapweni wetincwadzi futsi afundze. Ngalelinye lilanga, William watfola incwadzi lenesihloko lekutsi <i>Sebentisa Emandla</i>. Incwadzi beyinesitfombe semshini losebenta ngemoya lomkhulu kuyikhava lengembili. Incwadzi beyichaza kutsi imishini lesebenta ngemoya ingasetjentiswa ekwenteni emandla. Incwadzi futsi beyineticondziso tekwenta umshini losebenta ngemoya.</p> <p>Ngalelo langa, William wancuma kutsi utawuletsa gezi kanye nemanti endzaweni yakubo ngekusebentisa umshini lofanako losebenta ngemoya.</p>	<p>William bekangasakwati kuya esikolweni, kepha bekaseloku aya emtapweni wetincwadzi kute ayotifundzela. Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi William bekatimisele ngekufundza.</p>
<p>Noko, bekungesilula ngaWilliam kutfola tonkhe tintfo labetisencwadzini. Ngesikhatsi labanye bantfwana lababontsanga yakhe basesikolweni, William bekafuna tintfo endzaweni lokulahlwa kuyo tintfo letingasenamsebenti. William watfola tinsimbi tesigulumba lesidzala, ticucu tefulemu yelibhayisikili lelidzala, emaphayiphi eliplasitiki, kanye neticucu tetinsimbi letindzala.</p>	<p>William wafuna endzaweni lokulahlwa kuyo tintfo letingasenamsebenti ngisho nanobe bantfu bebamhleka. Loku kungisita ngente kucabangela kutsi William ungumuntfu lotimiselako.</p>
<p>Ngemalanga William labeyofuna ngawo endzaweni lokulahlwa kuyo tintfo letingasenamsebenti, bantfu bebatsi usangene. Bebamchwensa. Bebamhleka. Kepha William akavumelanga emagama langenamusa kutsi amvimbe, ngobe bekatimisele ngekutsi akhe umshini wakhe losebenta ngemoya.</p>	-
<p>Ekhaya, William bekasebentisa ticondziso letisencwadzini yakhe kanye nato tonkhe tintfo latitfolile kute akhe umshini lomncane losebenta ngemoya. Ngalobunye busuku, ekugcineni wafaka liphayiphi leplastici lelincane endzaweni lefanele futsi umshini losebenta ngemoya wacala kugucuka.</p>	<p>William wetama tintfo letinyenti. Tintfo letinyenti latetama atizange tisebente. Kepha akazange adzele kalula!</p>
<p>Intfo lensha leyasungulwa nguWilliam yenta kwaba nemandla lanele ekukhanyisa emalambu lamane kanye nekudlala umsakato ekhaya kubo! William wasebentisa gezi kute afundze ebusuku ngesikhatsi kumnyama ngaphandle. Kukhanya endlini kubo kwamenta wativa akhululekile.</p>	-

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Kepha William bekafuna kwenta lokwengetiwe kunekutsi amane aletse gezi ekhaya kubo – William bekafuna kucinisekisa kutsi bonkhe bantfu endzaweni yangakubo banaye gezi kanye nemanti etitjalo tabo. William wasebenta kamatima kute akhe umshini losebenta ngemoya lomkhulu emkhatsini weWimbe. Ngemandla labevela kumshini wakhe wesibili losebenta ngemoya bekamphompa emanti lavela emtfontjeni lojulile. Lomtfombo bewenta kutsi balimi baseWimbe bangalindzi imvula – ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi bekunemanti etitjalo tabo!</p>	<p>William bekatimisele hhayi nje kuphela ngekutsi atisite yena kepha nekutsi asite labanye. Ngingenta kucabangela ngobe William wakha umshini losebenta ngemoya wawo wonkhe umuntfu endzaweni!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kweminyaka lembalwa, kwefika intsatseli eWimbe futsi yabhala indzaba ephephandzabeni ngemshini losebenta ngemoya waWilliam. Bantfu labanyenti kuyo yonkhe iMalawi nasemhlabeni bacala kufundza ngembono lomangalisako waWilliam.</p> <p>William wetfula inkhulumo kuvidiyo lechaza loko lakwentile, kute bantfu emhlabeni wonkhe bakwati kusebentisa umcondvo wakhe! Ekugcineni, tihambi betitsatsekile kakhulu ngelikhono lekusungula laWilliam kangangekutsi tambhadalela kutsi aye esikolweni, futsi ekugcineni eNyuvesi!</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>William usasebenta kamatima kute acinisekise kutsi bonkhe bantfu banawo gezi nemanti.</p>	<p>William seloku ubonakala atimisele kusombulula tinkinga kanye nekusita labanye bantfu.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Betiyni tinkinga William labukene nato endzabeni?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indzawo yakubo beyite gezi. • Bekunendlala endzaweni yakubo. • Kwadzingeka kutsi ayekele sikolwa. • Bekangetitfoli tintfo letifanele tekwakha umshini wakhe losebenta ngemoya.
Ekugcineni William wabuyela kanjani esikolweni?	Tihambi tambhadalela imali yesikolwa ngesikhatsi tifundza ngemshini wakhe losebenta ngemoya!
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Yini leyenteka endzabeni lesisita kutsi sente kucabangela kutsi William uhlakaniphile futsi uyatimisela?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • William wachubeka nekufundza ngisho nanoma besekayekele sikolwa • William wabona sitfombe semshini losebenta ngemoya wase uncuma kuwenta. • William wafuna tintfo temshini wakhe losebenta ngemoya endzaweni lokulahlwa kuyo tintfo letingasenamsebenti. • William wafuna endzaweni lokulahlwa kuyo tintfo letingasenamsebenti ngisho nanoma bekanyongwa. • William akazange ayekele ngekuba nemshini lomncane lowodwa losebenta ngemoya – wenta umshini losebenta ngemoya lomkhulu kute asinte wonkhe umuntfu!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-5.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesine**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesine.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

T SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - chaza
 - intfo lechazanako
 - kuhlekwa
 - intsatseli

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Nginenkinga, kanjalo nawe unayo	<i>Tikhombe wena, ubese ukhomba umngani wakho</i>
Asicabange sobabili kutsi sitawenta njani	<i>Beka ligalo lakho enhloko yakho, ucabange</i>
Asitfole timphendvulo sikhatsi sisekhona	<i>Khomba sandla ngatsi ufake liwashi</i>
Kute sitewushiya tinkinga emuva	<i>Khomba emuva kwakho</i>
Kubalulekile kucatulula tinkinga	<i>Buka bangani bakho ubatjele</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Lenzaba imayelana...
William ucatulule inkinga ya...
William angachazwa njengemuntfu lochazekile ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfola Emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLwesibili nangaLwesitsatfu ebhodini. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

khw	ntj	e
t	a	l
b	u	m
i	z	

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: / **khw** / ne / **ntj** /
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu. .
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib:
/u/-/m/-/u/-/khw/-/a/ = **umukhwa**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise / **khw** / **nobe** / **ntj** /
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.:
/b/-/e/-/l/-/a/ = **bela**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **khw, ntj**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye) **khweta** , **khwetela** , **khweba** , **umukhwa** , **ntjintja** , **ntjuza** , **intjuba**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

EMASU EKUVISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA/YENTA KUCABANGELA

SIVISISO LESIBHALWAKO

- 1 Ngembikwekutsi sifundvo sicale, bhala letihloko letilandzelako, imibuto nemisho lekucalwa ngayo ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza lemibuto kanye nebafundzi bese uyayichaza nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye bacoce ngalemibuto nemngani.
- 4 Bafundzi abavule emabhuku abo, babhale lusuku nesihlokobabuye babhale timphendvulo temibuto.
- 5 Kulamaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina esifundvo, buka timphendvulo kanye nebafundzi bese uyabavumela bamake umsebenti wabo.

UMSHINI LOSEBENTA NGEMOYA LOMANGALISAKO WAWILLIAM

- 1 Wakhulela kuphi William?
William wakhulela e...
- 2 Wafundza njani William kwakha umshini losebenta ngemoya?
William wafundza kwenta umshini losebenta ngemoya...
- 3 Ucabanga kutsi uluhlobo lemuntfu lonjani William? Kungani?
Ngicabanga kutsi William u...ngobe...

UMSHINI LOSEBENTA NGEMOYA LOMANGALISAKO WAWILLIAM

- 1 Wakhulela kuphi William?
William wakhulela SeWimbe / eMalawi.
- 2 William wafundza nani kwenta umshini losebenta ngemoya?
William ufundze kwenta umshini losebenta ngemoya encwadzini.
- 3 Ucabanga kutsi William ngumuntfu lonjani? Kungani?
Ngicabanga kutsi William bekatimisele ngobe watfola kutsi angawuletsa nani gezi endzaweni yangakubo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlangukisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatijela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

**Libanga 3
ITHEMU 3**

Liviki

6

SIHLOKO:

Kucatulula

tinkinga



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Ngeta tintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: Titfombe nemibhalo tebantfu labancane labacatulule tinkinga emphakatsini yabo; Titfombe taWilliam Kamkwamba naKelvin Doe.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib.: cwaninga bantfu labancane emhlabeni wonkhe labente lushintjo emiphakatsini yabo njenga William naKelvin.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 7 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 8 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 30 na 32, Ase sente

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 36, Asifundze

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 37 na 39, Ase sente

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe semuntfu lokusita kutsi ucatulule tinkinga

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUCEDZELA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe sekhava lengembali lesenzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Kelvin Doe: DJ Focus
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nengcikitsi yetfu: Kucatulula tinkinga
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini loyifundzile ngalengcikitsi?
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Ngutiphi tinhlobo tetinkinga lesitibone kutetindzaba lesitifundzile kulonyaka?
 - b Tacatululwa njani letinkinga?
 - c Ngutiphi tindlela letikahle tekucatulula tinkinga?
 - d Ngutiphi tindlela letingasikahle tekucatulula tinkinga?
 - e Kubaluleke ngani kucatulula tinkinga?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - gcila
 - libethri
 - kusungula

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Nginenkinga, kanjalo nawe unayo	<i>Tikhombe wena, ubese ukhomba umngani wakho</i>
Asicabange sobabili kutsi sitawenta njani	<i>Beka ligalo lakho enhloko yakho, ucabange</i>
Asitfole timphendvulo sikhatsi sisekhona	<i>Khomba sandla ngatsi ufake liwashi</i>
Kute sitewushiya tinkinga emuva	<i>Khomba emuva kwakho</i>
Kubalulekile kucatulula tinkinga	<i>Buka bangani bakho ubatjele</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko **Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 3 Bita emgama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo.

Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini

- 1 Ligundvwane lidla shizi.
 - 2 Intfwala ibeka licandza.
 - 3 Indvodza itsandza imphilo yayo.
 - 4 Umfati muhle.
 - 5 Imvu idla tjani.
 - 6 Imfishi idla sibungu.
- 4 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale imisho ibe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi.
 - 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
 - 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwapfi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
 - 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

Imisho leseBunyeni leya eBunyentini

- 1 Ligundvwane lidla shizi
Magundvwane adla shizi.
 - 2 Intfwala itawubeka licandza.
Tintfwala titawubeka emacandza.
 - 3 Indvodza iyayitsandza imphilo yayo.
Madvodza ayatitsandza timphilo tawo.
 - 4 Umfati muhle.
Bafati bahle.
 - 5 Imvu idla tjani.
Imvu idla tjani.
 - 6 Imfishi idla sibungu.
Timfishi tidla tibungu.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
 - 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISA: KUCAMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Libhuku Lelikhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Kelvin Doe: Dj Focus
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kulungisa emaphutsa

SIHLOKO: Cabanga ngendzaba yinye lesiyifundze kulonyaka. Bhala incwadzi utjele umngani nobe sihlobo ngenkinga lesenzabeni, nekutsi icatululwa njani lenkinga.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzima lokungenani lenemisho le-10.

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ngembikwekutsi ucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- Bhala luhlaka lwakho ebhodini ngembi kwekutsi sifundvo sicale. Ngeta linye nobe mabili emaphutsa.

LUHLA LWEKUHLOLA LWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA :

- 1 Ingabe ngibhale ngatsi ngikhuluma nemuntfu?
- 2 Ingabe ngiyifinyetile inkinga kulenzaba?
- 3 Ingabe ngibhale umbono wami mayelana nekutsi icatululwa njani inkinga?
- 4 Ingabe ngisifakile singeniso nesivaleliso (Lotsandzekako...) (Lokutsandzako...)?
- 5 Nginayo imisho lokungenani le10 lephelele?
- 6 Onkhe emagama apeleke kahle yini?
- 7 Yonkhe imisho ngabe icala ngafeleba yini ?
- 8 Yonkhe imisho ngabe igcina ngetimphawu letifanele yini?

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimsela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 2 Ngalokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimsela.

- 3 Buka luhla lwekuhlola bese uyasho kutsi ngabe luhlaka lwakho lubhaleke kahle yini, nobe kulindzeleke kutsi ulungise emaphutsa nobe utfufukise loko lokubhalile.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yekulungisa emaphutsa.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (UYENTA)

- 1 Banike emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babuke luhlaka lwabo lwemsebenti wekubhala.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfufukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini, ubambe tinkomfa letincane – yenta siciniseko sekutsi usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi kulowo nalowo msebenti wekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lafanako kulomsebenti webafundzi wekubhala.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balalele bese ubhala emaphutsa lafanako ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi siwalungisa njani lamaphutsa.

5 Ingozi 2020

Incwadi

- 8 Sawubona lungibe,
 8 Difundza ngokukhatulula tinkinja.
- B Bengifuna kukutjela indzala bekutoiwa
 'oinkoko oajojo beoioha'
 kubendzala jojo uyax eoinkrobeni
 beoioha.
 Inkrintga kuoi uyacaphatwa eoinkrobeni
 oankhe beoioha.
- B Bengifuna kukutjela ngabendzala ngobex
 ngitoandze kuoi umnikati weoitoko
 bekafuna kuoi jojo.
 Ngicalanga kuoi kuoi umnikati
 weoitoko umote mbamba jojo. Umnikre
 emankhokho lamaoha, wamtjela nekui
 ankagoyine licembu belola yetinyawo
 waoita jojo kubala belamcaphata.
- Ngifundze kutoi kukankhe ngazo oankhe
 oinkhato kuoi labanye nekuba
 nemuax kubo nanobe ungalati.
 Lokutoandzako,
 Ihembekibe



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-6.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Imisindvo, Kuhlanganisa Nekuhlahlela Emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: umtf**
- 2 Shano ligama: **umtfolo**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele /**umtf**/-/**o**/-/**l**/-/**o**/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**umtf**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: /**o**/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /**l**/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /**o**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **umtfolo**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama/
umtf/-/**o**/-/**l**/-/**o**/= **umtfolo**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /**umt**/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /**fo**/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /**lo**/
- 13 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama : /
umt/-/**fo**/-/**lo**/ = **umtfolo**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: umtf**
- 2 Shano ligama: **umtfubi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**umtf**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /**u**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /**b**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /**i**/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /**umtf**/-/**u**/-/**b**/-/**i**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **umtfubi**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /**umtf**/-/**u**/-/**b**/-/**i**/= **umtfubi**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /**umt**/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /**fu**/
- 12 Buta bafundzi : Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /**bi**/
- 13 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /**umtf**/-/**u**/-/**b**/-/**i**/ = **umtfubi**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **umtf**.
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **umtfolo**
 - 2 **umtfubi**
 - 3 **umtfunti**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____




Kubhala Ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15


Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **umtf**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



 umtfolo

 umtfubi

 umtfunti

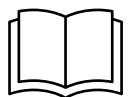
 umtfolo usentela umtfunti.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

Emaminithi la-15

EMASU EKUVISISA: ENTA LUCHUMANO

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwecucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Kelvin Doe: DJ Focus Ikhava lengembali</p>	<p>Lamuhla, sitawuchubeka nekwenza kuchumanisa emkhatsini walenzaba kanye naleyo lesayifundza evikini leliphelile yemshini lomangalisako losebenta ngemoya waWilliam. Sitawucabanga indlela letinzaba <i>letifanana ngayo</i>.</p>
<p>Lenzaba isekelwe endzabeni leyenteka mbamba yaKelvin Doe. Kelvin ngumuntfu lonesiphiwo lowasebentisa likhono lakhe lekusungula kanye nekutimisela kute asite ummango wakubo.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kuchumanisa nencwadzi lesiyifundzile yaWilliam. Totimbili lenzaba kanye nenzaba lemayelana naWilliam tindzaba letenteka mbamba. Kantsi totimbili timayelana nebantfu labasebentisa emakhono abo ekusungula kute basite labanye.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Kelvin watalelwa eFreetown, eSierra Leone. Asakhula, endzaweni yakuboKelvin eFreetown bekunetintsambo tagesi letinyenti, kepha betingakavami kuletsa gesi emakhaya ebantfu. Mhlawumbe, kukhanya bekufika kanye ngeliviki. Sikhatsi lesinyenti bekuhlala kumnyama emakhaya.</p>	<p>Bobabili boWilliam naKelvin bebangenawo gesi emakhaya akubo ngesikhatsi basakhula!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Kelvin aneminyaka le-10 budzala, wancuma kutsi utawusita ngekusombulula inkinga yagesi endzaweni yakubo. Kelvin wacala kugcogca tinsimbi letindzala, imishini leseylahliwe kanye netintfo te-elektronikhi letephukile. Bekafuna emigcomeni yetibi leminyenti kulo lonkhe laseFreetown kute atfole tinsimbi letindzala labetidzinga kute atotifundzisa ngato.</p>	<p>Ngingenta lokunye kuchumanisa emkhatsini waKelvin naWilliam – bobabili bancuma kwenta gesi endzaweni yakubo!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko, Kelvin wacitsa ema-awa lamanyenti ahlanganisa ndzawonye tincenye tema-elektronikhi lephukile, lamadzala kute atente tisebente. Watifundzisa kuba ngunjinyela ngekwetama, kwenta emaphutsa kanye nekubukisisa ngekucopehela.</p>	<p>Bobabili boKelvin naWilliam batifundzisa bona kuba bonjinyela! Kufanele kutsi bobabili bebabantfu labasha labatimiselako.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Kelvin aneminyaka le-13 budzala, bekasente libhethri ngekuphindze asebentise tintfo letilahliwe letihlanganisa isoda, i-asidi, tinsimbi kanye nethephu. Ibhethri beyinemandla lanele kukhanyisa emakhaya emmangweni wakubo kanye nekumsita ekubeni asebente ekusunguleni tintfo takhe letinsha.</p>	<p>Bobabili boWilliam naKelvin benta kwaba nekukhanya emakhaya akubo nasemakhaya asetindzaweni takubo!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko, Kelvin weva ngekhempu yekusungula labeyiphetfwe ngumuntfu lomusha waseSierra Leone lobitwa ngekutsi nguDavid Sengeh. David wabekela insayeya bantfu labasha kutsi bacabange ngetinkinga letimatima kakhulu letibhekene nemimango yabo bese beta ekhempini kute batotisombulula.</p> <p>Kelvin wancuma kutsi insha emmangweni wakubo idzinga liphimbo. Kelvin wahlanganisa licembu base bafaka sicelo ekhempini sekutsi bente yonkhe intfo labebato yidzinga kute bente siteshi semsakato. 'Nasingaba nesiteshi semsakato, singaba nenkhulumomphikiswano ngetindzaba letitsintsa ummango wetfu kanye nayo yonkhe iSierra Leone,' kuchaza Kelvin.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kuchumanisa boWilliam naKelvin ngobe bobabili basebentisa emakhono abo ekusiteni ngekwenza imimango yakubo ibe ncono. Abazange nje basebentise bunjinyela babo kute betentele timphilo tabo tibe ncono.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
Ekhempini yaDavid, Kelvin watakhela siteshi semsakato kanye naletinye timphahla labetidzingeke tekusakata esiteshini sekusakata semmango wakubo.	Bobabili boKelvin naWilliam basebenta kute bahlangabetane netidzingo temimango yakubo. Kelvin wenta yonkhe intfo yesiteshi sekusakata ngobe ngiloko labekhohlelwa kutsi kudzingwa ngummango wakubo. William wenta yonkhe intfo ledzingeke kute advonse emanti etilimo tebalimi ngobe wabona kutsi bantfu bayakudzinga loko.
Watsi angakha yonkhe intfo ledzingekeke, Kelvin wahlela tisebenti tesikhatsi lesigcwele. Siteshi sakhe semsakato sacala kusakata tindzaba, kufundza imibono nemicabango yebantfu lebeyisemilayetweni labayitfumele, bese udlala nemculo. Emsakatweni Kelvin bekatiwa ngekutsi ungu-DJ Focus. Libito laKelvin lekuba ngu-DJ lavela ekukholelweni kwakhe ekutsini ngekunakisisa kungenteka kusungula nobe yini!	--
Siteshi semsakato lesimangalisako saKelvin besinguloko kanye labekufunwa nguDavid. Umgomo lomkhulu waDavid bewukwenta tinkhulungwane tebantfu labasha kutsi tibe nemaphupho ekusombulula tinkinga letisetindzaweni tato. David bekakhohlelwa ekutseni bekanemakhono kanye nenshisekelo lenkhulu yekuntjintja likusasa lebantfu baseSierra Leone. Kusungula siteshi semsakato kwaKelvin kwamenta wawina umklomelo losembili ekhempini yaDavid yasehlobo.	David wamangala ngelikhono lekusungula laKelvin. Intsatseli kanye nebantfu emhlabeni wonkhe bamangala ngelikhono lekusungula laWilliam. Bobabili bebantfu labasha labamangalisako kakhulu.
David wacala kucabanga ngaKelvin njengemnakabo lomncane. Bekafuna kusita Kelvin akhulise umcondvo kanye nemakhono akhe ngekutsi asebente nalabanye bonjiniyela. David wasita ngekuhlelela Kelvin kutsi angene eluhlelweni lolukhetsekile lwebunjiniyela enyuvesi yaseMelika lolubitwa ngekutsi yi-MIT.	Ngingenta kuchumanisa . Bobabili boWilliam naKelvin babanenhlahlala yekubonwa bantfu base bayabasita kutsi bafinyelele ematfubeni emfundvo langetiwe!
Kelvin bekaneminyaka le-16 nje kuphela budzala, futsi ungomncane kunabo bonkhe labebamenyelwe kuloluhlelo. Bekukwekucala kutsi Kelvin abe ngaphandle kweSierra Leone. Kelvin walitsandza litfuba lekusebenta nabonjiniyela labanelwati kanye nekufundza kubo. Kepha, Kelvin waba nesitunge kakhulu sekukhumbula ekhaya – ikakhulukati akhumbula make wakhe.	--

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Kungcocomibuto, Kelvin watsi, 'kubeketela kanye nekuba nenshisekelo lenkhulu kubalulekile ekukhuliseni likhono lekusungula.'</p> <p>Kuze kube lamuhla, Kelvin usachubeka asebantisa kubeketela kanye nekuba nenshisekelo lenkhulu kute aphantse siteshi sakhe semsakato, asungule tintfo letinsha, futsi asite ngekwenta timphilo tebantfu emndenini wakubo, emmangweni, kanye naseveni tibe ncono.</p>	<p>Bobabili boWilliam naKelvin basasebenta kute basite ngekwentfutukisa timphilo talabanye bantfu!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Wakhulela kuphi Kelvin?</p>	<p>Wakhulela eFreetown, eSierra Leone.</p>
<p>Bekungubani libito lekudlala laKelvin esiteshini sakhe semsakato?</p>	<p>Libito lakhe lekudlala bekungu-DJ Focus.</p>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Ngukuphi kuchumanisa longakwenta emkhatsini waWilliam naKelvin?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bobabili batifundzisa bona kuba bonjiniyela. • Bobabili bakhula ngaphandle kwagesi. • Bobabili bancuma kusombulula inkinga yagesi emimangweni yakubo. • Bobabili bebantfu labanelikhono lekusungula futsi bebamangalisa. • Njll.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-6.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLwesibili.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15 , cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesibili.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

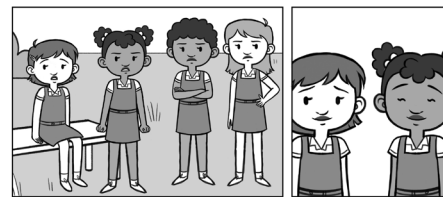
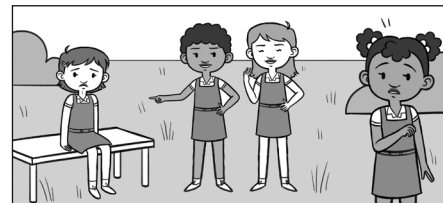
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kuyefana
 - kukhumbula ekhaya
 - kusungula tintfo kabusha

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Nginenkinga, kanjalo nawe unayo	<i>Tikhombe wena, ubese ukhomba umngani wakho</i>
Asicabange sobabili kutsi sitawenta njani	<i>Beka ligalo lakho enhloko yakho, ucabange</i>
Asitfole timphendvulo sikhatsi sisekhona	<i>Khomba sandla ngatsi ufake liwashi</i>
Kute sitewushiya tinkinga emuva	<i>Khomba emuva kwakho</i>
Kubalulekile kucatulula tinkinga	<i>Buka bangani bakho ubatjele</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambe tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kulelviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisisse kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukeni li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Umsindvo, Kuhlanganisa Nekuhlahlela Imisindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: umts**
- 2 Shano ligama: **umtsimba**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: **/umts/-/i/-/mb/-/a/**
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: **/umts/**
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: **/i/**
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: **/mb/**
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: **/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **umtsimba**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: **/umts/-/i/-/mb/-/a/= umtsimba**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: **/umt/**
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: **/sim/**
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: **/ba/**
- 13 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: **/umt/-/sim/-/ba/ = umtsimba**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: umts**
- 2 Shano ligama: **umtsambo**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? **/umts/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? **/a/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? **/mb/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? **/o/**
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele **/umts/-/a/-/mb/-/o/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **umtsambo**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: **/umts/-/a/-/mb/-/o/ = umtsambo**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: **/umt/**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: **/sam/**
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: **/bo/**
- 13 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: **/umt/-/sam/-/bo/= umtsambo**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **umts**
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **umtsimba**
 - 2 **umtsambo**
 - 3 **umtsetfo**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

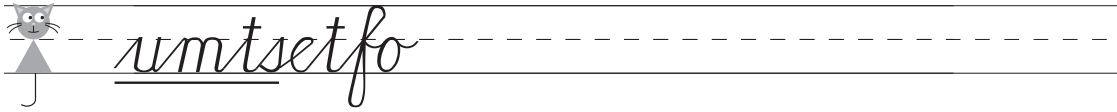
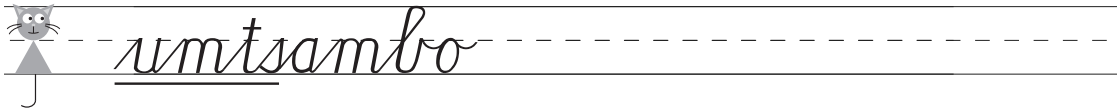
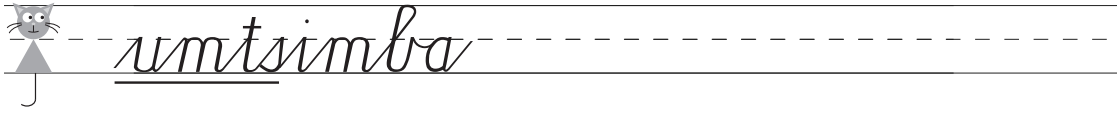
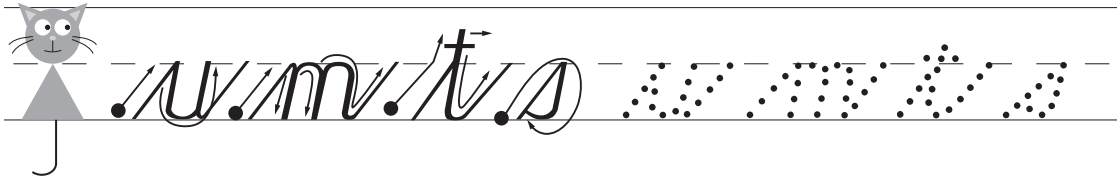
Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kubhala Ngesandla:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala Tinhlavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho Ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **umts**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kushicilela nekwetfula

SIHLOKO: Cabanga ngendzaba yinye lesiyifundze kulonyaka. Bhala incwadzi utjele umngani nobe sihlobo ngenkinga lesendzabeni, nekutsi icatululwa njani lenkinga.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzima lokungenani lenemisho le-10.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Lotsandzekako...

Sifundza ngekucatulula tinkinga.nBengifuuna kukutjela ngeku...

Kulenzaba...

Inkinga...

Bengifuna kukutjela ngalenzaba ngobe...

Ngicabanga...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Lokutsandzako...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolulungiswe emaphutsa lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa kute ulungise luhlaka lwakho.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela sibuye setfule umsebenti wetfu wekugcina lobhaliwe.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi wenta njani kuphindza ubhale incenye yemsebenti wakho lobhaliwe lonesihloko kanye nelusuku.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo nobe makukhonakala, liphepha lelingenalutfo i-A4 kutsi babhale tincwadzi tabo kute kutsi kutewuba lula kuniketa lolobhalelwako.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Incwadzi mayelana nekucatulula tinkinga.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale kahle incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wabo lobhaliwe ngaphandle kwekwenta emaphutsa.
- 4 Nangabe bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangadvweba umdvwebo masinyane.
- 5 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

BAFUNDZI BETFULA UMSEBENTI WABO LOBHALIWE

- 1 Kulamaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina esifundvo, tjela bafundzi babeke emapeni nemapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye bafundzele umngani loko lebakubhalako.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi sebakwentile loko, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili bafundzele liklasi loko lebakubhalile.
- 4 Uma kukhonakala vumela bafundzi bahambe nencwadzzi ekhaya bayewunika lona lobhalelwe. Loku kusita ngekuletsa inchazelo ekubhaleni.

12 Jngoi 2020

Jncwardi

Sawubona lungibe,

Sifundza ngekucatulula tinkinga. Bengifuna kukutjela indzaba nekutoiwa 'oinkobo oajoyo beziota'

Kubendzaba jojo uya einkobeni beziota. Jnkinga kutoi uyacaphatwa einkobeni oankthe beziota.

Bengifuna kukutjela ngabendzaba ngobe ngitoandze kutoi umnikati wezitabo becafuna kuoita jojo.

Ngicabanga kutoi kutoi umnikati wezitabo umote mlamla jojo. Umnikthe emankhokho lamatha, wamtjela nekutoi ankajoyine bicembu belhoba yetinyawo waoita jojo kukaba belamcaphata. Ngifundze kutoi kukankthe ngaso oankthe oinkhato kuoita labanye nekuba nemusa kubo nanobe ungabati.

Lokutoandzanko,

Jhembenkibe



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-6.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana Kwetinhlavu Nobe Umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **umtfubi, umtfunti**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **umtfubi, umtfunti**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /b/ ne /nt/ uhluke kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **umtsimba, umtsambo**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib **umtsimba , umtsambo**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **umtfolo**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **lidvolo**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **umtfubi**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
Imvubu, litfuba

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili**EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWENTA KUCHUMANISA**

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><u>Kelvin Doe: DJ Focus</u> Ikhava lengembali</p>	<p>Lamuhla, sitawuchubeka nekucatsanisa indzaba yaWilliam kanye neyaKelvin. Lamuhla sitawuchubeka nekucabanga ngendlela William kanye naKelvin <i>labehlukene ngayo</i>.</p>
<p>Lenzaba isekelwe endzabeni leyenteka mbamba yaKelvin Doe. Kelvin ngumuntfu lonesiphiwo lowasebentisa likhono lakhe lekusungula kanye nekutimisela kute asite ummango wakubo.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Kelvin watalelwa eFreetown, eSierra Leone. Asakhula, endzaweni yakuboKelvin eFreetown bekunetintsambo tagesi letinyenti, kepha betingakavami kuletsa gesi emakhaya ebantfu. Mhlawumbe, kukhanya bekufika kanye ngeliviki. Sikhatsi lesinyenti bekuhlala kumnyama emakhaya.</p>	<p>BoKelvin naWilliam bakhulela etindzaweni letehlukene. William wakhulela edolobhaneni lelincane laseMalawi, kantsi Kelvin wakhulela edolobheni lelikhulu laseSierra Leone.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Kelvin aneminyaka le-10 budzala, wancuma kutsi utawusita ngekusombulula inkinga yagesi endzaweni yakubo. Kelvin wacala kugcogca tinsimbi letindzala, imishini leseyilahliwe kanye netintfo te-elektronikhi letephukile. Bekafuna emigcomeni yetibi leminyenti kulo lonkhe laseFreetown kute atfole tinsimbi letindzala labetidzinga kute atotifundzisa ngato.</p>	<p>Ngikhumbula kutsi naye William bekafuna tintfo labetotidzinga. William Bebamhleka, kepha akubonakali sengatsi labehlekisa ngaKelvin ngekutsi bekafuna tintfo emigcomeni yetibi.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko, Kelvin wacitsa ema-awa lamanyenti ahlanganisa ndzawonye tincenye tema-elektronikhi lephukile, lamadzala kute atente tisebente. Watifundzisa kuba ngunjinyela ngekwetama, kwenta emaphutsa kanye nekubukisisa ngekucophelela.</p>	<p>Bobabili boKelvin naWilliam batifundzisa bona kuba bonjinyela, kepha William bekafundza incwadzi. Kelvin wasebentisa kwetama kanye nemaphutsa.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngesikhatsi Kelvin aneminyaka le-13 budzala, bekasente libhethri ngekuphindze asebentise tintfo letilahliwe letihlanganisa isoda, i-asidi, tinsimbi kanye nethephu. Ibhethri beyinemandla lanele kukhanyisa emakhaya emmangweni wakubo kanye nekumsita ekubeni asebente ekusunguleni tintfo takhe letinsha.</p>	<p>Bobabili boKelvin naWilliam benta kwaba nekukhanya emimangweni yakubo kepha ngetindlela letehlukene – Kelvin wenta ibhethri, kantsi William wenta umshini losebenta ngemoya.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko, Kelvin weva ngekhempu yekusungula labeyiphetfwe ngumuntfu lomusha waseSierra Leone lobitwa ngekutsi nguDavid Sengeh. David wabekela insayeya bantfu labasha kutsi bacabange ngetinkinga letimatima kakhulu letibhekene nemimango yabo bese beta ekhempini kute batotisombulula.</p> <p>Kelvin wancuma kutsi insha emmangweni wakubo idzinga liphimbo. Kelvin wahlanganisa licembu base bafaka sicelo ekhempini sekutsi bente yonkhe intfo labebatoyidzinga kute bente siteshi semsakato. 'Nasingaba nesiteshi semsakato, singaba nenkhulumomphikiswano ngetindzaba letitsintsa ummango wetfu kanye nayo yonkhe iSierra Leone,' kuchaza Kelvin.</p>	<p>Bobabili boWilliam naKelvin basebentisa emakhono abo kute bahlangabetane netidzingo labebatibona emimangweni yabo. Nokho, tidzingo labatibona betingafani.</p>
<p>Ekhempini yaDavid, Kelvin watakhela siteshi semsakato kanye naletinye timphahla labetidzingeke tekusakata esiteshini sekusakata semmango wakubo.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Watsi angakha yonkhe intfo ledzingekeko, Kelvin wahlela tisebenti tesikhatsi lesigcwele. Siteshi sakhe semsakato sacala kusakata tindzaba, kufundza imibono nemicabango yebantfu lebeyisemilayetweni labayitfumele, bese udlala nemculo. Emsakatweni Kelvin bekatiwa ngekutsi ungu-DJ Focus. Libito laKelvin lekuba ngu-DJ lavela ekukholelweni kwakhe ekutsini ngekunakisisa kungenteka kusungula nobe yini!</p>	<p>BoWilliam naKelvin banakisisa ekwenteni tintfo letehlukene. Ngicabanga kutsi loku kungobe ngamunye wabona sidzingo lesehlukile emmangweni wakubo. Ummango wakuboWilliam bewubhekene nesomiso futsi bewudzinga emanti etilimo tawo. Kepha, Kelvin bekhala edolobheni lelikhulu lapho bantfu balime tilimo. Kunaloko, wabona kutsi bantfu badzinga indlela yekutsi bahlale banelwati futsi bacoce ngemibono yabo.</p>
<p>Siteshi semsakato lesimangalisako saKelvin besinguloko kanye labekufunwa nguDavid. Umgomo lomkhulu waDavid bewukwenta tinkhulungwane tebantfu labasha kutsi tibe nemaphupho ekusombulula tinkinga letisetindzaweni tato. David bekakholelwa ekutseni bekanemakhono kanye nenshisekelo lenkhulu yekuntjintja likusasa lebantfu baseSierra Leone. Kusungula siteshi semsakato kwaKelvin kwamenta wawina umklomelo losembili ekhempini yaDavid yasehlobo.</p>	<p>--</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
David wacala kucabanga ngaKelvin njengemnakabo lomncane. Bekafuna kusita Kelvin akhulise umcondvo kanye nemakhono akhe ngekutsi asebente nalabanye bonjiniyela. David wasita ngekuhlelela Kelvin kutsi angene eluhlelweni lolukhetsekile lwebunjiniyela enyuvesi yaseMelika lolubitwa ngekutsi yi-MIT.	Bobabili boWilliam naKelvin batfola lusito kulabanye bantfu. Kelvin watfola umuntfu emmangweni wakubo lowamsita kutsi atfole imfundvo leyengetiwe. Kepha bantfu labasita William bebavela emhlabeni wonkhe.
Kelvin bekaneminyaka le-16 nje kuphela budzala, futsi ungomncane kunabo bonkhe labebamenyelwe kuloluhlelo. Bekukwekucala kutsi Kelvin abe ngaphandle kweSierra Leone. Kelvin walitsandza litfuba lekusebenta nabonjiniyela labanelwati kanye nekufundza kubo. Kepha, Kelvin waba nesitunge kakhulu sekukhumbula ekhaya – ikakhulukati akhumbula make wakhe.	--
Kungcocomibuto, Kelvin watsi, 'kubeketela kanye nekuba nenshisekelo lenkhulu kubalulekile ekukhuliseni likhono lekusungula.' Kuze kube lamuhla, Kelvin usachubeka asebentisa kubeketela kanye nekuba nenshisekelo lenkhulu kute aphantse sitheshi sakhe semsakato, asungule tintfo letinsha, futsi asite ngekwenza timphilo tebantfu emndenini wakubo, emmangweni, kanye naseveni tibe ncono.	Ekugcineni, bobabili boWilliam naKelvin babantfu lababili labamangalisako ngekwenza imimango yakubo ibe ncono ngetindlela tabo letibalulekile!
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Kelvin ancuma kwakha sitheshi semsakato?	Yingoba bekacabanga kutsi ummango wakubo udzinga indzawo yekwabelana kanye nekucoxa ngemibono.
Kungani William akhela ummango wakubo umshini lomkhulu wemoya?	Kungobe bekunesomiso kantsi bantfu bebadzinga emanti kute balime kudla.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Lendzaba yehluke kanjani endzabeni yaWilliam?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kelvin naWilliam babona tindzingo letingafani emimangweni yakubo. • Kelvin naWilliam bakhulela etindzaweni letingafanani. • Kelvin naWilliam batifundzisa bona kuba bonjiniyela ngetindlela letehlukene. • Njll.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-6.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - trial and error
 - scavenge
 - develop

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Nginenkinga, kanjalo nawe unayo	<i>Tikhombe wena, ubese ukhomba umngani wakho</i>
Asicabange sobabili kutsi sitawenta njani	<i>Beka ligalo lakho enhloko yakho, ucabange</i>
Asitfole timphendvulo sikhatsi sisekhona	<i>Khomba sandla ngatsi ufake liwashi</i>
Kute sitewushiya tinkinga emuva	<i>Khomba emuva kwakho</i>
Kubalulekile kucatulula tinkinga	<i>Buka bangani bakho ubatjele</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Ngicabanga Kelvin u...ngobe...
Lenzaba ihlobene nengcikitsi ye 'Kulungisa tinkinga' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole Emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLwesibili nangaLwesitsatfu ebhodini. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

umtf	umts	o
l	u	b
i	n	t
m	a	f

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: / **umtf** / ne / **umts** /
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib:
/ **umts** / - / **i** / - / **m** / - / **b** / - / **a** / = **umtsimba**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise / **umtf** / **nobe** / **umts** /
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib:
/ **l** / - / **o** / - / **l** / - / **a** / = **lola**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **umtf, umts**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye **umtfolo** , **umtfubi** , **umtfunti** , **umtsimba** , **umtsambo**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

EMASU EKUVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA/KWENTA LUCHUMANO

SIFINYETO SENDZABA LESIBHALIWE

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla *sitawucabanga ngetincenye letibaluleke kakhulu kulethekhsti.*
- 2 Sitawuphindze *futsi sicatsanise lethekhsti.*
- 3 Bhala sifinyeto ebhodini.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise luhlaka kuphendvula umbuto:
Lethekhsti imayelana... (2-3 imisho)
Kunye lokufanako emkhatsini waWilliam naKelvin ku...
Mehluko munye emkhatsini waWilliam naKelvin ku...
Ngikhetsa lendzaba lemayena naKelvin / William ngobe...
- 5 Chaza kutsi bafundzi bafundzi angeke bakhone kusho yonkhe intfo ngethekhsti –
 batawudzinga kukhetsa tincenye letibalulekile.
 Khombisa tibonelo takho kutebafundzi Utsi: ***Lethekhsti imayelana*** na Kelvin Doe.
*Utifundzise yena bunjiniyela waletsa kukhanya ekhaya kubo. ***Kunye lokufanako****
emkhatsini waWilliam naKelvin kutsi bobabili batifundzisile kwenta gezi. ***Munye***
umehluko emkhatsini waWilliam naKelvin kutsi batifundzise ngetindlela letehlukile.
Ngikhetsa indzaba yaKelvin ngobe I ngitsandza kutsi wakhe sitieshi semsakato lesiphelel.
- 6 Niketa bafundzi sikhatsi sekucabanga ngencenye lebaluleke kakhulu kulethekhsti.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** with bakhulume nemlingani babelane imibono yabo.. / Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale sifinyeto sabo basebentise luhlu.
- 8 Phindza ubite liklasi.
- 9 Buta bafundzi 1-2 kutsi babelane sifinyeto sabo neliklasi. Chamuka nesifinyeto seliklasi lonkhe, njengekutsi: ***lethekhsti imayelana*** nemfana lomncane lobitwa ngaKelvin Doe.
*Utifundzise yena gezi wenta libhethri lakhe nesitieshi semsakato. ***Kunye lokufanako****
emkhatsini waWilliam naKelvin kutsi bobabili bagcwalise tidzingo emiphakatsini yabo. ***Umehluko munye emkhatsini William naKelvin kutsi*** babone tidzingo letehlukile emiphakatsini wabo. ***Sikhetsa indzaba yaWilliam ngobe*** ngaphandle kwaWilliam, sigodzi sakhe besitawusogola. Ubancedzile.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlangukisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi incikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, plus signs), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 3 ITHEMU 3 Liviki

7

SIHLOKO: Kufundza tintfo letisha



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi: Imidlalo lenemibandzela lelula lena bafundzi bangayifundza babese bayadlala
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib.: Ungaba nguchwepheshe njani entfweni lesha.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu akho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 7 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 8 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 40, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 41, Ase sente

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 42 Asifundze na 43, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Bhala idayari ngentfo lesa lowufuna kuyifundza

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUNGENISA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe saZandile asebentisa i-inthanethi lelisenzabeni leseNcwadzini leNkhulu: Zandile usebentisa i-inthanethi
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sicala ingcikitsi lensha letsi: Kufundza tintfo letisha
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Kukhona yini lokwatiko ngalengcikitsi?
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Sifundza njani intfo lesa?
 - b Ngutiphi letinye tintfo lowungatsandza kufundza kutenta?
 - c Ngubani longakusita kutsi ufundze tintfo letisha?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - cwaninga
 - i-inthanethi
 - lwati

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ku-inthanethi kulawuya khona	<i>Yenta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>
Kute utfole tintfo lofuna kutati	<i>Khomba inhloko yakho</i>
Ngengcondvomshini nome ngamakhalekhikhini	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyachafata kungcondvomshini nome kumakhalekhikhini</i>
Mawunemuntfu nome uwedwane nemadata	-
Ungafundza tintfo letisha onkhe malanga	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyafundza</i>
Ngekuchafata <i>igoogle!</i>	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyachafata ngelugalo</i>
Ku-inthanethi kulawuya khona	<i>Yenta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku.
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca.
- 3 Bhala lomusho lolandzelako ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1: Ngitsandza kugcoka iyunifomu yami esikoleni sami.
- 4 Nyalo bhala letabito letilandzelako (takhi tenhloko yemusho) eceleni kwetinombolo 2-5:
 - 2 Yena
 - 3 Yena
 - 4 Bona
 - 5 Tsine
- 5 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale umusho bacale ngeligama labaniketwe lona.
- 6 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwaphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 8 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:
 - 1 Ngidla imbasha ngiphindze nginatse ijuzi nebami bangangani ngelikhefu.
 - 2 Yena udla imbasha aphindze anatshe ijuzi nebakhe bangangani ngelikhefu.
 - 3 Yena udla imbasha aphindze anatshe ijuzi nebakhe bangangani ngelikhefu.
 - 4 Bona badla imbasha baphindze banatshe ijuzi nebabo bangangani ngelikhefu.
 - 5 Tsine sidla imbasha siphindze sinatshe ijuzi nebetfu bangangani ngelikhefu.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembi Kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Zandile usebentisa i-inthanethi
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekwakha Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhalela umngani nobe sihlobo incwadzi ngekufundza tintfo Letisha. Sigaba sekucala sitawuba mayelana naloku loke wahlangabetana nako esikhatsini lesengcile. Sigaba sesibili sitawuba mayelana nentfo longatsandza kuyifundza kusasa.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala imisho lokungenani le-10 lehleleke ngetigaba letibili.

LISU LEKUHLELA: Bhala luhlu

NGENISA SIHLOKO LEBATAWUBHALA NGASO

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 2 Ngekukukhuluma, chaza imibono yakho ngekubuyeketa libhuku lakho, sib.:
I learnt how to use a camera. I taught myself! I would like to learn how to speak French. I think I need an instructor – or maybe an App!

KUKHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Dvweba luhlaka lelibalavengcondvo ngakulelinye licele lebhodi.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulenta njani libalavengcondvo ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela lelibalavengcondvo kuleli lelinye licele lebhodi.

<p>Imibuto yekuhlela</p> <p>Sigaba 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ufundze ngani? 2 Ufundze njani? 3 Bekunjani? 4 Yini loyifundzile ngekufundza tintfo letisha? <p>Sigaba 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yini longatsandza kuyifundza? Kungani? 2 Utayifundza njani lentfo lesa? 3 Ucabanga kutsi kutawuba njani? 4 Ngutiphi tifundvo kusigaba 1 lowutalisebentisa kutsi tikusite nyalo? 	<p>Luhlelo</p> <p>Sigaba 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Kusebentisa ikhamera. Yonkhe intfo ngetitfombe. 2 Ngitsenge libhuku ngatfundzisa ebhukwini. Ngabebe ngiyatilungiselela ngatilungiselela. 3 Bekukahle ngobe ngive lwati lwami lubancono kakhulu! 4 Ngifundze kutsi kufuna kutilungiselela kakhulu kufundza intfo lesa. <p>Sigaba 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 siFrench. Ngiyalitsandza lolulwimi ngicabanga kutsi kubalulekile kukhuluma malwini lamanyenti. 2 Ngitawusebentisa i-App kutelucingo lami. 3 Ngicabanga kutsi kutawuba mmandzi kubuye kubematima. Ngicabanga kutsi kutawutsatsa umsebenti lomnyenti. 4 Ngifundze kutsi kufundza intfo lesa kufuna kutilungiselela. Ngikukhumbula loko ngitilungiselele I will remember that and siFrench kakhulu kute ngitofundza!
---	---

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo bacabange ngentfo labayifundzile nenntfo lesa labangatsandza kuyifundza.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani babelane tindzaba tabo.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi luhlaka lelibalavengcondvo ebhodini, bese uyabatjela kutsi basebentise leluhlaka kuhlela umsebenti wabo wekubhala njengoba wentile.
- 4 Banike emabhuku abo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele babhale imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho.
- 6 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta hamba eceleni kwebafundzi liklasi lonkhe ubambe tinkomfa letincane.

LuhleloSigaba 1

1. Kwenta difonyo dami bendwangu.
2. Ngibukela ividiyo kulyoujube efonini yamanye wami ngatfundzisa mine kubevidiyo.
3. Berkuyintfo benthe ngoba wonkhe umuntfu ezigodzini dami bekafuna ngimventhe!
4. Ngifundze kutoi kudzinga kutibungisela bokukhulu kufundza intfo becha nekutoi ube kakhel kakhulu kuyo.

Sigaba 2

1. Kutentela timphahla tami.
2. Ngitawubukela emavidiyo kulyoujube.
3. Ngicalanga kutoi kutawujabulisa. Ngingenta timphahla betitoandzenkako beti manke wami angenge akhona kutitenga. Ngicalanga kutoi kutawudzinga umobenti bokukhulu.
4. Ngifundze kutoi intfo becha idzinga kutibungisela futoi angenge kukhahle ngeokhatoi okucaka. Ngitawukhumbuka kungaphenki emandha!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Imisindvo, Kuhlanganisa Nekuhlahlela Emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: kl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **liklasi**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele /l/-/i/-/kl/-/a/-/s/-/i/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /l/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: /i/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /kl/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /a/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wesihlanu egameni: /s/
- 9 Phimisa umsindvo wokucina egameni: /i/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **liklasi**
- 11 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama:
/l/-/i/-/kl/-/a/-/s/-/i/ = **liklasi**
- 12 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /li/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /kla/
- 14 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /si/
- 15 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama : /
li/-/kla/-/si/ = **liklasi**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: kl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **klamu** Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /kl/
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /a/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /m/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /u/
- 6 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /kl/-/a/-/m/-/u/
- 7 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **klamu**
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /kl/-/a/-/m/-/u/ = **klamu**
- 9 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /kla/
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /mu/
- 11 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /kla/-/mu/ = **klamu**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **kl**
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1-3 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **liklasi**
 - 2 **klamu**
 - 3 **liklabishi**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

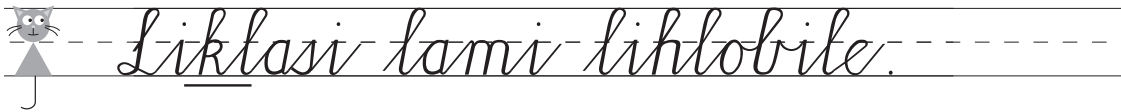
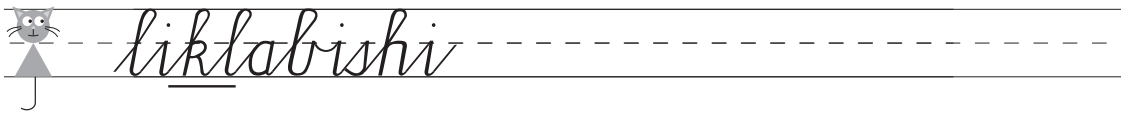
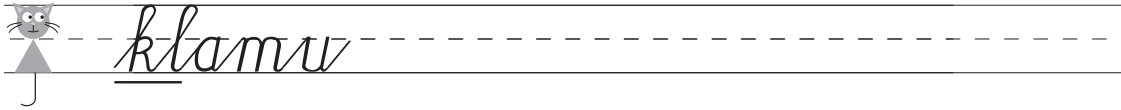
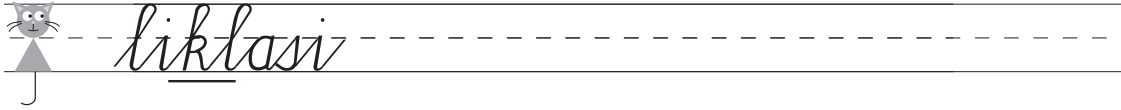
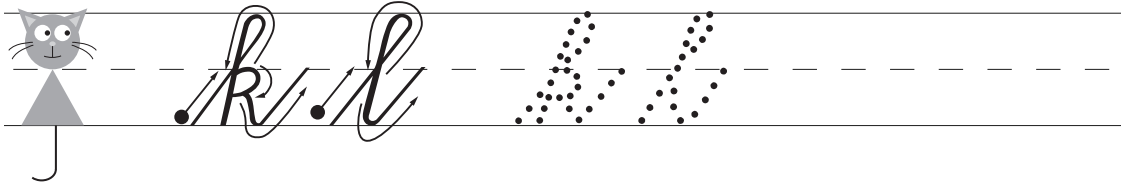


Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **kl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela

Emaminithi la-15

EMASU EKUVISISA: KUHLOLA ITHEKHSTI

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwecucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Zandile usebentisa i-inthanethi</p> <p>Zandile bekatsandza emagungumence. Kepha emagungumence bekadule kakhulu esitolo!</p> <p>Ngalelinye lilanga, make waZandile bekafuna inhlanyelo yelitsanga. Make waphenya yonkhe indzawo eshelufini, afuna inhlanyelo.</p> <p>Kusenjalo Zandile wabona liphakethe lenhlanyelo yemagungumence! 'Make, kungani singatsengi lena inhlanyelo?' abuta.</p> <p>Make wabuka kutsi ibita malini: R28. 'Eish! Idule kakhulu!' asho.</p> <p>Kepha wanikina inhloko yakhe wase utsatsa inhlanyelo.</p>	<p>Yini Zandile layitfolo esitolo? O! Watfolo liphakethe lenhlanyelo yemagungumence kute atotihlanyelela emagungumence ekhaya.</p>
<p>Sebasekhaya, make waZandile wamnika liphakethe lenhlanyelo yemagungumence. 'Angikaze ngiwahlanyele ngaphambili!' kusho make. 'Kutawudzingeka utfole indlela yekuwahlanyela kahle.'</p> <p>'Kepha ngicabanga kutsi tonkhe titjalo tiyafana?' kubuta Zandile.</p> <p>'Titjalo letehlukene tidzinga tintfo letehlukene,' kuchaza make wakhe.</p> <p>'Letinye titjalo tidzinga lilanga lelincane. Letinye titjalo tidzinga lilanga kakhulu. Letinye titjalo tidzinga emanti lamancane. Letinye titjalo tidzinga emanti lamanyenti!'</p>	<p>Yini ledzingwa titjalo kute tikhule?</p> <p>Ngiyabona, letinye titjalo tidzinga kancane lilanga kanye nemanti, kantsi letinye titjalo tidzinga kakhulu lilanga kanye nemanti. Kepha tonkhe titjalo tiyalidzinga lilanga kanye nemanti kute tikhule.</p>
<p>Zandile akafuni kumosha inhlanyelo yemagungumence, labeyidule kakhulu!</p> <p>'Ngingaciniseka kanjani kutsi emagungumence ami ngiwahlanyela kahle?' Zandile atibuta!</p>	<p>Yini Zandile latibuta yona? O! Utibuta kutsi nguyiphi indlela lekahle yekuwahlanyela inhlanyelo.</p>
<p>Zandile waya ngaphandle. Wabona makhelwane wabo, Gogo Minah, ahleti elangeni. 'Sawubona gogo,' asho.</p> <p>'Yebo,' kusho Gogo Minah.</p> <p>'Ingabe wake wawahlanyela emagungumence?' kubuta Zandile.</p> <p>'Cha, angizange,' asho.</p>	<p>Yini Zandile layibuta Gogo Minah? Zandile ubuta Gogo Minah kutsi wake wawahlanyela yini emagungumence.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni ngemuva kwelisontfo, Zandile wabona umngani wadzadzewabo, Lindi. 'Sawubona Lindi,' asho.</p> <p>'Sawubona Zandile,' kuphendvula Lindi.</p> <p>'Ingabe wake wawahlanyela emagungumence?' kubuta Zandile.</p> <p>'Cha, angikaze. Ngiyacolisa!' asho.</p>	<p>Yini Zandile layibuta Lindi? Ubuta Lindi kutsi wake wawahlanyela yini emagungumence.</p>
<p>Ngalobo busuku, dzadzewabo Zandile lomdzala, Sonto, washaya lucingo aseGoli. Make wanika Zandile lucingo.</p> <p>'Kuyini lokusha?' kubuta Sonto.</p> <p>'Akukho kangako. Make ungitsengele liphakethe lenhlanyelo yemagungumence! Ngifuna kuwahlanyela, kepha angati kutsi ahlanyelwa kanjani,' asho.</p> <p>'Ungatfolo yonkhe intfo ku-inthanethi!' kusho Sonto. 'Sebentisa lucingo lwamake,' asho. 'Ngitakutfumelela idatha.'</p>	<p>Ukhuluma nabani Zandile elucingweni? Oh! Ukhuluma naSonto, dzadzewabo lomdzala, elucingweni.</p>
<p>Ngalobo busuku, make wavulela Zandile i-Inthanethi. 'Sonto ukutfumelele idatha,' kusho make, wase unika Zandile lucingo.</p> <p>Enhla nelikhasi bekutsi 'Google'.</p> <p>'Yini lokufanele ngikwente?' kubuta Zandile.</p> <p>'Bhala loko lokufunako lapha,' kuchaza make.</p> <p>Zandile wabhala: Ngiwahlanyela kanjani emagungumence. Wase uchafata likinobho yekufuna.</p>	<p>Yini Zandile layifuna ku-Inthanethi? O! Zandile wafuna indlela yekuhlanyela emagungumence.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwemizuzwana lembalwa, kwavela luhla lwemavidiyo kanye netihloko. Zandile wachafata 'dlala' kuvidiyo.</p>	<p>Tingaki timphendvulo labetikhona lapho tembutu waZandile? O, ngiyabona, kunetimphendvulo letine tembutu.</p>
<p>Njengobe Zandile bekabukela ividiyo, wafundza tintfo letinyenti.</p> <p>Wafundza kutsi titjalo temagungumence tidzinga ema-awa la-8 ekukhanya kwelilanga lilanga ngalinye.</p> <p>Wafundza kutsi letitjalo tidzinga emanti lamanyenti.</p> <p>Wafundza kutsi kudzingeka alindze lokungenani amaviki la-4 kute atfole sitselo.</p>	<p>Yini Zandile layifundza ngemagungumence kanye nekukhanya kwelilanga? O, wafundza kutsi emagungumence adzinga ema-awa la-8 ekukhanya kwelilanga lilanga ngalinye.</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako ngemuva kwesikolwa, Zandile waya ngaphandle nenhlanyelo yakhe.</p>	<p>Wakwati kanjani Zandile kuhlanyela inhlanyelo yakhe? Wakufundza ngekubukela ividiyo ku-inthanethi! Buka – sewukwati kutsi kufanele ente njani!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Wahlanyela inhlanyelo endzaweni lenesicelu ejalidini. Wahlanyela inhlanyelo etitjeni, ngendlela labebone ngayo kuyividiyo. Wanisela inhlanyelo.</p> <p>Bekangasakwati kulindza sikhatsi sekuvela kwetitselo!</p>	
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Yini make waZandile lamtsengela yona esitolo?	Wamtsengela liphakethe lenhlanyelo yemagungumence.
Yini Zandile layisebentisa kute afundze ngendlela yekuhlanyela inhlanyelo yemagungumence?	Wasebentisa lucingo lwamake wakhe. Wasebentisa <i>i-Goole</i> . Wasebentisa i-inthanethi.
Zandile wafundza kutsi yini ledzingwa ngemagungumence kute akhule?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wafundza kutsi titjalo temagungumence tidzinga ema-awa la-8 ekukhaya kwelilanga lilanga ngalinye. Wafundza kutsi letitjalo tidzinga emanti lamanyeti. Wafundza kutsi kufanele alidze lokungenani emaviki lamane kute atfole sitselo.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Wayifundza kanjani Zandile indlela yekuhlanyela inhlanyelo yemagungumence?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wafuna ku-inthanethi. Dzadzewakhe Sonto wamtfumelela idatha elucingweni lwamake wakhe. Ngemuva kwaloko wasebentisa i-inthanethi. Wabukela ividiyo leyimbonisa indlela yekuhlanyela inhlanyelo yemagungumence.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLwesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15 , cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

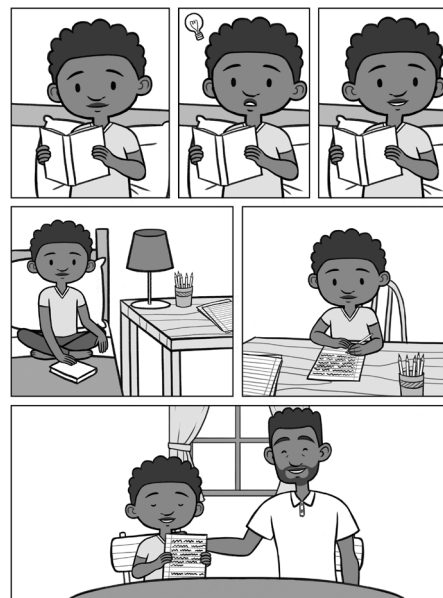
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi
 - tinsita
 - sihloko
 - umtaponcwadzi
 - boleka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ku-inthanethi kulawuya khona	<i>Yenta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>
Kute utfole tintfo lofuna kutati	<i>Khomba inhloko yakho</i>
Ngengcondvomshini nome ngamakhalekhikhini	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyacafata kungcondvomshini nome kumakhalekhikhini</i>
Mawunemuntfu nome uwedwane nemadata	-
Ungafundza tintfo letisha onkhe malanga	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyafundza</i>
Ngekuchafata <i>igoogle!</i>	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyachafata ngelugalo</i>
Ku-inthanethi kulawuya khona	<i>Yenta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambe tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi nobe emaminithi lamabili bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Wonkhe umfundzi ecenjini kufanele atfole litfuba lokucoca indzaba yakhe.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa Nekuhlahlela Imisindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ns**
- 2 Shano ligama: **insipho**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/ns/-/i/-/ph/-/o/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: /ns/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /i/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesihlanu kweligama: /ph/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /o/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **insipho**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama:
/i/-/ns/-/i/-/ph/-/o/ = **insipho**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /in/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /si/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /pho/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /
in/-/si/-/pho/ = **insipho**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ns**
- 2 Shano ligama: **insila**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /ns/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /i/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /l/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele /i/-/ns/-/i/-/l/-/a/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **insila**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /i/-/ns/-/i/-/l/-
/a/ = **insila**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /in/
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /si/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /la/
- 14 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /in/-/si/-/la/ = **insila**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ns**
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **insipho**
 - 2 **insila**
 - 3 **phansi**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

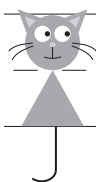
Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kubhala Ngesandla:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho Ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ns**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

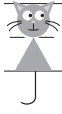




insipho



insila



phansi



Insimu inabo klami lababi.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kwenta luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhalela umngani nobe sihlobo incwadzi ngekufundza tintfo Letisha. Sigaba sekucala sitawuba mayelana naloku loke wahlangabetana nako esikhatsini lesengcile. Sigaba sesibili sitawuba mayelana nentfo longatsandza kuyifundza kusasa.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala imisho lokungenani le-10 lehleleke ngetigaba letibili.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Lotsandzekako ...

Ngibhalela kukutjela nge...

Ngifundze ngeku / ku...

Kufundza intfo lesa beku...ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Lokulandzelako, Ngingatsandza kufundza...ngobe...

Ngitawu...

Ngicabanga...

Nyalo ngiyati...

Lokutsandzako

...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhalwe ebhodini.
- 3 Ngalokulandzelako, fundza kanye nebafundzi luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi utalicedzela njani luhlaka lwekubhalela ube usebentisa luhlelo lwakho:

Lotsandzekako Nicki

Ngibhalela kukutjela mayelana nesikhatsi kutsi ngifundze kusebentisa ikhamera.

Ngifundze yonkhe intfo ngetitfombe. Ngifundze ngeku libhuku mayelana nemakhamera. Kufundza intfo lesa bekuyintfo lekahle ngobe ngitibone ngitfutfuka.

Ngifundze kutsi kutsatsa kutilungiselela lokunyenti kufundza intfo lesa.

Kullandzela, ngingatsandza kufundza siFrench ngobe ngicabanga kutsi kubalulekile kukhuluma letinye tilwimi.

Ngitawu sentisabentisa i-App kutelucingo lami. Ngiyacabanga it kutawuba mnandzi kubenemsebenti kwati siFrench! Nyalo ngiyati ngitawudzinga kutilungiselela kakhulu. Yini lofuna kuyifundza?

Lokutsandzako

Gugu

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA. (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Incwadzi ngefundza tintfo letisha: Luhlaka**
- 3 Cela bafundzi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlaka lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho lengetulu nobe imininingwane nangabe banesikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemasu labangawasebentisa kute abasite.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

19 Inyoni 2020

Incwadi

Lotoandzankro Nomso

Ngibambela kukutela mayelana neinkosi
 bengafunda kutentela zifonyo zami zenduwanku.
 Ngifundze ngokubambela ividiyo kufoujube efonini
 yamke wami. Kufunda intfo becha bekuyinfo
 bekathe ngobe ngobe wonkthe umfuntfu
 ezigodzinii zami bekafuna ngimetele zankthe.
 Zifonyo zami tizite ngokugcina bantfu babanyenti
 baphethile. Ngifundze kuoi kudzinga
 kutihungisele kakhulu kufundza intfo becha
 nekui ubhe ikathe kakhulu kuyo.

Lokulandzankro, ngingatoanda kufunda kutentela
 timphaka zami ngobe ngingtentela timphaka
 betitoandzeka kakhulu betti mame wami angere
 ankone kutitoenga. Ngitamubambela emavidiyo
 kufoujube. Ngicalanga kuoi kutawutoatoa oikhato
 beinyenti. Nyalo ngiyati kuoi kufundza intfo
 becha kutoatoa oikhato fuoi angere kuthabe
 kukathe zonke oikhato mawucala.
 Ngitamukhumbula kungapheli emandla!
 Lokutoandzankro
 Phikioiwe



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana Kwetinhlavu Nobe Umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **insipho, insila**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **insipho, insila**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /**pho**/ /**ila**/uhlukile kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **liklasi, liklabishi**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib: **liklasi, liklabishi**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **insila**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **cwila, imbila**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **liklasi**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
emasi

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KUHLOLA ITHEKHSTI

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Zandile usebentisa i-inthanethi</p> <p>Zandile bekatsandza emagungumence. Kepha emagungumence bekadule kakhulu esitolo!</p> <p>Ngalelinye lilanga, make waZandile bekafuna inhlanyelo yelitsanga. Make waphenya yonkhe indzawo eshelufini, afuna inhlanyelo.</p> <p>Kusenjalo Zandile wabona liphakethe lenhlanyelo yemagungumence! ‘Make, kungani singatsengi lena inhlanyelo?’ abuta.</p> <p>Make wabuka kutsi ibita malini: R28. ‘Eish! Idule kakhulu!’ asho.</p> <p>Kepha wanikina inhloko yakhe wase utsatsa inhlanyelo.</p>	<p>Kungani Zandile bekafuna inhlanyelo yamagungumence? Zandile bekafuna kutihlanyelela emagungumence. Bekatsandza kuwadla, kepha bekadule kakhulu kutsi angawatsenga.</p>
<p>Sebasekhaya, make waZandile wamnika liphakethe lenhlanyelo yemagungumence. ‘Angikaze ngiwahlanyele ngaphambili!’ kusho make. ‘Kutawudzingeka utfole indlela yekuwahlanyela kahle.’</p> <p>‘Kepha ngicabanga kutsi tonkhe titjalo tiyafana?’ kubuta Zandile.</p> <p>‘Titjalo letehlukene tidzinga tintfo letehlukene,’ kuchaza make wakhe.</p> <p>‘Letinye titjalo tidzinga lilanga lelincane. Letinye titjalo tidzinga lilanga kakhulu. Letinye titjalo tidzinga emanti lamancane. Letinye titjalo tidzinga emanti lamanyenti!’</p>	<p>Kungani make waZandile angamsiti ngekuhlanyela emagungumence? O! Make waZandile ngeke amsite ngobe akakaze awahlanyele emagungumence ngaphambili. Akakwati kuhlanyela kahle leyo nhlanyelo.</p>
<p>Zandile akafuni kumosha inhlanyelo yemagungumence, labeyidule kakhulu!</p> <p>‘Ngingaciniseka kanjani kutsi emagungumence ami ngiwahlanyela kahle?’ Zandile atibuta!</p>	<p>Kungani Zandile angafuni kumosha inhlanyelo? O! Ngiyabona – kungobe beyidule kakhulu.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Zandile waya ngaphandle. Wabona makhelwane wabo, Gogo Minah, ahleti elangeni. 'Sawubona gogo,' asho.</p> <p>'Yebo,' kusho Gogo Minah.</p> <p>'Ingabe wake wawahlanyela emagungumence?' kubuta Zandile.</p> <p>'Cha, angizange,' asho.</p>	<p>Ngubani Gogo Minah? O, Gogo Minah ngumakhelwane waZandile.</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni ngemuva kwelisonfho, Zandile wabona umngani wadzadzewabo, Lindi. 'Sawubona Lindi,' asho.</p> <p>'Sawubona Zandile,' kuphendvula Lindi.</p> <p>'Ingabe wake wawahlanyela emagungumence?' kubuta Zandile.</p> <p>'Cha, angikaze. Ngiyacolisa!' asho.</p>	<p>Ngubani Lindi? O, Lindi ngumngani wadzadzewabo Zandile.</p>
<p>Ngalobo busuku, dzadzewabo Zandile lomdzala, Sonto, washaya lucingo aseGoli. Make wanika Zandile lucingo.</p> <p>'Kuyini lokusha?' kubuta Sonto.</p> <p>'Akukho kangako. Make ungitsengele liphakethe lenhlanyelo yemagungumence! Ngifuna kuwahlanyela, kepha angati kutsi ahlanyelwa kanjani,' asho.</p> <p>'Ungatfolo yonkhe intfo ku-inthanethi!' kusho Sonto. 'Sebentisa lucingo lwamake,' asho. 'Ngitakutfumelela idatha.'</p>	<p>Sonto wamsita kanjani Zandile? Sonto watjela Zandile kutsi angatfolo imphendvulo ku-inthanethi. Watsi utomtfumelela idatha kute Zandile akwati kusebentisa i-inthanethi yelucingo lwamake wakhe.</p>
<p>Ngalobo busuku, make wavulela Zandile i-Inthanethi. 'Sonto ukutfumelele idatha,' kusho make, wase unika Zandile lucingo.</p> <p>Enhla nelikhasi bekutsi 'Google'.</p> <p>'Yini lokufanele ngikwente?' kubuta Zandile.</p> <p>'Bhala loko lokufunako lapha,' kuchaza make.</p> <p>Zandile wabhala: Ngiwahlanyela kanjani emagungumence. Wase uchafata likinobho yekufuna.</p>	<p>Kungani make waZandile avulela Zandile i-Inthanethi? O! Kufanele kutsi kungobe Sonto bekatfumelele Zandile idatha kute akwati kutfolo indlela yekuhlanyela kahle inhlanyelo.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwemizuzwana lembalwa, kwavela luhla lwemavidiyo kanye netihloko. Zandile wachafata 'dlala' kuvidiyo.</p>	<p>Zandile wayenta kanjani ividiyo kutsi idlale elucingweni lwamake? O! Zandile wachafata likinobho lelitsi dlala – lelibukeka njengacalatsatfu.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Njengobe Zandile bekabukela ividiyo, wafundza tintfo letinyenti.</p> <p>Wafundza kutsi titjalo temagungumence tidzinga ema-awa la-8 ekukhanya kwelilanga lilanga ngalinye.</p> <p>Wafundza kutsi letitjalo tidzinga emanti lamanyenti.</p> <p>Wafundza kutsi kudzingeka alindze lokungenani amaviki la-4 kute atfole sitselo.</p>	<p>Yini Zandile layifundza ngemagungumence kanye nemanti? O, wafundza kutsi emagungumence adzinga emanti lamanyenti.</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako ngemuva kwesikolwa, Zandile waya ngaphandle nenhlanyelo yakhe.</p> <p>Wahlanyela inhlanyelo endzaweni lenesicelu ejalidini. Wahlanyela inhlanyelo etitjeni, ngendlela labebone ngayo kuyividiyo. Wanisela inhlanyelo.</p> <p>Bekangasakwati kulindza sikhatsi sekuvela kwetitselo!</p>	<p>Kungani Zandile ahlanyela inhlanyelo yakhe endzaweni lenesicelu ejalidini? O! Kungobe leyo ngulenywe yetintfo latifundza kuvidiyo layibukela.</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani make angamsitanga Zandile kutsi ahlanyele emagungumence?</p>	<p>Kungobe bekangakaze awahlanyele yena ngaphambili.</p>
<p>Kungani Zandile ahlanyela inhlanyelo kumalayini lahlembiseke kahle?</p>	<p>Kungobe ngiloko lakubona kuyividiyo layibukela.</p>
<p>Wayitfola kanjani Zandile idatha yekusebentisa i-inthanethi?</p>	<p>Dzadzewabo wafumela idatha elucingweni lwamake wakhe kute ayisebentise.</p>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani Zandile asebentisa i-inthanethi?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekafuna kufundza ngendlela yekuhlanyela inhlanyelo yemagungumence. • Kungobe akekho namunye umuntfu kulababuta labekati kutsi inhlanyelo yemagungumence ihlanyelwa kanjani. • kungobe ungafundza nobe yini ku-inthanethi!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-7.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesine.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesine.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - idatha
 - chafata
 - cofa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ku-inthanethi kulawuya khona	<i>Yenta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>
Kute utfole tintfo lofuna kutati	<i>Khomba inhloko yakho</i>
Ngengcondvomshini nome ngamakhalekhikhini	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyachafata kungcondvomshini nome kumakhalekhikhini</i>
Mawunemuntfu nome uwedwane nemadata	-
Ungafundza tintfo letisha onkhe malanga	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyafundza</i>
Ngekuchafata <i>igoogle!</i>	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyachafata ngelugalo</i>
Ku-inthanethi kulawuya khona	<i>Yenta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Lenzaba...
Kube bekufanele ngisebentisi i-inthanethi, bengitawu cwaninga...
Lenzaba iyacondzana nengcikitsi ye 'Kufundza tintfo letisha' ngobe... S
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfola Emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLwesibili nangaLwesitsatfu ebhodini. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

kl	ns	l
i	a	b
s	h	u
m	p	o

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: / **kl** / ne / **ns** /
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib:
/i/-/ns/-/i/-/l/-/a/ = **insila**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib – – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise / **kl** / **nobe** / **ns** /
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib:
/h/-/u/-/b/-/a/ = **huba**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **kl, ns**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye) **liklasi, klamu, liklabishi, insipho, insila, phansi**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA/ KUHLOLA ITHEKSTHI

SIVISISO LESIBHALIWE

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala sifundvo, bhala letihloko letilandzelako, imibuto neticalo temisho ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza imibuto nebafundzi, ubachazele masikhona sidzingo.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye babelane ngaloko lebacoca ngako nemngani.
- 4 Ngako-ke, bafundzi abavule tincwadzi tabo, babhale lilanga nesihloko, babhale timphendvulo nemibuto.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina lasihlanu esifundvo sekubhala, buka timphendvulo nebafundzi, ubavumele balungise umsebenti wabo.

ZANDILE USEBENTISA I-INTHANETHI

- 1 Utsenge nhlobioni yenhlanyelo make waZandile?
Make waZandile utsenge...
- 2 Nguliphi liciniso linye Zandile lalifundze kutemavidiyo lawabukele kuYoutube?
Ufundze...
- 3 Ngubani lotjele Zandile kutsi acwaninge kukhulisa emagungumence ku-inthanethi?
...usebentisa i-inthanethi.

ZANDILE USEBENTISA I-INTHANETHI - TIMPHENDVULO

- 1 Utsenge nhlobioni yenhlanyelo make waZandile?
Make waZandile utsenge inhlanyelo yemagungumence.
- 2 Nguliphi liciniso linye Zandile lalifundze kutemavidiyo lawabukele kuYoutube?
Ufundze kutsi inhlanyelo yemagungumence idzinga emanti lamanyenti.
- 3 Ngubani lotjele Zandile kutsi acwaninge kukhulisa emagungumence ku-inthanethi?
Sesi wakhe lomdzala umtjele kutsi akasebentise i-inthanethi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlangukisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositifolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general learning (books, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 3 ITHEMU 3 Liviviki

8

SIHLOKO: Kufundza tintfo letisha



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Ngeta tintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: cela Batali bebefundzi kutsi babhale imisho lembalwa ngesikhatsi labafundza ngaso intfo lensha nekutsi bekunjani
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib. Kumelana nekuphoceka. Kungakuphoca kufundza intfo lesha, ngobe kudzinga kutsi utsatse utsatse sincumo lesiyingoti nekwenta emaphutsa lamanyenti. Ncedza ukhulumisane nebefundzi kutsi bangayenta njani lemiva lena.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi tebefundzi netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende kumakiwe, kwapakwa kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: likhasi 44 na 45, Ase sente

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: likhasi 46 na 47, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: likhasi 48 na 49, Ase sente

Activity 4: Bhala idayari lekhuluma ngesikhatsi lapho walinga khona intfo lensha wehluleka.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUCEDZELA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe lesingembali lesisendzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Ngubani Katherine Johnson?
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nengcikitsi yetfu: Kufundza tintfo letisha
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Kukhona loufundzile kulengcikitsi?
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Ngutiphi tinsita lesingatisebentisa kufundza tintfo Letisha?
 - b Kungani sifundze tintfo Letisha?
 - c Yini leyenta kufundza tintfo Letisha kubemmandzi nobe kujabulise?
 - d Yini lelukhuni ngekufundza tintfo Letisha?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - kuya esibhakabhakeni
 - ngumbhali wetibalo
 - ukhaliphile

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ku-inthanethi kulawuya khona	<i>Yenta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>
Kute utfole tintfo lofuna kutati	<i>Khomba inhloko yakho</i>
Ngengcondvomshini nome ngamakhalekhikhini	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyachafata kungcondvomshini nome kumakhalekhikhini</i>
Mawunemuntfu nome uwedwane nemadata	-
Ungafundza tintfo letisha onkhe malanga	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyafundza</i>
Ngekuchafata <i>igoogle!</i>	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyachafata ngelugalo</i>
Ku-inthanethi kulawuya khona	<i>Yenta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko Imisho **lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 3 Bita emagama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo.

Emagama lasebunyeni laya ebunyentini

- 1 ikhamera
- 2 muntfu
- 3 mabonakudze
- 4 makhalekhikhini
- 5 indzawo yekubasa umlilo
- 4 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama abe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi.
- 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwaphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

Emagama lasebunyeni laya ebunyentini

- 1 ikhamera
emakhamera
- 2 muntfu
bantfu
- 3 mabonakudze
bomabonakudze
- 4 makhalekhikhini
bomakhalekhikhini
- 5 indzawo yekuba umlilo
tindzawo tekubasa umlilo
- 8 Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Libhuku Lelikhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Ngubani Katherine Johnson?
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kulungisa emaphutsa

SIHLOKO: Bhalela umngani nobe sihlobo incwadzi ngekufundza tintfo Letisha. Sigaba sekucala sitawuba mayelana naloku loke wahlangabetana nako esikhatsini lesengcile. Sigaba sesibili sitawuba mayelana nentfo longatsandza kuyifundza kusasa.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala imisho lokungenani le-10 lehleleke ngetigaba letibili.

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ngembikwekutsi ucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- Bhala luhlaka lwakho ebhodini ngembi kwekutsi sifundvo sicale. Ngeta linye nobe lamabili emaphutsa.

LUHLA LWEKUHLOLA LWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA:

- 1 Ingabe ngibhale ngatsi ngikhuluma nemuntfu?
- 2 Ingabe ngiyifinyetile inkinga kulenzaba?
- 3 Ingabe ngibhale umbono wami mayelana nekutsi icatululwa njani inkinga?
- 4 Ingabe ngisifakile singeniso nesivaleliso (Lotsandzekako...) (Lokutsandzako...)?
- 5 Nginayo imisho lokungenani le10 lephelele?
- 6 Onkhe emagama apeleke kahle yini?
- 7 Yonkhe imisho ngabe icala ngafeleba yin i?
- 8 Yonkhe imisho ngabe igcina ngetimphawu letifanele yini?

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimsela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 2 Ngalokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimsela.
- 3 Buka luhla lwekuhlola bese uyasho kutsi ngabe luhlaka lwakho lubhaleke kahle yini, nobe kulindzeleke kutsi ulungise emaphutsa nobe utfufukise loko lokubhalile.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yekulungisa emaphutsa.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (UYENTA)

- 1 Banike emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babuke luhlaka lwabo lwemsebenti wekubhala.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfufukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba celeni kwabo eklasini, ubambe tinkomfa letincane – yenta siciniseko sekutsi usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi kulowo nalowo msebenti wekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lafanako kulomsebenti webafundzi wekubhala.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balalele bese ubhala emaphutsa lafanako ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi siwalungisa njani lamaphutsa.

19 Ingozi 2020

Incwadi

¹ Dotoandzekerako nomo,

ngibanbera^h kukutela^j mayelana neinkosi^{kt}
 bengafunda³ kutentela³ oifonyo^h oami^h oenduwanku.
 ngifundze^h ngenkubukela^h ividiyo^h kufoujube^h efonini
 yamake wami. kufunda³ intfo^h becha^h bekuyinfa^h
 bekathe^h ngobe^h ngobe^h wonkthe^h umfuntfu^h
 ezigodzinii^h oami^h bekafuna^h ngimevebe^h oankthe.
 Jifonyo^h tami^h tivote^h ngenkugcina^h bantfu^h babanyenti^h
 baphephebe. ngifundze^h kuoi^h kudzinga^h
 kutilungisebe^h kankhulu^h kufundza^h intfo^h becha^h
 nekui^h ube^h kathe^h kankhulu^h kuyo.

¹ Dokulandzekerako, ngingatoanda³ kufunda³ kutentela³
 timphala^h tami^h ngobe^h ngingtentela^h timphala^h
 betitoandzeka^h kankhulu^h betti^h make^h wami^h angere^h
 ankone^h kutitoenga^h ngitawufukela^h emavidiyo^h
 kufoujube. ngicalanga^h kuoi^h kutawutoatwa^h oikhato^h
 beinyenti. Nyalo^h ngiyati^h kuoi^h kufundza^h intfo^h
 becha^h kutoatwa^h oikhato^h fuoi^h angere^h kutlabe^h
 kukathe^h oonke^h oikhato^h mawucaba.

ngitawukhumbula^h kungaphelki^h emandla!

^x^x^x^x^x^x
 Lokutoandzako,

Phiboiwe



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1** Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-8.**
- 2** Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko**
- 3** Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5** Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6** Chazela liklasi lonkhe Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko
- 7** Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8** Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9** Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Imisindvo, Kuhlanganisa Nekuhlahlela Emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: mp**
- 2 Shano ligama: **impuphu**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele /i/-/mp/-/u/-/ph/-/u/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: /mp/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /u/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /ph/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wesihlanu egameni: /u/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **impuphu**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama:
/i/-/mp/-/u/-/ph/-/u/ = **impuphu**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /im/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /pu /
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /phu/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama : /
im/-/pu/-/phu/ = **impuphu**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: mp**
- 2 Shano ligama: **impunga**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /mp/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /u/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /ng/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesihlanu egameni? /a/
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /i/-/mp/-/u/-/ng/-/a/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **impunga**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /i/-/mp/-/u/-/n/-/g/-
/a/ = **Impunga**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /im/
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /pun/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /ga/
- 14 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /im/-/pun/-/ga/ = **Impunga**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **mp**
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1-4 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **impuphu**
 - 2 **impungane**
 - 3 **impunga**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

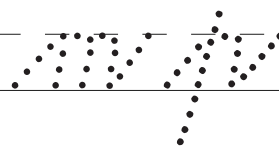
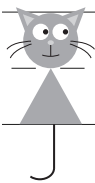



Kubhala Ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15


Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **mp**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



 *impuphu*

 *impungane*

 *Impunga*

 *Impunga ibona umpungane.*

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

Emaminithi la-15

EMASU EKVISISA: KUHLOLA ITHEKSTHI NEKWENTA TIPHETFO

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwecucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ungubani Katherine Johnson?</p> <p><i>'Katherine G. Johnson wakwala kuvinjelwa ngulobekulindzelwe ngummango ngebulili nangebuhlanga bakhe ngesikhatsi akhulisa imingcele yalokufinyelelwa bantfu.'</i> – Mengameli Barack Obama, nga-2015</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ngalobunye busuku lobufutumele, Geeta nababe wakhe bebahleti ngemuva egcekeni babuka inyanga legcwele, labeyikhanya kahle.</p> <p>'Ngalelinye lilanga ngifuna kuya enyangeni! Ngifuna kuntanta yonkhe indzawo ngaphandle kwemandla ladvonsela phasi!' kusho Geeta ngekujabula.</p>	<p>Bekangubani Katherine Johnson? Lapha ngifundze kutsi bekangumbali wetibalo.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Angitsandzi kucabanga ngawe untjuza ngesipitifaya!' uMnu. Kapoor ahleka.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe esikhundleni saloko kufanele ube njengaKatherine Johnson.'</p> <p>'Ungubani Katherine Johnson?' kubuta Geeta</p> <p>'Bekungumbali wetibalo lokhaliphile. Akazange aye enyangeni, kepha kute labengaya enyangeni ngaphandle kwakhe,' kuchaza uMnu. Kapoor.</p>	
<p>'Ngafundza kutsi Katherine losemncane bekabala yonkhe intfo,' uMnu. Kapoor atjela Geeta.</p> <p>'Bekabala tindishi letisekhabetheni lasekhishini. Bekabala linani letinyatselo latitsatsako nakaya esikolweni. Waze wetama ngisho nekubala linani letinkhanyeti esibhakabhakeni!'</p>	<p>Yini uMnu. Kapoor layifundza ngaKatherine? O, wafundza kutsi asengumntfwana lomncane, bekabala yonkhe intfo.</p>
<p>'Katherine wacala kuya esikolweni semabanga laphakeme ngesikhatsi aneminyaka le-10 nje kuphela budzala. Cabanga kutsi kube nawe bekudzingeka uyocala sikolwa semabanga laphakeme!' kusho uMnu. Kapoor. 'Futsi wacala enyuvesi ngesikhatsi aneminyaka le-14 nje kuphela! Bekatati kahle kakhulu Tibalo kangangekutsi bosolwati kwadzingeka bentele yena tifundvo letinsha, letikhetsekile.'</p>	<p>Wasicala nini sikolwa semabanga laphakeme Katherine? Ngifundze kutsi bekaneminyaka le-10 nje kuphela budzala ngesikhatsi acala sikolwa semabanga laphakeme.</p>
<p>Geeta wetama kucabanga asaya esikolweni semabanga laphakeme esikhundleni sekuba seBangezi Watibona asahleti emadeskini lamakhulu, asesikolweni lesiphakeme kanye nebantfwana labadzala basesikolweni semabanga laphakeme. 'Angicabangi kutsi sengikulungele nyalo kuya esikolweni semabanga laphakeme!' asho.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>'Katherine bekafuna kuba ngumcwaningi wekubala tibalo. Bekakhaliphile futsi aceceshwe kahle. Kepha, ngesikhatsi acedza enyuvesi, bekumatima kakhulu ngalabasikati, ikakhulu labasikati labamnyama, kutsi banikwe lolo hlobo lwemsebenti ngenca yekubandlululwa labebabhekene nako,' kusho uMnu. Kapoor.</p>	<p>Kungani bekumatima ngaKatherine kutsi atfole umsebenti wekuba ngumcwaningi wekubala tibalo? Ngifundze kutsi bekungenca yekutsi bebabhekene nekubandlululwa lokunyenti njengemuntfu lomsikati lomnyama.</p>
<p>'Kuyini kubandlululwa?' Geeta abuta babe wakhe.</p> <p>'Kubandlululwa kutsi bantfu bakuphatse ngendlela lengenabo bulungisa ngenca yentfo letsite labangeke bayintjintje – njengebuve nobe bulili bakho. Katherine waphatfwa njengalongenangcondvo lekhaliphile njengalabanye bantfu ngenca yelibala lesikhumba kanye nebulili bakhe.'</p>	<p>Waphatfwa kanjani Katherine? Ngifundze kutsi waphatfwa njengemuntfu longenangcondvo lekhaliphile njengalabanye bantfu ngenca yelibala lesikhumba kanye nebulili bakhe. Bekabandlululwa.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwecucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Geeta wacabanga ngesikhatsi agconwa nguMalcolm ngekutsi ngeke aze abe kahle njengaye eTibalweni ngenca yekutsi bekuyintfombatane. 'Kubandlululwa kukwenta utive kabi,' asho, 'kantsi akusilo liciniso – njalo bengitfolo emamaki lancono emsebentini wasekhaya weTibalo tami kunaMalcolm.</p>	
<p>'Futsi ake ucabange nje nangabe Malcolm bekangetama kutsatsa umsebenti wakho wasekhaya weTibalo bese ubhala libito lakhe kuwo!' kuchubeka uMnu. Kapoor. 'Ngesikhatsi Katherine acala kusebentela i-NASA (National Aeronautics and Space Administration), inhlango yekuhlola umkhatsi, bekunguye labebhala imibiko ngemsebenti wakhe. Kepha, labadvuna labebasebentela bebangavumi kutsi libito lakhe libhalwe emibikweni. Ngako emadvodza bekatfolo lonkhe ludvumo ngemsebenti wakhe. Futsi bakangavunyelwa kutsi aye emihlanganweni nabo bonkhe labadvuna labesebenta nabo. Katherine bekatatjela njalo bantfu kutsi unguwalapho. Ekugcineni, watfolo imvume yekutsi libito lakhe livetwe emibikweni, futsi wabese uyafakwa emihlanganweni.'</p> <p>Geeta wacabanga ngaMalcolm antjontja umsebenti wakhe wasekhaya bese ubhala libito lakhe kuwo. Wacabanga ngathishela wabo, uMnu. Payi, advumisa Malcolm ngekusebenta kwakhe kamatima. 'Kube bekungimi Katherine, bengingafuna...kukhala!' kusho Geeta.</p>	<p><i>Katherine wabandlululwa kanjani e-NASA? Ngifundze kutsi akazange apha fwe ngalokulinganako nalabadvuna labebasebenta lapho. Bekangavunyelwa kutsi abhale libito lakhe emibikweni yakhe, nobe kuya emihlanganweni!</i></p>
<p>'Ngisho nakuba bekunaletu tihibe, Katherine waba ngulomunye webantfu labebanemcondvo lokhaliphe kakhulu e-NASA. Wasita ngekubala indlela yekuya kwemuntfu wekucala emkhatsini. Wasita ngekuhlela umzila wesipitifaya sekucala lesiya Enyangeni, kanye nesipitifaya lesiya emkhatsini ngemuva kwaloko. Kantsi ngemuva kwekutsi asatfole umhlalaphansi, Katherine wakhuluma ngekubaluleka kwekufundzisa bonkhe bantfwana Tibalo.' Kusho uMnu. Kapoor. 'Ngako, ngicabanga kutsi beka ngafuna kutsi ufundze Tibalo kunekutsi uye enyangeni!' kuhleka uMnu. Kapoor.</p>	<p><i>Yini leyentiwa nguKatherine ngemuva kwekutfole umhlalaphansi? Ngifundze kutsi wakhuluma ngekubaluleka kwekufundzisa bonkhe tibalo!</i></p>
<p>'Sekusikhatsi sekuyolala!' asho. Geeta waphindze futsi wabuka etulu enyangeni. Bekacabanga ngaKatherine Johnson abala indlela yekuya lapho. Ngemuva kwaloko, walandzela babe wakhe bangena ngekhatshi.</p>	<p>--</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Bekangubani Katherine Johnson?	Katherine Johnson bekungumbali wetibalo lodvumile labesebentela i-NASA.
Bekamdzala kangakanani Katherine ngesikhatsi acala kuya esikolweni semabanga laphakeme?	Bekaneminyaka le-10 nje kuphela budzala ngesikhatsi acala esikolweni semabanga laphakeme.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Wahlangabetana kanjani nekubandlululwa Katherine Johnson?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bekumatima ngaye kutfole umsebenti ngisho nakuba bekakhaliphile futsi aceceshwe kahle. • Bekaphatfwa njengemuntfu longenayo ingcondvo lekhaliiphile njengalabanye bantfu ngenca yekutsi bekangulomsikati lomnyama. • Labadvuna e-NASA betama kutfole ludvumo ngemibiko yakhe. Bekangavunyelwa kutsi abhale libito lakhe kuyo. • Bekangavunyelwa kutsi aye emihlanganweni kanye naladvuna labesebenta nabo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLwesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

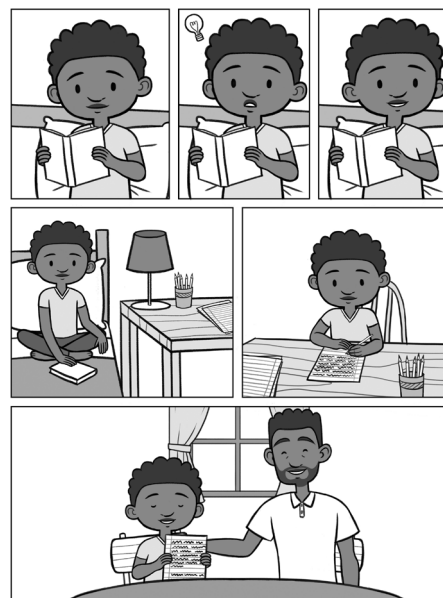
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - mandla ladvonsela phasi
 - lubandlululo
 - kuphatfwa ngendlela lenganabulungiswa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ku-inthanethi kulawuya khona	<i>Yenta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>
Kute utfole tintfo lofuna kutati	<i>Khomba inhloko yakho</i>
Ngengcondvomshini nome ngamakhalekhikhini	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyacafata kungcondvomshini nome kumakhalekhikhini</i>
Mawunemuntfu nome uwedwane nemadata	-
Ungafundza tintfo letisha onkhe malanga	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyafundza</i>
Ngekuchafata <i>google!</i>	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyachafata ngelugalo</i>
Ku-inthanethi kulawuya khona	<i>Yenta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambe tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukene li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa Nekuhlahlela Imisindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: lw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lwati**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /lw/-/a/-/t/-/i/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /lw/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: /a/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /t/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /i/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **lwati**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /lw/-/a/-/t/-/i/ = **lwati**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /lwa/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /ti/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /lwa/-/ti/ = **lwati**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: lw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lwami**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /lw/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /a/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /m/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsine egameni? /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele /lw/-/a/-/m/-/i/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **lwami**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /lw/-/a/-/m/-/i/ = **lwami**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /lwa/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /mi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /lwa/-/mi/ = **lwami**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **lw**
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-3 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.

- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
- 1 lwati
 - 2 lwami
 - 3 lwaso
 - 4 kulwa
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

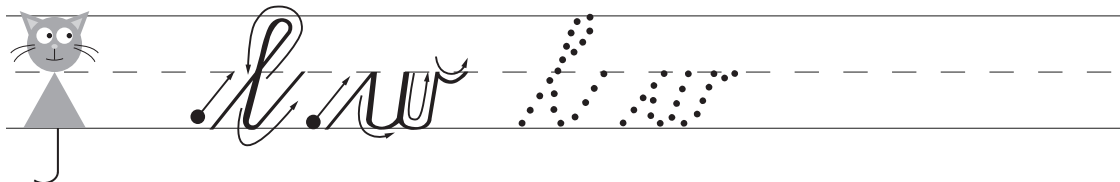


Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala Tinhlavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho Ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **lw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwapphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

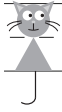




lwati



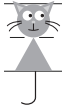
lwami



lwaso



kulwa



Impunga ifuna kulwa name.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kushicilela nekwetfula

SIHLOKO: Bhalela umngani nobe sihlobo incwadzi ngekufundza tintfo Letisha. Sigaba sekucala sitawuba mayelana naloku loke wahlangabetana nako esikhatsini lesengcile. Sigaba sesibili sitawuba mayelana nentfo longatsandza kuyifundza kusasa.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala imisho lokungenani le-10 lehleleke ngetigaba letibili.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Lotsandzekako ...

Ngibhalela kukutjela nge...

Ngifundze ngeku / ku...

Kufundza intfo lesha beku...ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

Lokulandzelako, Ngingatsandza kufundza...ngobe...

Ngitawu...

Ngicabanga...

Nyalo ngiyati...

Lokutsandzako

...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolulungiswe emaphutsa lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa kute ulungise emaphutsa eluhlaka lwakho.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela sibuye setfule umsebenti wetfu wekugcina lobhaliwe.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi wenta njani kuphindza ubhale incenye yemsebenti wakho lobhaliwe lonesihloko kanye nelusuku.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo nobe makukhonakala, liphepha lelingenalutfo i-A4 kutsi babhale tincwadzi tabo kute kutsi kutewuba lula kuniketa lolobhalelwako.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Incwadzi mayelana nekufundza tintfo letisha.**

- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale kahle incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wabo lobhaliwe ngaphandle kwekwenta emaphutsa.
- 4 Nangabe bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangadvweba umdvwebo masinyane.
- 5 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

BAFUNDZI BETFULA UMSEBENTI WABO LOBHALIWE

- 1 Kulamaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina esifundvo, tjela bafundzi babeke emapeni nemapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye bafundzele umngani loko lebakubhalako.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi sebakwentile loko, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili bafundzele liklasi loko lebakubhalile.
- 4 Uma kukhonakala vumela bafundzi bahambe nencwadzzi ekhaya bayewunika lona lobhalelwe. Loku kusita ngekuletsa inchazelo ekubhaleni.

26 Inyoni 2020

Inowardi

Lotoandzankro nomo,

Ngilhanbela kukutjela mayelana neokhatoi
bengafundza kutentela oifonyo zami zenduwangu.
Ngifundze ngekubukela ividiyo kulyoujube
efonini yamankre wami. Kufundza intfo becha
benkuyintfo benkathe ngobe ngobe wonkthe
umuntfu ezigodzini zami benkafuna ngimentelbe
zankthe. Jifonyo tami tivote ngekugcina bantfu
labanyenti bapthephe. Ngifundze kutoi kudzinga
kutihungisebela kankhulu kufundza intfo becha
nekutoi ube kathe kankhulu kuyo.

Lokubandzankro, ngingatoandza kufundza
kutentela timphatla tami ngobe ngingtentelaa
timphatla betitoandzeka kankhulu beti manke
wami angenke ankhone kutitoenga. Ngitamwubukela
emavidiyo kulyoujube. Ngicalanga kutoi
kutawutoatwa oikhato beinyenti. Nyalo ngiyati
kutoi kufundza intfo becha kutawutoatwa oikhato
futoi angenke kuhlabe kukathe zankthe oikhato
mawucaba. Ngitamukhumbuka kungapheli emandla!

Lokutoandzankro,

Philibiwe



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana Kwetinhlavu Nobe Umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **lwami, lwati**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **lwami, lwati**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /m/ ne /t/ uhlukile kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **impuphu, impunga**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib: **impuphu, impunga**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **lwami**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **wami, tami**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **lwati**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
inkosikati



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KUHLOLA ITHEKSTHI NEKWENTA TIPHETFO

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ungubani Katherine Johnson?</p> <p><i>'Katherine G. Johnson wakwala kuvinjelwa ngulobekulindzelwe ngummango ngebulili nangebuhlanga bakhe ngesikhatsi akhulisa imingcele yalokufinyelelwa bantfu.'</i> – Mengameli Barack Obama, nga-2015</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ngalobunye busuku lobufutfumele, Geeta nababe wakhe bebahleti ngemuva egcekeni babuka inyanga legcwele, labeyikhanya kahle.</p> <p>'Ngalelinye lilanga ngifuna kuya enyangeni! Ngifuna kuntanta yonkhe indzawo ngaphandle kwemandla ladvonsela phasi!' kusho Geeta ngekujabula.</p> <p>'Angitsandzi kucabanga ngawe untjuza ngesipitifaya!' uMnu. Kapoor ahleka.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe esikhundleni saloko kufanele ube njengaKatherine Johnson.'</p> <p>'Ungubani Katherine Johnson?' kubuta Geeta</p> <p>'Bekungumbali wetibalo lokhaliphile. Akazange aye enyangeni, kepha kute labengaya enyangeni ngaphandle kwakhe,' kuchaza uMnu. Kapoor.</p>	<p>Kungani uMnu. Kapoor bekafuna kutsi Geeta <i>abe njengaKatherine Johnson? O, ngicabanga kutsi kungobe kungaba ncono ngaGeeta kutsi abe ngumbali wetibalo kunekutsi aye esibhakabhakeni. Ngobe loko kuphephe kakhulu!</i></p>
<p>'Ngafundza kutsi Katherine losemncane bekabala yonkhe intfo,' uMnu. Kapoor atjela Geeta.</p> <p>'Bekabala tindishi letisekhabetheni lasekhishini. Bekabala linani letinyatselo latitsatsako nakaya esikolweni. Waze wetama ngisho nekubala linani letinkhanyeti esibhakabhakeni!'</p>	<p>Kungani Katherine bekabala yonkhe intfo? O, ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bekabala yonkhe intfo ngobe bekatsandza tibalo kusukela asemncane kakhulu.</p>
<p>'Katherine wacala kuya esikolweni semabanga laphakeme ngesikhatsi aneminyaka le-10 nje kuphela budzala. Cabanga kutsi kube nawe bekudzingeka uyocala sikolwa semabanga laphakeme!' kusho uMnu. Kapoor. 'Futsi wacala enyuvesi ngesikhatsi aneminyaka le-14 nje kuphela! Bekatati kahle kakhulu Tibalo kangangekutsi bosolwati kwadzingeka bentele yena tifundvo letinsha, letikhetsekile.'</p>	<p>Sati kanjani kutsi Katherine bekanengcondvo lekhaliphe kakhulu? O, ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bekanemcondvo lokhaliphe kakhulu ngobe wacala sikolwa semabanga laphakeme asesemncane kakhulu, nanekutsi kwadzingeka entelwe tifundvo takhe letikhetsekile enyuvesi.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Geeta wetama kucabanga asaya esikolweni semabanga laphakeme esikhundleni sekuba seBangeni Watibona asahleti emadeskini lamakhulu, asesikolweni lesiphakeme kanye nebantfwana labadzala basesikolweni semabanga laphakeme. 'Angicabangi kutsi sengikulungele nyalo kuya esikolweni semabanga laphakeme!' asho.</p>	<p>Kungani Geeta etama kutibona sekasesikolweni semabanga laphakeme? O! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kufanele kube njalo ngobe bekanebudzala lobulingana nebaKatherine ngesikhatsi acala sikolwa semabanga laphakeme!</p>
<p>'Katherine bekafuna kuba ngumcwaningi wekubala tibalo. Bekakhaliphile futsi aceceshwe kahle. Kepha, ngesikhatsi acedza enyuvesi, bekumatima kakhulu ngalabasikati, ikakhulu labasikati labamnyama, kutsi banikwe lolo hlobo lwemsebenti ngenca yekubandlululwa labebabhekene nako,' kusho uMnu. Kapoor.</p>	<p>Kungani bekufanele kube kula ngaKatherine kutsi atfole umsebenti? O! Kungobe bekakhaliphile futsi aceceshwe kahle. Loko bekufanele kwente wonkhe umuntfu afune kumcasha!</p>
<p>'Kuyini kubandlululwa?' Geeta abuta babe wakhe. 'Kubandlululwa kutsi bantfu bakuphatse ngendlela lengenabo bulungisa ngenca yentfo letsite labangeke bayintjintje – njengebuve nobe bulili bakho. Katherine waphatfwa njengalongenangcondvo lekhaliphile njengalabanye bantfu ngenca yelibala lesikhumba kanye nebulili bakhe.'</p> <p>Geeta wacabanga ngesikhatsi agconwa nguMalcolm ngekutsi ngeke aze abe kahle njengaye eTibalweni ngenca yekutsi bekuyintfombatane. 'Kubandlululwa kukwenta utive kabi,' asho, 'kantsi akusilo liciniso – njalo bengitfolo emamaki lancono emsebentini wasekhaya weTibalo tami kunaMalcolm.</p>	<p>Wahlangabetana kanjani Geeta nekubandlululwa? Wabandlululwa nguMalcolm ngesikhatsi atsi emantfombatane akasikahle ngetibalo njengebafana. Lolo hlobo lwekuphatfwa ngendlela lengenabulungiswa ngiyo Katherine labebhekana nayo sonkhe sikhatsi.</p>
<p>'Futsi ake ucabange nje nangabe Malcolm bekangetama kutsatsa umsebenti wakho wasekhaya weTibalo bese ubhala libito lakhe kuwo!' kuchubeka uMnu. Kapoor. 'Ngesikhatsi Katherine acala kusebentela i-NASA (National Aeronautics and Space Administration), inhlango yekuhlola umkhatsi, bekunguye labebhala imibiko ngemsebenti wakhe. Kepha, labadvuna labebasebentela bebangavumi kutsi libito lakhe libhalwe emibikweni. Ngako emadvodza bekatfolo lonkhe ludvumo ngemsebenti wakhe. Futsi bakangavunyelwa kutsi aye emihlanganweni nabo bonkhe labadvuna labesebenta nabo. Katherine bekabatjela njalo bantfu kutsi unguwalapho. Ekugcineni, watfolo imvume yekutsi libito lakhe livetwe emibikweni, futsi wabese uyafakwa emihlanganweni.'</p>	<p>Kungani Geeta bekangetama kukhala? O! Kungobe kubandlululwa kukwenta utive kabi futsi kukwenta uphatseke kabi. Geeta ucabanga ngaKatherine kutsi kufanele kutsi bekativa kanjani e-NASA!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Geeta wacabanga ngaMalcolm antjontja umsebenti wakhe wasekhaya bese ubhala libito lakhe kuwo. Wacabanga ngathishela wabo, uMnu. Payi, advumisa Malcolm ngekusebenta kwakhe kamatima. 'Kube bekungimi Katherine, bengingafuna...kukhala!' kusho Geeta.</p>	
<p>'Ngisho nakuba bekunaletu tihibe, Katherine waba ngulomunye webantfu labebanemcondvo lokhaliphe kakhulu e-NASA. Wasita ngekubala indlela yekuya kwemuntfu wekucala emkhatsini. Wasita ngekuhlela umzila wesipitifaya sekucala lesiya Enyangeni, kanye nesipitifaya lesiya emkhatsini ngemuva kwaloko. Kantsi ngemuva kwekutsi asatfole umhlalaphansi, Katherine wakhuluma ngekubaluleka kwekufundzisa bonkhe bantfwana Tibalo.' Kusho uMnu. Kapoor. 'Ngako, ngicabanga kutsi bekangafuna kutsi ufundze Tibalo kunekutsi uye enyangeni!' kuhleka uMnu. Kapoor.</p>	--
<p>'Sekusikhatsi sekuyolala!' asho. Geeta waphindze futsi wabuka etulu enyangeni. Bekacabanga ngaKatherine Johnson abala indlela yekuya lapho. Ngemuva kwaloko, walanzela babe wakhe bangena ngekhatshi.</p>	<p>Kungani Geeta acabanga ngaKatherine ngesikhatsi abuka enyangeni? O, kungobe Katherine nguye labebala indlela yekuya lapho esibhakabhakeni!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>UMnu. Kapoor ufuna kutsi Geeta afane nabani?</p>	<p>Ufuna kutsi Geeta afane naKatherine Johnson.</p>
<p>Ngubani labebandlulula Geeta?</p>	<p>Malcolm bekabandlulula Geeta.</p>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani babe waGeeta asikisela kutsi akabe njengaKatherine Johnson?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe akafuni kutsi Geeta aye etulu enyangeni ngesipitifaya – kunaloko angamane ente tibalo. • Mhlawumbe kungobe bekacabanga ngaKatherine Johnson kutsi ungumuntfu lomangalisako. • Mhlawumbe kungobe bekafuna kutsi Geeta alwe nekubandlululwa njengobe kwenta Katherine Johnson.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-8.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesine.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesine.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

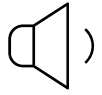
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - sikweleti
 - kudvumisa
 - bala

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ku-inthanethi kulawuya khona	<i>Yenta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>
Kute utfole tintfo lofuna kutati	<i>Khomba inhloko yakho</i>
Ngengcondvomshini nome ngamakhalekhikhini	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyachafata kungcondvomshini nome kumakhalekhikhini</i>
Mawunemuntfu nome uwedwane nemadata	-
Ungafundza tintfo letisha onkhe malanga	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyafundza</i>
Ngekuchafata <i>igoogle!</i>	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyachafata ngelugalo</i>
Ku-inthanethi kulawuya khona	<i>Yenta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Katherine ufundza...
Intfo yinye lengiyifundzile ku...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole Emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLwesibili nangaLwesitsafu ebhodini. Kubuye kufake ekhatsi ticalo temagama

mp	lw	p
u	h	g
n	a	e
t	i	m
k	s	o

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: / **mp** / ne / **lw** /
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib:
/lw/-/a/-/t/-/i/ = **lwati**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise / **mp** / **nobe** / **lw** /
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib:
/m/-/o/-/m/-/o/ = **momo**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **mp, lw**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye) **impuphu, impungane, impunga, lwati, lwami, lwaso, kulwa**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA/ KUHLOLA ITHEKSTHI

SIVISISO LESIBHALIWE

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala sifundvo, bhala letihloko letilandzelako, imibuto neticalo temisho ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza imibuto nebafundzi, ubachazele masikhona sidzingo.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye babelane ngaloko lebacoca ngako nemngani.
- 4 Ngako-ke, bafundzi abavule tincwadzi tabo, babhale lilanga nesihloko, babhale timphendvulo nemibuto.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina lasihlanu esifundvo sekubhala, buka timphendvulo nebafundzi, ubavumele balungise umsebenti wabo.

NGUBANI KATHERINE JOHNSON?

- 1 Wacala nini sikolo semabanga laphakeme Katherine?
Wacala sikolo semabanga laphakeme ngesikhatsi...
- 2 Kungani Katherine wacalla sikolo semabanga laphakeme amncane kakhulu?
Wacala sikolo semabanga laphakeme amncane ngobe...
- 3 Wabhekana kanjani nelubandlululo Katherine?
Wabhekana nelubandlululo...

NGUBANI KATHERINE JOHNSON - TIMPHENDVULO

- 1 Wacala nini sikolo semabanga laphakeme Katherine?
Wacala sikolo semabanga laphakeme ngesikhatsi aneminyaka le-10 .
- 2 Kungani Katherine wacalla sikolo semabanga laphakeme amncane kakhulu?
Wacala sikolo semabanga laphakeme amncane ngobe bekahlakaniphe kakhulu / bekakhaliphile.
- 3 Wabhekana kanjani nelubandlululo Katherine?
Wabhekana nelubandlululo ngesikhatsi kulukhuni kuye kutsi atfole umsebenti / ngalesikhatsi emadvodza angamvumeli kutsi afake ligama lakhe kutemphumela / njll.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlangukisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatijela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, gears, lightbulbs, speech bubbles, and laboratory equipment like flasks and beakers. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 3 ITHEMU 3 Liviki

9

**SIHLOKO:
Kutati
buve betfu**



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib. : titfombe tebantfu bavelonkhe kute ubambe tingcoco ngebuve lobuhlukene
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib.: Ungalenta njani liklasi lakho kutsi lihlanganise bantwana bebuve lobuhlukene, Ungakhuluma njani nebafundzi ngemehluko.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi tebafundzi netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende kumakiwe, kwapakwa kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 8 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 9 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 50 na 51, Ase sente

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 52, Asifundze

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 53, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Bhala idayari ngence yinye yekutati buve bakho lebalulekile kuwe nekutsi kungani.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUNGENISA INGCIKITSI:KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi Trevor Noah endzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Trevor Noah, lunwabu
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sicala ingcikitsi lensha: Buve
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini loyatiko ngalengcikitsi?
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Yini buve?
 - b Nguyiphi incenye yetfu leyenta buve betfu?
Sita bafundzi kutsi bavisise kutsi buve nguletintfo, emakharektharistiksi nobe tinkholelo letenta umuntfu abe nguloku langiko Emasiko etfu, masiko emndeni, bulili, buhlanga nelulwimi letfu konkhe kungaba yincenye lebalulekile yebuniyo betfu.
 - c Ngubuphi lobunye buve emaklasini eftu?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - buve
 - lunwabu
 - uhluKile

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngibalulekile	<i>Beka sandla esifubeni sakho</i>
Kute umuntfu lofanana nami	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba</i>
Kute umutfu loyoke afane nami!	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba</i>
Ngibalulekile ngibalulekile	<i>Beka sandla esifubeni sakho</i>
Kute umuntfu lofanana nami	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba.</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko Imisho **lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 3 Bita emgama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo.

Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini

- 1 Ikhamera iwile etafuleni.
- 2 Lomuntfu ulahlekile.
- 3 Nginamabonakudze lomkhulu.
- 4 Lomakhalekhikhini awusebenti.
- 5 Indzawo yekubasa umlilo ingcolile.
- 4 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale imisho ibe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi.
- 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwapphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini

- 1 Ikhamera iwile etafuleni.
Emakhamera awile etafuleni.
- 2 Lomuntfu ulahlekile.
Labantfu balahlekile.
- 3 Nginamabonakudze lomkhulu.
Nginabomabonakudze labakhulu.
- 4 Lomakhalekhikhini awusebenti.
Bomakhalekhikhini abasebenti.
- 5 Indzawo yekubasa umlilo ingcolile.
Tindzawo tekubasa umlilo tingcolile.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Libhuku Lelikhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Trevor Noah, lunwabu
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekwakha Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala inchazelo yebuve bakho.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala inchazelo lokungenani lenemisho le-10 kwengeta ebhukwini leliklasi lelimesihloko lesitsi: Buve betfu.

LISU LEKUHLELA: Yenta luhlaka.

NGENISA SIHLOKO LEBATAWUBHALA NGASO

- 1 Khomba bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 2 Chaza imibono yendzaba yakho, Sib.:
Ngingumfana. Lulwimi lami siKirundi. NgingumAfrika loseNingizimu nemBurundian. Bokhokho bami bachamuka esigodzini lesincane eBurundi. Ngitsandza lisiko lesinalo lekushaya sigubhu kutemgidvo lekhethsekile. Ngihlala eNingizimu Afrika ngikhuluma isiZulu neSingisi.

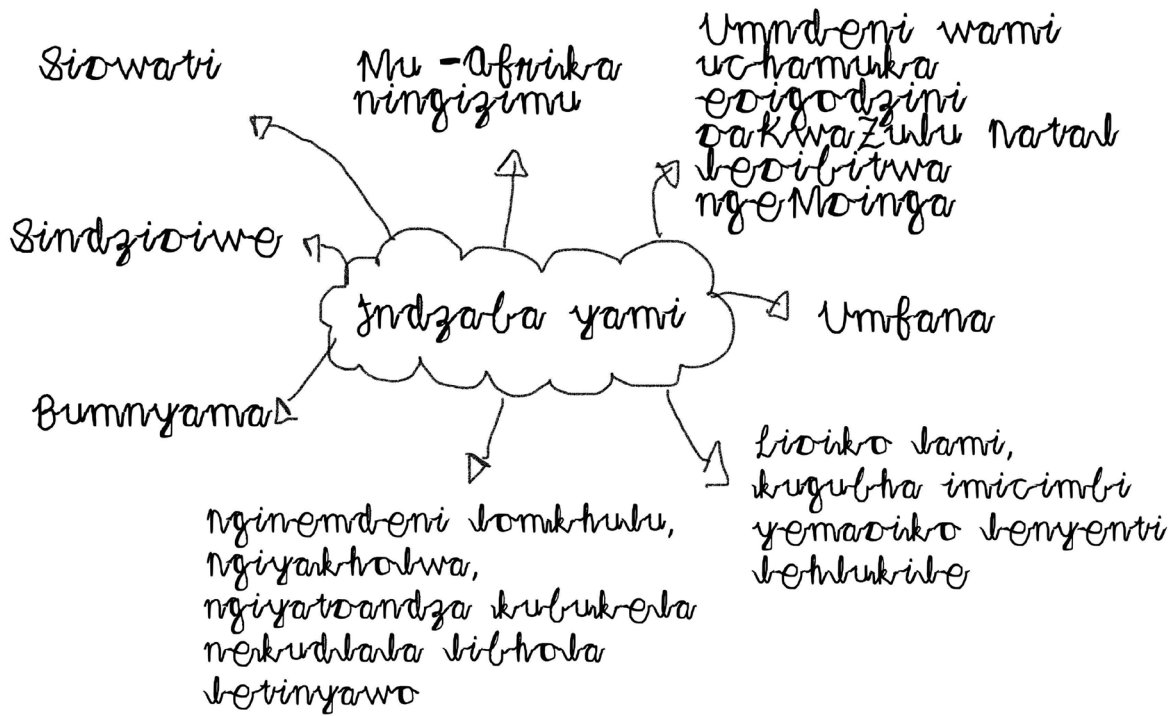
KUKHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Dvweba luhlaka lelibalavengcondvo ngakulelinye licele lebhodi.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulenta njani libalavengcondvo ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlelo kuleli lelinye licele lebhodi

Luhlelo lweluhlaka			Luhlaka		
Yini lulwimi lakho lasekhaya?	Yini buve bakho? (live lochamuka kulo)	Yini lisiko lakho/ ligugu?	Kirundi	Bu-Afrika Ningizimu	Burundian
Yini inkholo yakho?	Indzabayami	Yini bulili bakho?	Atheist	Indzabayami	Umfana
Yini buhlanga bakho?	Ingabe tikhona letinye tincenye letibalulekile tebuve bakho?	Nguyiphi incenye yebuve bakho levakala ibaluleke kakhulu kuwe? Kungani?	Bumnyama	Ngikhuluma siFrench, isiZulu neSingisi. Ngitsandza kukhuluma tilwimi letinyenti. Futsi ngingumdlali welibhola letinyawo.	Kuba nemave lamabili: iBurundi neNingizimu Afrika

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHELELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo bese bacabanga ngawo wonkhe emaphatsi lakwenta ube nguloku lowungiko!
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani kute babelane ngetindzaba tabo.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi luhlaka lelibalavengcondvo ebhodini, bese uyabatjela kutsi basebentise leluhlaka kuhlela umsebenti wabo wekubhala njengoba wentile.
- 4 Banike emabhuku abo .
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele babhale imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho.
- 6 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta hamba eceleni kwebafundzi liklasi lonkhe ubambe tinkomfa letincane.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Imisindvo, Kuhlenganisa Nekuhlahlela Emagama

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: chw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lichwa**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /l/-/i/-/chw/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama : /l/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /i/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /chw/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina losegameni: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **lichwa**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama:
/l/-/i/-/chw/-/a/= **lichwa**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala leligama: /lich/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: /wa/
- 12 Khombisa kuhlalela kwemalunga ente ligama: /lich/-/wa/ = **lichwa**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: tfw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tfwesa**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /tfw/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /e/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /s/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlalele ligama libe imisindvo: /tfw/-/e/-/s/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tfwesa**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /tfw/-/e/-/s/-/a/= **tfwesa**
- 10 Buta bafundzi : Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /tfwe/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /sa/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga ente ligama: /tfwe/-/sa/= **tfwesa**

UYENTA ...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **chw, tfw**
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1-6 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **lichwa**

- 2 **lichwane**
 - 3 **chweba**
 - 4 **tfwala**
 - 5 **tfwebula**
 - 6 **tfwesa**
 - 7 **tfwasa**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
 - 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
 - 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
 - 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



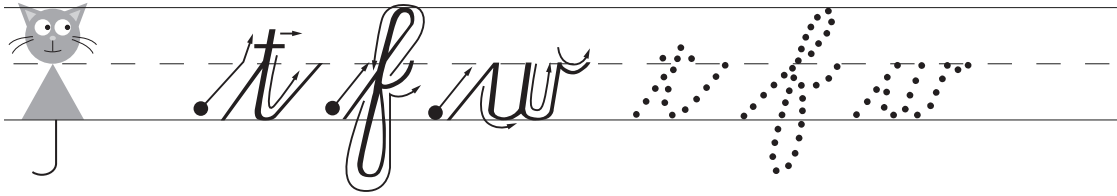
Kubhala Ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15


Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako


- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **chw, tfw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.








 chweba


 lichwane

 lichwa

 tfwala

 tfwebula

 tfwesa

 tfwasa

 Lichwane libulawa lichwa.

 Thishela utwebula bafana.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela**

Emaminithi la-15

EMASU EKUVISISA: NGIYATIBUTA

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<u>Trevor Noah, lunwabu</u> (Likhasi leliyikhava)	Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani lesihloko sicatsanisa Trevor Noah nelunwabu?
Ingabe uke weva ngaTrevor Noah? Ungusomahlanya kanye nembhali lodvumile waseNingizimu Afrika. Trevor wabhala incwadzi lenesihloko lesitsi 'Kutalwa Kulicala' lemayelana nekukhula kwakhe ngesikhatsi sembuso Welubandlululo.	-
Ngesikhatsi Selubandlululo, bantfu betinhlanga letehlukene bekufanele bahlale ngekwehlukana. Bekulicala ngebantfu betinhlanga letehlukene kutsi babe nebantfwana ndzawonye nobe bashadane. Kepha, ecinisweni, bantfu betinhlanga letehlukene bekwenteka ngalesinye sikhatsi kutsi batsandzane bese baba nebantfwana.	-
Make waTrevor bekamnyama, angumfati longumXhosa. Make waTrevor wephula imitsetfo lengenangcondvo Yelubandlululo. Waya endzaweni yaseGoli lapho bekuvunyelwe kutsi kuhlale khona bantfu labamhlophe kuphela. Ngulapho ahlangukhona khona nababe waTrevor. Bakangumlumbi lobuya eveni laseSwitzerland. Batfolo Trevor umtfwana lonebuhlanga lobucubile (Likhalatsi). Ngaleso sikhatsi lesimatima kakhulu, Trevor bekangemukeleki kalula! Bakangavunyelwa kutsi abe setindzaweni tebantfu labamnyama. Futsi bekunguye kuphela umuntfu emndenini wakubo lonebuhlanga lobucubile.	Ngiyatibuta kutsi kuba njani ngesikhatsi wonkhe umuntfu emndenini wakini abonakala ehlukile kulomunye nalomunye? Kufanele kutsi kuba matima kutiva kutsi awemukeleki!

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngesikhatsi Trevor asengumntfwana lomncane, batali bakhe ngalesinye sikhatsi bebamtsatsa baye naye epaki. Kepha batali baTrevor bebati kutsi bangangena enkingeni nangabe emaphoyisa angatfolo kutsi bebangumndeni. Ngako, ngesikhatsi basepaki, bebenta sengatsi abatani!</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe loko bekunjani kumntfwana lomncane? Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kungenteka kutsi bekumda!</p>
<p>Ngalesinye sikhatsi, Trevor asemncane kakhulu, wamemeta 'Babe!' wase uyagijima uya kubabe wakhe. Babe waTrevor bekesaba kutsi kungenteka intfo lembi. Kwadzingeka abalekele umntfwana wakhe. Kepha Trevor lomncane wacabanga kutsi lona bekungumdlalo, futsi wamcosha lonkhe lipaki, amemeta 'Babe!'</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Trevor bekacitsa sikhatsi lesinyenti nagogo wakhe eSoweto. Ngaleso sikhatsi, bantfu labamnyama kuphela labebavunyelwe kutsi bahlale eSoweto.</p> <p>Umndeni waTrevor bewukhatsatekile ngekutsi nakungenteka emaphoyisa ambone, kungenteka atame kumtsatsa kumndeni wakhe. Ngako, Trevor bekangavunyelwa kutsi aye ngaphandle esitaladini kanye nalabanye bantfwana!</p> <p>Ngalesinye sikhatsi, Trevor bekafuna kakhulu kuyodlala kangangekutsi wemba umgodzi ngaphasi kwafenisi wasejalidini.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Trevor bekangenabo bangani lababontsanga yakhe ngobe bekangavunyelwe kutsi ayodlala. Loku kufanele kutsi bekwenta kube matima kutsi ative emukelekile.</p>
<p>Trevor wafundza kutsi lulwimi luyindlela lebalulekile yekwakha kuchumana nebantfu lababonakala behlukile kuwe. Trevor wake watsi ngesikhatsi afundza tilwimi, "uba lunwabu". Ngalamanye emavi, Trevor watfolo kutsi ngesikhatsi akhuluma lulwimi lwalabanye bantfu, bayakhohlwa kutsi ubukeka wehlukile kubo. Lulwimi lwamsita wativa sengatsi uyemukeleka etindzaweni letinyenti lapho abonakala khona ehlukele.</p>	<p>Trevor bekangemukeleki kalula ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kukhuluma tilwimi letinyenti kwasita Trevor wamukeleka!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Trevor aneminyaka yebudzala lelishumi, Lubandlululo lwaphela. Trevor waya esikolweni lesikhulu semabanga laphakeme lesinebantfwana labangetulu kwenkhulungwane. BekungeMakhalatsi, emaNdiya, emaShayina, labamnyama, kanye nebantfwana labamhlophe esikolweni saTrevor. Kepha kubo bonkhe bantfwana basesikolweni sakhe semabanga laphakeme, bekunguTrevor yedwa umntfwana labenebuhlanga lobucubile. Bekungesilula kwati kutsi angadlala nabani ngesikhatsi selikhefu.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe kuba njani nawutsi uyacalata bese utifola kutsi wena wehlukile kuwo wonkhe umntfu? Kubonakala sengatsi bekumatima ngaTrevor kutsi amukeleke.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwecucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngako, Trevor wacala libhizinisi. Bekagcogca timali kulabanye bantfwana bese ubatsengela kudla kusitolo siyandzinda. Ngenca yelibhizinisi lakhe, Trevor bekakhuluma nawo onkhe emacembu lehlukene ebantfwana esikolweni. Trevor wafundza indlela yekwemukeleka ngekutsi ente emahlaya nekutsi ente bantfu bahleke. Kuhlekisa kwasita Trevor kutsi abe lunwabu lolungemukeleka nobe kuphi!</p>	--
<p>Kuko konkhe kuphila kwakhe, Trevor wativa angemukeleki kakhulu ngetindlela letehlukene letinyenti. Ngako, Trevor watfola tindlela letinyenti letehlukene tekutenta amukeleke. Bekacaphela futsi abuke bantfu. Wafundza tilwimi tabo. Wafundza indlela yekwenta tonkhe tinhlobo letehlukene tebantfu tihleke. Kuba ngulohlukile nguloko lokwasita kwenta Trevor Noah kutsi abe ngusomahlaya lomkhulu lamuhla!</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi imphilo yaTrevor, ngalesinye sikhatsi beyingemukeleki. Loko lokwamehlela kwasita ekwenteni Trevor kutsi abe ngumuntfu lamuhla lodvumile nalophumelelako.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdvulo letingalindzeleka
Watalwa nini Trevor?	Trevor watalwa ngesikhatsi Selubandlululo.
Bekahlala kuphi gogo waTrevor?	Bekahlala eSoweto
Yini leyentiwa nguTrevor kute etame kwemukeleka?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wafundza tilwimi letinyenti. • Wacala libhizinisi esikolweni. • Wafundza kwenta bantfu kutsi bahleke.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdvulo letingaba liciniso
Kungani Trevor bekanebumatima bekwemukeleka?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekabukeka ehlukele kulabanye bantfu emndenini wakubo. • Kungobe bekangavunyelwa kutsi ayodlala nalabanye bantfwana, ngobe bekungenteka atsatsfwe ngemaphoyisa. • Kungobe esikolweni lesiphakeme, bekunguye kuphela umntfwana lonebuhlanga lobucubile. Bekangemukeleki kalula kulamanye emacembu ebantfwana esikolweni.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLwesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15 , cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eRhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi
 - bulili
 - buhlanga
 - inkholo
 - kwamukeleka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngibalulekile	<i>Beka sandla esifubeni sakho</i>
Kute umuntu lofanana nami	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba</i>
Kute umuntu loyoke afane nami!	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba</i>
Ngibalulekile ngibalulekile	<i>Beka sandla esifubeni sakho</i>
Kute umuntu lofanana nami	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelcengile baticambe tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukene li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa Nekuhlahlela Imisindvo

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: gcw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **gcwabisa**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**gcw**/-/a/-/b/-/i/-/s/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**gcw**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /**a**/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /**b**/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /**i**/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wesihlanu egameni: /**s**/
- 9 Phimisa umsindvo wokugcina egameni: /**a**/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebodini: **gcwabisa**
- 11 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**gcw**/-/a/-/b/-/i/-/s/-/a/= **gcwabisa**
- 12 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /**gwa**/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /**bi**/
- 14 Phimisa lilunga lesitdsatfu egameni: /**sa**/
- 15 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama : /**gcwa**/-/bi/-/sa/ = **gcwabisa**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ndl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **indlu**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**i**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /**ndl**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /**u**/
- 6 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**i**/-/ndl/-/u/
- 7 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **indlu**
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /**i**/-/ndl/-/u/ = **indlu**
- 9 Buta bafundzi : Nguliphi lilunga lekucala kuleligama?: /**indlu**/
- 10 Tjela bafundzi bahlahlele emalunga kute ente ligama: /**indlu**/ = **indlu**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **gcw, ndl**
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-6 eceleni kwemugca ncwadzi.

3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:

1 **ndlala**

2 **indlela**

3 **indlu**

4 **gcwabisa**

4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.

5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.

6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.

7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala Tinhlavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho Ngekuhlanganisa

1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **gcw, ndl**

2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.

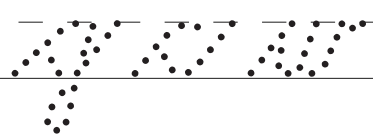
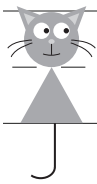
3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.

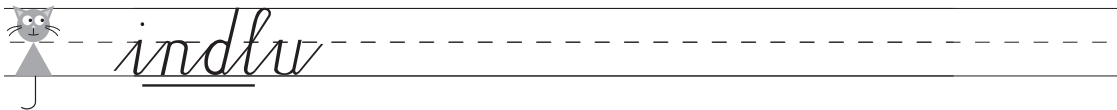
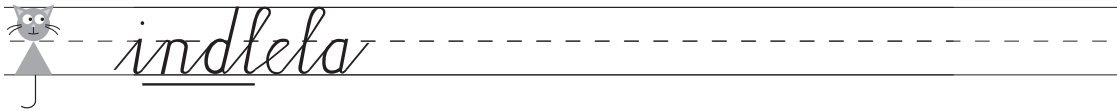
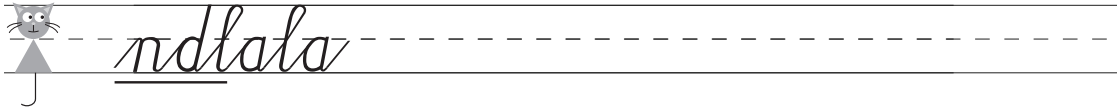
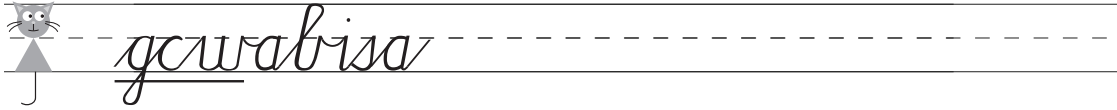
4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.

5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.

6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.

7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwapahi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.





LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kwakha Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala inchazelo yebuve bakho.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala inchazelo lokungenani lenemisho le10 kwengeta ebhukwini leliklasi lelinesihloko lesitsi: Buve betfu.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Kunetincenye letinyenti letehlukile ngami.

Ngingu...

Ngikhuluma...

Lisiko lami i...

Lisiko lelibalulekile ku...

Lencenye yebuve bami ibalulekile ngobe...

Buve bami bu...

Chaza kutsi bafundzi bangasebentisa lenchubo yeluhlu lekubhala kutsi ibasite. Bangalungisa leticalo temisho ngendlela lebasitako!

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhalwe ebhodini.
- 3 Ngelokulandzelako, fundza kanye nebafundzi luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi utalicedzela njani luhlaka lwekubhalela ube usebentisa luhlelo lwakho: **Kunetincenye letinyenti tami. Ngingum** Afrika. **Ngiphindze futsi ngingum** Burundian ngobe Batali bami netihlobo tami tisuka lapho. Ngako-ke, **lisiko lami bu** Burundian. **Lisiko lelibalulekile** kushaya sigubhu uma kunemkhosi. **Lencenye yebuve bami ibalulekile ngobe** Batali bami benta loku, nabokhokho babo bebenta loku eminyakeni lemakhulu. Libalulekile futsi kimi ngobe. Lingenta ngitinve ngingulokhetsekile ngiyalitsandza. **Ngikhuluma iKirundi, siFrench, Silumbi, ne isiZulu. Lencenye yebuve bami ibalulekile** ngobe ngikhona kukhuluma nebantfu labanyenti labahlukene. **Buve bami** buhlukile!

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Nalesikhatsi ngitfukile: Kwakha luhlaka**
- 3 Cela bafundzi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlaka lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho lengetulu nobe iminingwane nangabe banesikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemasu labangawasebentisa kute abasite.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

02 Jnyoni 2020

Umazizi Wami

manyenti maphosi ami. Ngingumafrika
ningizimu. Ngikubuma diowati. Umdeni
wami ucamuka ezigodzini kwaZulu
natan eMoinga. Nginemdeni komkhulu
futi ziyakolwa. Lioiko
beribhankubekibe ngibendhela digumba
ngayo imicimbi benyenti behlukibe.
Lencenye yebwe bami ibahukibe
ngobe imicimbi yetfu benyenti
yemtiwa kuphela kutelioiko bami
futi boko kuenta oibe
ngubabakhethekibe. buwe bami
bubahukibe kimi



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-9.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana Kwetinhlavu Nobe Umsindvo

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **lichwa, lichwane**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib.: **lichwa, lichwane**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /ane/ na bahlukile kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **tfwesa, tfwasa**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib.: **tfwesa, tfwasa**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **chweba**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib.: **dvweba, linceba, ceba, inkeba**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **lichwane**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye. **luswane, impungane**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili**EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWENTA TIPHETFO**

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Trevor Noah, lunwabu (Likhasi leliyikhava)</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Trevor ufana nelunwabu ngobe lunwabu luntjintja umbala etindzaweni letehlukene. Loko kufanana naTrevor longantjintja lulwimi lwakhe kanye nemahlaya akhe kute avumelane netindzawo letinyenti letehlukene!</p>
<p>Ingabe uke weva ngaTrevor Noah? Ungusomahlaya kanye nembhali lodvumile waseNingizimu Afrika. Trevor wabhala incwadzi lenesihloko lesitsi 'Kutalwa Kulicala' lemayelana nekukhula kwakhe ngesikhatsi sembuso Welubandlululo.</p>	-
<p>Ngesikhatsi Selubandlululo, bantfu betinhlanga letehlukene bekufanele bahlale ngekwehlukana. Bekulicala ngebantfu betinhlanga letehlukene kutsi babe nebantfwana ndzawonye nobe bashadane. Kepha, ecinisweni, bantfu betinhlanga letehlukene bekwenteka ngalesinye sikhatsi kutsi batsandzane bese baba nebantfwana.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani incwadzi yaTrevor beyinesihloko lesitsi 'Kutalwa Kulicala'? Kufanele kutsi kungobe bekulicala ngaleso sikhatsi ngebatali bakhe kutsi babe ndzawonye nekutsi babe nemtfwana.</p>
<p>Make waTrevor bekamnyama, angumfati longumXhosa. Make waTrevor wephula imitsetfo lengenangcondvo Yelubandlululo. Waya endzaweni yaseGoli lapho bekuvunyelwe kutsi kuhlale khona bantfu labamhlophe kuphela. Ngulapho ahlangukhona nababe waTrevor. Bakangumlumbi lobuya eveni laseSwitzerland. Batfola Trevor umtfwana lonebuhlanga lobucubile (Likhlatshi). Ngaleso sikhatsi lesimatima kakhulu, Trevor bekangemukeleki kalula! Bakangavunyelwa kutsi abe setindzaweni tebantfu labamnyama. Futsi bekunguye kuphela umntfu emndenini wakubo lonebuhlanga lobucubile.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi wonkhe umntfu emndenini wakuboTrevor ubonakala ehlukele kulomunye.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngesikhatsi Trevor asengumntfwana lomncane, batali bakhe ngalesinye sikhatsi bebamtsatsa baye naye epaki. Kepha batali baTrevor bebati kutsi bangangena enkingeni nangabe emaphoyisa angatfolo kutsi bebangumndeni. Ngako, ngesikhatsi basepaki, bebenta sengatsi abatani!</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi umbala wesikhumba saTrevor bewungabonisa emaphoyisa kutsi batali bakhe bebandzawonye. Loku bekukwephula umtsetfo ngaleso sikhatsi. Ngako, ngingaphetsa ngekutsi nangabe Trevor anebatali bakhe, bekangabafaka bonkhe enkingeni.</p>
<p>Ngalesinye sikhatsi, Trevor asemncane kakhulu, wamemeta 'Babe!' wase uyagijima uya kubabe wakhe. Babe waTrevor bekesaba kutsi kungenteka intfo lembi. Kwadzingeka abalekele umntfwana wakhe. Kepha Trevor lomncane wacabanga kutsi lona bekungumdlalo, futsi wamcosha lonkhe lipaki, amemeta 'Babe!'</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Trevor lomncane bekangavisisi! Kufanele kutsi bekumatima ngebatali baTrevor kuchaza kungabi nengcondvo kwemitsetfo Yelubandlululo kuTrevor lomncane.</p>
<p>Trevor bekacitsa sikhatsi lesinyenti nagogo wakhe eSoweto. Ngaleso sikhatsi, bantfu labamnyama kuphela labebavunyelwe kutsi bahlale eSoweto.</p> <p>Umndeni waTrevor bewukhatsatekile ngekutsi nakungenteka emaphoyisa ambone, kungenteka atame kumtsatsa kumndeni wakhe. Ngako, Trevor bekangavunyelwa kutsi aye ngaphandle esitaladini kanye nalabanye bantfwana!</p> <p>Ngalesinye sikhatsi, Trevor bekafuna kakhulu kuyodlala kangangekutsi wemba umgodzi ngaphasi kwafenisi wasejalidini.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Trevor wafundza kutsi lulwimi luyindlela lebalulekile yekwakha kuchumana nebantfu lababonakala behlukile kuwe. Trevor wake watsi ngesikhatsi afundza tilwimi, "uba lunwabu". Ngalamanye emavi, Trevor watfolo kutsi ngesikhatsi akhuluma lulwimi lwalabanye bantfu, bayakhohlwa kutsi ubukeka wehlukile kubo. Lulwimi lwamsita wativa sengatsi uyemukeleka etindzaweni letinyenti lapho abonakala khona ehlukile.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi lulwimi lwasita Trevor kutsi abe lunwabu, ngobe lwamsita kutsi amukeleke nobe kuphi! Trevor angasebentisa lulwimi kute amukeleke.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Trevor aneminyaka yebudzala lelishumi, Lubandlululo lwaphela. Trevor waya esikolweni lesikhulu semabanga laphakeme lesinebantfwana labangetulu kwenkhulungwane. BekungeMakhalatsi, emaNdiya, emaShayina, labamnyama, kanye nebantfwana labamhlophe esikolweni saTrevor. Kepha kubo bonkhe bantfwana basesikolweni sakhe semabanga laphakeme, bekunguTrevor yedwa umntfwana labenebuhlanga lobucubile. Bekungesilula kwati kutsi angadlala nabani ngesikhatsi selikhefu.</p>	<p>-</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngako, Trevor wacala libhizinisi. Bekagcogca timali kulabanye bantfwana bese ubatsengela kudla kusitolo siyandzinda. Ngenca yelibhizinisi lakhe, Trevor bekakhuluma nawo onkhe emacembu lehlukene ebantfwana esikolweni. Trevor wafundza indlela yekwemukeleka ngekutsi ente emahlaya nekutsi ente bantfu bahleke. Kuhlekisa kwasita Trevor kutsi abe lunwabu lolungemukeleka nobe kuphi!</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi libhizinisi laTrevor lamsita kutsi afane nelunwabu. Libhizinisi lakhe belimenta akhulume nabo bonkhe bantfu futsi ente wonkhe umuntfu ahleke.</p>
<p>Kuko konkhe kuphila kwakhe, Trevor wativa angemukeleki kakhulu ngetindlela letehlukene letinyenti. Ngako, Trevor watfola tindlela letinyenti letehlukene tekutenta amukeleke. Bekacaphela futsi abuke bantfu. Wafundza tilwimi tabo. Wafundza indlela yekwenta tonkhe tinhlobo letehlukene tebantfu tihleke. Kuba ngulohlukile nguloko lokwasita kwenta Trevor Noah kutsi abe ngusomahlaya lomkhulu lamuhla!</p>	<p>O! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kuba ngulohlukile kwamsita Trevor kutsi abe ngusomahlaya lodvumile, ngobe kwadzingeka afundze indlela yekwenta bonkhe bantfu bahleke.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdvulo letingalindzeleka
Wakhulela kuphi Trevor?	Wakhulela eGoli.
Nguyiphi intfo leyodwa longaphetsa ngekutsi beyilukhuni emphilweni yaTrevor?	Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bekulukhuni ngaTrevor ...
Beliyini libhizinisi laTrevor?	Bekagcogca imali kulabanye bafundzi bese ubatsengela kudla kusitolo siyandzinda.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Ucabanga kutsi kungani lendzaba ibitwa ngekutsi <i>Trevor Noah, lunwabu</i>?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe Trevor kwadzingeka kutsi afundze indlela yekwemukeleka nobe kuphi, njengelunwabu. • Ngobe Trevor wafundza kutsi tilwimi tamsita waba njengelunwabu futsi wamukeleka nobe kuphi. • Ngobe kwenta bantfu bahleke kwasita Trevor afane nelunwabu futsi amukeleke nobe kuphi. • Ngobe libhizinisi laTrevor lamsita waba njengelunwabu.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-9.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - Intfo lengekho emtsetfweni
 - bugebengu
 - somahlaya

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngibalulekile	<i>Beka sandla esifubeni sakho</i>
Kute umuntfu lofanana nami	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba</i>
Kute umutfu loyoke afane nami!	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba</i>
Ngibalulekile ngibalulekile	<i>Beka sandla esifubeni sakho</i>
Kute umuntfu lofanana nami	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba.</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDTZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Lendzaba imayelana...
Intfo yinye lengiyifundzile kulendzaba ku...
Lendzaba ihlobene nengcikitsi ye'Buve' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole Emagama

Bhala lithebula lelihlanganisa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini.

l	a	e
ndl	gcw	tfw
b	o	m
chw	dvw	ns
u	k	i
khw	ngw	dvw
s	d	f
tjw	lw	mp

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Bonisa ngekwenta yonkhe imisindvo ubuye uyihlanganise ebhodini.
- 2 Nika bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona basebentise imisindvo lengenhla baphindze bayihlanganise.

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutfole nekwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kulungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi kusitana ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodini.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKVISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA

SIFINYETO SENDZABA LESIBHALIWE

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla *sitawucabanga ngetincenye letibaluleke kakhulu kulethekhsti.*
- 2 Sitawuphindze futsi sicabange ngentfo lesihlobana nayo kulenzaba.
- 3 *Sitawulinganisa lenzaba kutetinkanyeti leti-Sinika ingdzaba tinkhanyeti leti-5 uma SIYITSANDZA. Asiyiniketi lutfo umangabe singayitsandzi.*
- 4 Bhala sifinyeto ebhodini.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise luhlaka kuphendvula umbuto:
Lethekhsti imayelana... (2-3 imisho)
Trevor Noah ucatsaniswa nelunwabu ngobe...
Ngifundze...
Kutetinkhanyeti leti 5, Nginika lenzaba...ngobe...
- 6 Chaza kutsi bafundzi bafundzi angeke bakhone kusho yonkhe intfo ngethekhsti – batawudzinga kukhetsa tincenye letibalulekile.
 Khombisa tibonelo takho kutebafundzi Utsi: ***Letheksth i mayelana*** na Trevor Noah, *longusomahlaya lodvumile. Lenzaba isitjela ngasebuntfwaneni bakhe. Trevor Noah ucatsaniswa nelunwabu* ngobe utayela simonhlalo sakhe. ***Ngifundze*** kutsi Trevor watalwa alicala. Batali bakhe bebangaka vunyelwa kutsi babe bobabili ngobe bebabebuhlanga lobuhlukene. ***Kutetinkhanyeti leti 5, Nginika lenzaba tinkhanyeti leti-5 ngobe*** ngiyamtsandza Trevor Noah!
- 7 Niketa bafundzi sikhatsi sekucabanga ngencenye lebaluleke kakhulu kulethekhsti.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** with bakhulume nemlingani babelane imibono yabo.. / Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale sifinyeto sabo basebentise luhlu.
- 9 Phindza ubite liklasi.
- 10 Bita bafundzi 1-2 kutsi babelane sifinyeto sabo neliklasi. Chamuka nesifinyeto seliklasi lonkhe, njengekutsi: ***Letheksth i mayelana*** nebuntfwana ba Trevor Noah. *Sifundza ngekutsi kungani watalwa alicala.. Trevor Noah ucatsaniswa nelunwabu* ngobe angantintja aphindze alunge etindzaweni letinyenti. Lunwabu luyantjinta umbala. Trevor Noah uyakhona kuntjintja lulwimi lakhe. ***Sifundze*** kutsi Trevor wacitsa sikhatsi lesinyenti nagogo wakhe eSoweto. Bekasaba ngekutsi angahle atsatfwe ngenca yelibala lesikhumba sakhe. ***Kutetinkhanyeti leti 5, Nginika lenzaba tinkhanyeti leti-5*** siyamtsandza Trevor Noah!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlangukisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi incikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiyi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, plus signs), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, speech bubbles, lightbulbs).

**Libanga 3
ITHEMU 3
Liviki**

10

**SIHLOKO:
Kutati
buve betfu**



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Ngeta tintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: Bhala inchazelo lemfishane yebuve bakho kute bafundzi batewufundza.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib.: Ungabasita njani bafundzi kutsi batfole baphindze bahlukanise tindlela tekugceka (buhlanga, bulili njll.)
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi emabhuku ebafundzi netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende kumakiwe, kwapakwa kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtafongwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: likhasi 54 na 55, Ase sente

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: likhasi 56 na 57, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: likhasi 58, Asifundze

Umsebenti 4: Bhala idayari ngesikhatsi lowatsandza ngaso incenye yebuniyo bakho.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUCEDZELA INGCIKITSI: KUCEDZELA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe sa-Olivier kute pagne yakhe kutelibhuku lelikhulu: INingizimu Afrika Ngeyefu Sonkhe
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nengcikitsi: Buve betfu
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini loyifundzile ngalengcikitsi?
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Ungacabanga ngetindlela leti buve butibandzakanya kancono?
 - b Ungacabanga ngesikhatsi bantfu labe babhekene khona nekukishelwa ngephandle ngenca yebuve babo?
 - c Kungani kubalulekile kwamukela buve bawonkhe umuntfu?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - lisiko
 - Burundi
 - umgubho

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngibalulekile	<i>Beka sandla esifubeni sakho</i>
Kute umuntfu lofanana nami	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba</i>
Kute umutfu loyoke afane nami!	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba</i>
Ngibalulekile ngibalulekile	<i>Beka sandla esifubeni sakho</i>
Kute umuntfu lofanana nami	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba.</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku.
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca.
- 3 Bhala lomusho lolandzelako ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1: Ushiye mabhuku akhe lapha.
- 4 Nyalo bhala letabito letilandzelako (takhi tenhloko yemusho) eceleni kwetinombolo 2-5:
 - 2 Yakho
 - 3 Yami
 - 4 Yakhe
 - 5 Wabo
- 5 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale umusho bacale ngeligama labanketwe lona.
- 6 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwaphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 8 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:
 - 1 Thishela wakhe umfundzisa indlela yekubhala kahle.
 - 2 Thishela wakho ukufundzisa indlela yekubhala kahle.
 - 3 Thishela wami ungifundzisa indlela yekubhala kahle.
 - 4 Wakhe thishela umfundzisa indlela yekubhala kahle.
 - 5 Wabo thishela ubafundzisa indlela yekubhala kahle.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: INingizimu Afrika Ngeyetfu Sonkhe
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.

- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kulungisa

SIHLOKO: Bhala inchazelo yebuve bakho.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala inchazelo lokungenani lenemisho le10 kwengeta ebhukwini leliklasi lelinesihloko lesitsi: Buve betfu.

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ebhodini ngembikwekutsi ucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- Bhala luhlaka lwakho ebhodini ngembikwekutsi sifundvo sicale. Ngeta linye nobe lamabili emaphutsa.

LUHLA LWEKUHLOLA LWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA:

- 1 Ingabe ngitichazile?
- 2 Ingabe tigaba tonkhe timayelana nami?
- 3 Ingabe ngibhale lokungenani imisho le-10?
- 4 Onkhe emagama apelike kahle yini?
- 5 Yonkhe imisho ngabe icala ngafeleba yini?
- 6 Yonkhe imisho ngabe igcina ngetimphawu letifanele yini?

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimsela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 2 Ngalokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimsela.
- 3 Buka luhla lwekuhlola bese uyasho kutsi ngabe luhlaka lwakho lubhaleke kahle yini, nobe kulindzeleke kutsi ulungise emaphutsa nobe utfufukise loko lokubhalile.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yekulungisa emaphutsa.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (UYENTA)

- 1 Banike tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfufukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfufukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.

- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba celeni kwabo eklasini, ubambe tinkomfa letincane – yenta siciniseko sekutsi usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi kulowo nalowo msebenti wekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lafanako kulomsebenti webafundzi wekubhala.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balalele bese ubhala emaphutsa lafanako ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi siwalungisa njani lamaphutsa

02 Jnyoni 2020

Umazizi Wami

m t a
Manyenti maphezi ami. Ngingun@frikra
ningizimu. Ngikukhuma Diowati. Umndeni
wami ucamuka ezigodzeni kwaZulu
natant eMoinga. Nginemndeni lomkhulu
futi oiyakolwa. Lioiko
bebikhukhukhe ngibendhela digumba
ngayo imicimbi beinyenti behukhukhe.
Lencenye yebuve bami ibakhukhukhe
ngobe imicimbi yetfu beinyenti
yentiwa kuphela kutelioiko bami
futi boko kuenta oibe
ngulabakhethekhe. Owe bami
bubakhukhukhe kimi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-10.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Imisindvo, Kuhlanguanisa Nekuhlalela Emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ngw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ingwenya**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-**ngw**/-e/-ny/-a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo loseukaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: /**ngw**/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /e/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /**ny**/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wokucina losegameni /a/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ingwenya**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /i/-**ngw**/-e/-ny/-a/= **ingwenya**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /**in**/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /**gwen**/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /**ya**/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama /**in**/-**gwen**/ -/ya/= **ingwenya**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: khw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **khweba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**khw**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /e/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /b/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucina egameni? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlalele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**khw**/-e/-b/-a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **khweba**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /**khw**/-e/-b/-a/= **khweba**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /**khwe**/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /**ba**/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /**khwe**/-ba/ = **khweba**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ngw, khw**
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-6 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **ingwembe**
 - 2 **ingwenya**
 - 3 **ingwenyama**
 - 4 **khweta**
 - 5 **khwetela**
 - 6 **khweba**
 - 7 **umukhwa**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

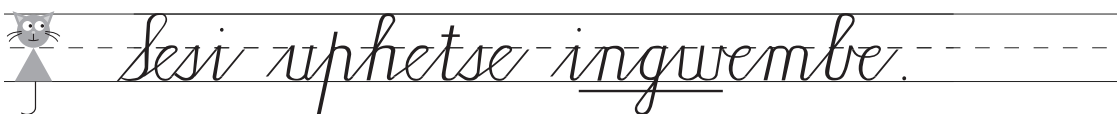
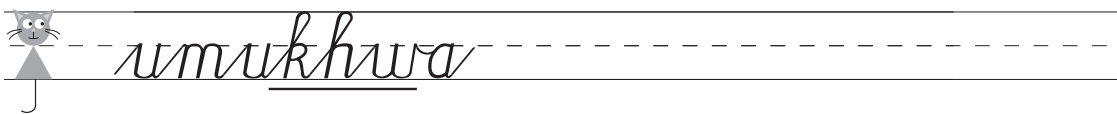
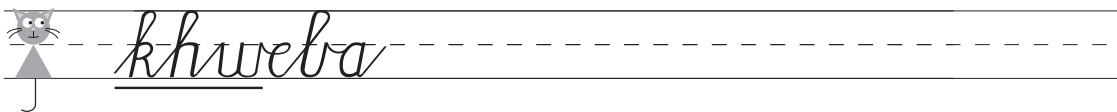
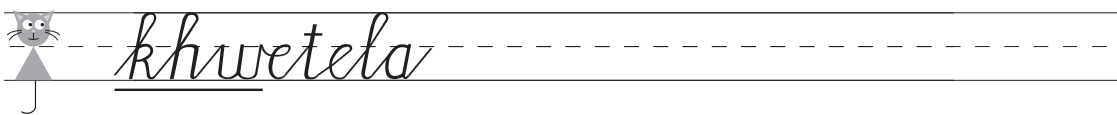
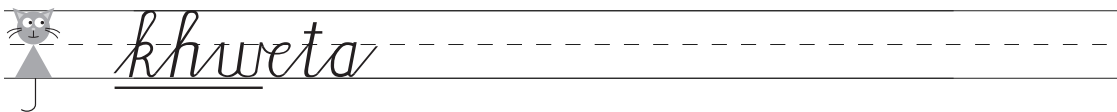
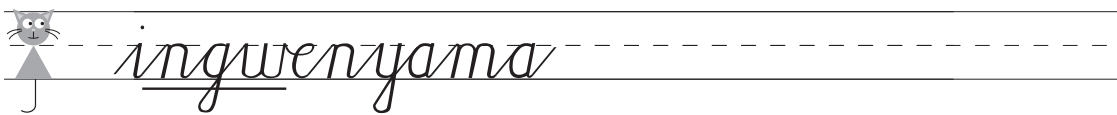
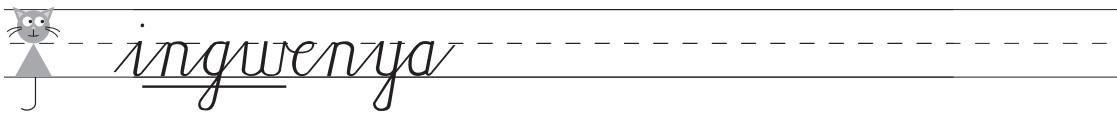
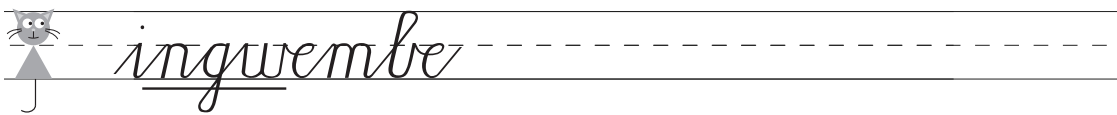
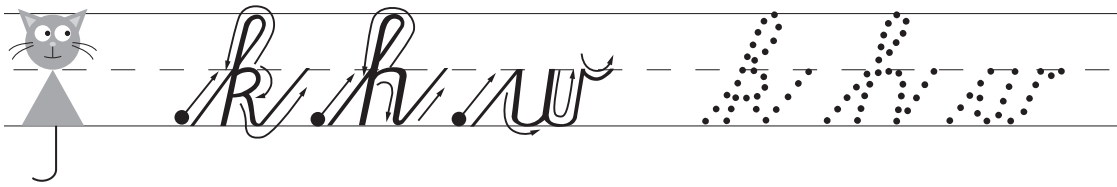
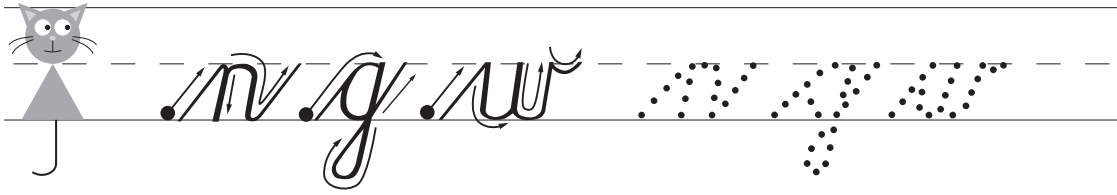
**Kubhala Ngesandla:**

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ngw, khw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwapphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.





Maluma ukhweba make.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela

Emaminithi la-15

EMASU EKUVISISA: YENTA TIPHETFO

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwecala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><u>INingizimu Afrika Ngeyefu Sonkhe</u></p> <p>Bantfu labahlala eNingizimu Afrika banabokhokho nobe tihlobo letibuya etindzaweni letinyenti letehlukene. Lelinye live bantfu labaseNingizimu Afrika lababuya kulo yiBurundi. Bantfu labanyenti bashiya iBurundi kute babalekele imphi leyacedza cishe iminyaka le-13.</p> <p>IBurundi live lelincane leliseMphumalanga ne-Afrika. Inhlodolobha yalo yiBujumbura. Lulwimi lolukhulunywa kakhulu lubitwa ngekutsi yiKirundi.</p> <p>Tigubhu teKaryenda tigubhu tendzabuko yaseBurundi. Letigubhu tishaywa ngesikhatsi semigubho lebalulekile njenge-umuganuro (umkhosi wemabele) kanye nangaletinye tehlakalo letikhetsekile.</p>	<p>Khumbula kutsi ingcikitsi yetfu leliviki itsi Loko lesingiko. Loko lesingiko kutimfanelo, netimphawu nome tinkholelo tetfu lesingito.</p> <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi ingahle ibe mayelana nemdlali bunguye bakhe lobuhlobene neBurundi ngenca yalolwati lolu.</p>
<p>‘Cishe seLilanga Lemagugu. Kusasa sitawube sigubha onkhe emasiko nemihambo yetfu yaseNingizimu Afrika!’ kumemetela uMnu. Dube. ‘Nguliphi lisiko lelikhetsekile kumhambo wenu?’</p> <p>Ithabeleng waphakamisa sandla. ‘Ngitsandza ngesikhatsi kuba nemkhosi lokhetsekile bese mina kanye namake wami sigcoka tishweshwe tetfu!’ asho.</p> <p>Ooh! Ngitsandza kugidza indlamu lelisiko letfu,’ kusho Funani.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bantwana eklasini bajabule kakhulu ngekucoca ngemasiko labawatsandzako. Lamasiko ayincenye yaloko lesingiko.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Olivier bekahleti athulile esitulweni sakhe. Bekacabanga ngetigubhu teKaryenda letishaywa ngulabadvuna ngemikhosi yaseBujumbura. 'Ngiyatibuta kutsi ngivumelekile yini kutsi ngigubhe emasiko ami aseBurundi ngeLilanga Lemagugu?' acabanga.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Emagugu a-Olivier ngewebantfu baseBurundi. Akati nobe uvumelekile yini kugubha lencenye yebuve bakhe ngeLilanga Lemagugu.</p>
<p>Kwakhala insimbi yekuphuma kwesikolwa. 'Ningakhohlwa kugcoka tintfo temasiko enu kusasa kute sonkhe sigubhe emasiko etfu eNingizimu Afrika!' kumemetela uMnu. Dube.</p> <p>'Ingabe ngivumelekile yini kugcoka i-<i>pagne</i> (indwangu lesiketi) yami?' Olivier atibuta.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi Olivier utoncuma kugcoka lokutsite lokutobonisa emagugu aseBurundi yini nobe cha?</p>
<p>Olivier bekakhatsateke ngalatokugcoka ngeLilanga Lemagugu waze wayolala.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ngalobo busuku, Olivier waphupha ngeliklasi lakhe ngeLilanga Lemagugu. Bonkhe bantfwana bebambatse tingubo temasiko abo. Kepha yena bekabonakala ehluke kunobe ngubani. Bekeme emkhatsini weliklasi ngesikhatsi wonkhe umuntfu amkhomba futsi amhleka.</p> <p>'Yini leyo?' kugigitseka lthabeleng.</p> <p>'Loko akusiko kwaseNingizimu Afrika!' kusho Funani.</p> <p>'Olivier asiye walapha!' kumemetela uMnu. Dube.</p>	<p><i>Oh!</i> Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Olivier ukhatsateke kakhulu ngaloko labanye labatokucabanga nangabe agcoka timphahla takhe temasiko aseBurundi. Ngicabanga kutsi ukhatsateke ngekutsi labanye batokutsi awusiye waseNingizimu Afrika ngempela.</p>
<p>Liphupho la-Olivier laphatanyiswa ngubabe wakhe labemnyikitisa kancane.</p> <p>'Olivier, sesikhatsi sekuya esikolweni!' kusho uMnu. Buyoya.</p> <p>'Angifuni kuya esikolweni lamuhla,' kuphendvula Olivier.</p> <p>'Kungani, yini leyonakele?' kubuta uMnu. Buyoya.</p> <p>'Lamuhla Lilanga Lemagugu esikolweni. UMnu. Dube usitjele kutsi sigcoka intfo yekugubha emasiko etfu aseNingizimu Afrika. Kepha anginawo emasiko aseNingizimu Afrika,' asho.</p> <p>'Yebo kungenteka kutsi awunawo emasiko aseNingizimu Afrika, kepha unalo lisiko lelikhetsekile leliligugu. Lilanga Lemagugu limayelana nekugubha onkhe emagugu aseNingizimu Afrika – kuhlanganise newase-Afrika leseNingizimu!' kusho uMnu. Buyoya ngemusa. 'Lindza lapha!' asho.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Olivier akati kutsi kufanele agcoka ini ngobe lisiko lakhe akusilo laseNingizimu Afrika. Ukhatsatekile ngekutsi lisiko lakhe ngeke lemukeleke ngeLilanga Lemagugu laseNingizimu Afrika.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
Babe wa-Olivier wabuya ekamelweni ane- <i>pagne</i> lendzala futsi wasita Olivier kutsi ayigcoka. 'Nyalo sewubukeka ulungele kuyoshaya sigubhu sakho seKaryenda!' kusho uMnu. Buyoya.	--
Olivier watibuka esibukweni wayitsandza imvunulo yakhe yelisiko laseBurundi. Kepha kumoyitela kwakhe kwaphela masinyane. 'Kutsiwani nangabe lomunye angatsi angemukeleki?' akhatsatekile. 'Khona-ke kufanele umtjele kutsi iNingizimu Afrika ngeyetfu sonkhe. UnguwaseNingizimu Afrika lotigcabhako lonemagugu aseBurundi!' kusho uMnu. Buyoya.	Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi uMnu. Buyoya ufuna Olivier ati kutsi angatigcabha ngako kokubili ngekuba kwakhe nguwaseBurundi kanye nekuba kwakhe nguwaseNingizimu Afrika.
Olivier bekacalata njengobe angena eklasini lakhe. Bekakulungele kukhonjwa kanye nekuhleka. Bekaphindzaphindza ngenhloko loko lakutjelwe ngubabe wakhe: 'INingizimu Afrika ngeyetfu sonkhe. Ngiyatigcabha ngekuba nguwaseNingizimu Afrika lonemagugu aseBurundi.'	Ngicabanga kutsi loku lokuhlangenwe nako kwasita Olivier wacondza kutsi kulungile kuba netintfo letehlukene letinyenti letiyincenye yaloko lesingiko.
Kepha akekho namunye lowatsi Olivier akemukeleki. 'Wow! Ngiyayitsandza imvunulo yakho,' kusho lthabeleng. 'Ngifuna kufundza ngemagugu akini!' kusho Funani. 'Onkhe emagugu etfu ngewalapha!' kumemetela uMnu. Dube.	Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kuloku lahlangabetana nako Olivier kubonisa kutsi kungenteka kube matima nangabe wena utiva sengatsi loko longiko kwehlukile kulabanye bantfu!
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Ubuya kuphi umndeni wa-Olivier?	Babuya eBurundi.
Uhlala kuphi nyalo umndeni wakubo-Olivier?	Nyalo bahlala eNingizimu Afrika.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Olivier angafuni kuya esikolweni?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe ucabanga kutsi Lilanga Lemagugu ngelekugubha kuphela emasiko latsite. • Kungobe akati kutsi angatigcoka yini tintfo telisiko lakhe laseBurundi. • Kungobe utiva sengatsi akamukeleki kahle. • Kungobe bekesaba kutsi labanye bantfwana batohlekisa ngaye nobe bamtjele kutsi akamukelekile.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLwesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15 , cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - lisiko
 - sintfu
 - emagugu

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngibalulekile	<i>Beka sandla esifubeni sakho</i>
Kute umuntfu lofanana nami	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba</i>
Kute umutfu loyoke afane nami!	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba</i>
Ngibalulekile ngibalulekile	<i>Beka sandla esifubeni sakho</i>
Kute umuntfu lofanana nami	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambeke tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukene li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Umsindvo, Kuhlanganisa Nekuhlahlela Imisindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: umts**
- 2 Shano ligama: **umtsimba**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: **/umts/-/i/-/m/-/b/-/a/**
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: **/umts/**
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: **/i/**
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: **/mb/**
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: **/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **umtsimba**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: **/umts/-/i/-/mb/-/a/= umtsimba**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: **/umt/**
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: **/sim/**
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: **/ba/**
- 13 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: **/umt/-/sim/-/ba/ = umtsimba**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ncw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **incwala**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? **/i/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? **/ncw/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? **/a/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? **/l/**
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesihlanu egameni? **/a/**
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele **/i /-/ncw/-/a/-/l/-/a/**
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **incwala**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: **/i /-/ncw/-/a/-/l/-/a/= incwala**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: **/in/**
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: **/cwa/**
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: **/la/**
- 14 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: **/in/-/cwa/-/la/ = incwala**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ncw, umts**
- 2 Nyalo- ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-4 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **incwadzi**
 - 2 **incwancwa**
 - 3 **incwala**
 - 4 **umtsimba**
 - 5 **umtsambo**
 - 6 **umtsetfo**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____


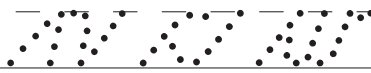
Ligama/Emagama: _____

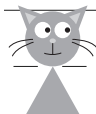
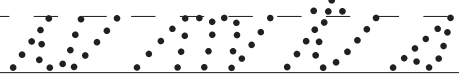
**Kubhala Ngesandla:**

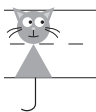
Emaminithi la-15

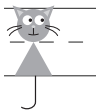
Kubhala Tinhlavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho Ngekuhlanganisa

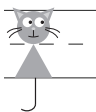
- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ncw, umts**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

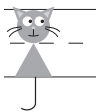
 *n c w* 

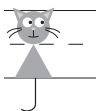
 *u m t s* 

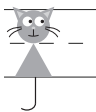
 *incwadzi*

 *incwanawa*

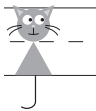
 *incwala*

 *umtsimba*

 *umtsambo*

 *umtsetfo*

 *sesi uphakela incwanawa*

 *ngengembe.*

 *umtsimba ufuna umtfunti.*

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

**Kubhala:**

Emaminithi la-30

Kushicilela nekwetfula**SIHLOKO:** Bhala inchazelo yebuve bakho.**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala inchazelo lokungenani lenemisho le10 kwengeta ebhukwini leliklasi lelinesihloko lesitsi: Buve betfu.**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:***Kunetincenye letinyenti letehlukile ngami.**Ngingu...**Ngikhuluma...**Lisiko lami i...**Lisiko lelibalulekile ku...**Lencenye yebuve bami ibalulekile ngobe...**Buve bami bu...****Chaza kutsi bafundzi bangasebentisa lenchubo yeluhlu lekubhala kutsi ibasite.******Bangalungisa leticalo temisho ngendlela lebasitako!*****EMALUNGISELELO:** Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolulungiswe emaphutsa ngeMsombuluko ebhodini**KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA UMBHALO (NGIYENTA)**

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa kute ulungise emaphutsa eluhlaka lwakho.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela sibuye setfule umsebenti wetfu wekugcina lobhaliwe.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi wenta njani kuphindza ubhale incenye yemsebenti wakho lobhaliwe lonesihloko kanye nelusuku.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: ...’s buve
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale kahle incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wabo lobhaliwe ngaphandle kwekutsi kube nemaphutsa.
- 4 Nangabe bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangadvweba umdvwebo masinyane.
- 5 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

BAFUNDZI BETFULA UMSEBENTI WABO LOBHALIWE

- 1 Kulamaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina esifundvo, tjela bafundzi babeke emapeni nemapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye bafundzele umngani loko lebakubhalako.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi sebakwentile loko, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili bafundzele liklasi loko lebakubhalile.
- 4 Hlanganisa umsebenti webafundzi lebwubhalile ube sencwadzini yeliklasi. Lencwadzi ayibekhona ekhoneni lekufundza kute bafundzi bakwati kuyiifundza.

09 Jnyoni 2020

Umazizi Wami

Manyenti maphatso amni. NgingumAfrika
ningizimu. Ngikhuluma Siowati. Umndeni
wami uchamuka ezigodzini kwaZulu
natak eMoinga. Nginemndeni lomkhulu
futso ziyakholwa. Lioinko
bebubhekribe ngibendaba digumba
ngayo imicimbi benyenti behlukribe.
Lencenye yebuve lami ibubhekribe
ngobe imicimbi yetfu benyenti
yentiwa kuphela kutelinko lami
futso loko kuenta oibe
ngubabhekribe. Buve lami
lububhekribe kimni.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana Kwetinhlavu Nobe Umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **ingwembe, ingwenya**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib.: **ingwembe, ingwenya**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /mbe/ ne /nya/ uhlukele kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **khweta, khweba**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili: **khweta, khweba**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **incwala**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib.: **fala , sala , libala , bala , lala**
- 4 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **ingwenyama**
- 5 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 6 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 7 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye. **mama, kama, umama**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISA: YENTA TIPHETFO

ItheKsthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><u>INingizimu Afrika Ngeyefu Sonkhe</u></p> <p>Bantfu labahlala eNingizimu Afrika banabokhokho nobe tihlobo letibuya etindzaweni letinyenti letehlukene. Lelinye live bantfu labaseNingizimu Afrika lababuya kulo yiBurundi. Bantfu labanyenti bashiya iBurundi kute babalekele imphe leyacedza cishe iminyaka le-13.</p> <p>IBurundi live lelincane leliseMphumalanga ne-Afrika. Inhlakodolobha yalo yiBujumbura. Lulwimi lolukhulunywa kakhulu lubitwa ngekutsi yiKirundi.</p> <p>Tigubhu teKaryenda tigubhu tendzabuko yaseBurundi. Letigubhu tishaywa ngesikhatsi semigubho lebalulekile njenge-umuganuro (umkhosi wemabelel) kanye nangaletinye tehlakalo letikhetsekile.</p>	<p>Ngiyakhumbula buve ba-Olivier bu-Afrika lobuseNingizimu nebuBurundian. Loku kwenta Lusuku Lwemagugu lumdide. Sitawucabanga ngaloku namuhla sisafundza.</p>
<p>‘Cishe seLilanga Lemagugu. Kusasa sitawube sigubha onkhe emasiko nemihambo yetfu yaseNingizimu Afrika!’ kumemetela uMnu. Dube. ‘Nguliphi lisiko lelikhetsekile kumhambo wenu?’</p> <p>Ithabeleng waphakamisa sandla. ‘Ngitsandza ngesikhatsi kuba nemkhosi lokhetsekile bese mina kanye namake wami sigcoka tishweshwe tetfu!’ asho.</p> <p>Ooh! Ngitsandza kugidza indlamu lelisiko letfu,’ kusho Funani.</p>	<p>Olivier unelisiko latigcabha ngalo, kepha akusilo laseNingizimu Afrika. Ngiyatibuta kutsi ngiloko yini lokwenta kutsi angakhulumi lutfo.</p>
<p>Olivier bekahleti athulile esitulweni sakhe. Bekacabanga ngetigubhu teKaryenda letishaywa ngulabadvuna ngemikhosi yaseBujumbura. ‘Ngiyatibuta kutsi ngivumelekile yini kutsi ngigubhe emasiko ami aseBurundi ngeLilanga Lemagugu?’ acabanga.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Olivier utsandza lisiko lakubo futsi uyatigcabha ngalo – kepha ukhatsateke ngekutsi atomukeleka yini eklasini lakhe laseNingizimu Afrika.</p>
<p>Kwakhala insimbi yekuphuma kwesikolwa. ‘Ningakhohlwa kugcoka tintfo temasiko enu kusasa kute sonkhe sigubhe emasiko etfu eNingizimu Afrika!’ kumemetela uMnu. Dube. ‘Ingabe ngivumelekile yini kugcoka i-pagne (indwangu lesiket) yami?’ Olivier atibuta.</p>	<p>Olivier akasiye nje kuphela waseBurundi – futsi unguwaseNingizimu Afrika. Lisiko lakhe lidzabuka eBurundi. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Olivier utiva adidekile ngaloko lokushiwo Lilanga Lemagugu kuye.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Olivier bekakhatsateke ngalatokugcoka ngeLilanga Lemagugu waze wayolala.</p>	
<p>Ngalobo busuku, Olivier waphupha ngeliklasi lakhe ngeLilanga Lemagugu. Bonkhe bantfwana bebambatse tingubo temasiko abo. Kepha yena bekabonakala ehlukele kunobe ngubani. Bekeme emkhatsini weliklasi ngesikhatsi wonkhe umuntfu amkhomba futsi amhleka.</p> <p>'Yini leyo?' kugigitseka Ithabeleng.</p> <p>'Loko akusiko kwaseNingizimu Afrika!' kusho Funani.</p> <p>'Olivier asiye walapha!' kumemetela uMnu. Dube.</p>	<p>Olivier wenkhosi uneliphupho lelibi leLilanga Lemagugu. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi ukhatsateke kakhulu ngekutsi loko langiko kutomukeleka yini kangangekutsi uba neliphupho lelibi. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi ukhatsateke kakhulu ngendlela latomukeleka ngayo.</p>
<p>Liphupho la-Olivier laphatanyiswa ngubabe wakhe labemnyikitisa kancane.</p> <p>'Olivier, sesikhatsi sekuya esikolweni!' kusho uMnu. Buyoya.</p> <p>'Angifuni kuya esikolweni lamuhla,' kuphendvula Olivier.</p> <p>'Kungani, yini leyonakele?' kubuta uMnu. Buyoya.</p> <p>'Lamuhla Lilanga Lemagugu esikolweni. UMnu. Dube usitjele kutsi sigcoka intfo yekugubha emasiko etfu aseNingizimu Afrika. Kepha anginawo emasiko aseNingizimu Afrika,' asho.</p> <p>'Yebo kungenteka kutsi awunawo emasiko aseNingizimu Afrika, kepha unalo lisiko lelikhetsekile leliligugu. Lilanga Lemagugu limayelana nekugubha onkhe emagugu aseNingizimu Afrika – kuhlanganise newase-Afrika leseNingizimu!' kusho uMnu. Buyoya ngemusa. 'Lindza lapha!' asho.</p>	<p>Babe wa-Olivier wasita Olivier acondze kutsi ungiko kokubili waseNingizimu Afrika kanye newaseBurundi – akufanele akhetse emkhatsini waloko langiko. Loku kufanele kutsi kwenta Olivier wativa akhululekile!</p>
<p>Babe wa-Olivier wabuya ekamelweni ane-<i>pagne</i> lendzala futsi wasita Olivier kutsi ayigcoka. 'Nyalo sewubukeka ulungele kuyoshaya sigubhu sakho seKaryenda!' kusho uMnu. Buyoya.</p>	
<p>Olivier watibuka esibukweni wayitsandza imvunulo yakhe yelisiko laseBurundi. Kepha kumoyitela kwakhe kwaphela masinyane.</p> <p>'Kutsiwani nangabe lomunye angatsi angemukeleki?' akhatsatekile.</p> <p>'Khona-ke kufanele umtjele kutsi iNingizimu Afrika ngeyefu sonkhe. UnguwaseNingizimu Afrika lotigcabhako lonemagugu aseBurundi!' kusho uMnu. Buyoya.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Olivier uyayitsandza imvunulo yakhe ngobe uyamoyitela ngesikhatsi atibuka esibukweni. Kepha seloku usakhatsatekile ngaloko labanye lokungenteka bakucabange.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Olivier bekacalata njengobe angena eklasini lakhe. Bekakulungele kukhonjwa kanye nekuhleleka. Bekaphindzaphindza ngenhloko loko lakutjelwe ngubabe wakhe: 'INingizimu Afrika ngeyefu sonkhe. Ngiyatigcabha ngekuba nguwaseNingizimu Afrika lonemagugu aseBurundi.'</p>	<p>Babe wa-Olivier wasita Olivier kutsi ative atigcabha ngaloko langiko.</p>
<p>Kepha akekho namunye lowatsi Olivier akemukeleki.</p> <p>'Wow! Ngiyayitsandza imvunulo yakho,' kusho Ithabeleng.</p> <p>'Ngifuna kufundza ngemagugu akini!' kusho Funani.</p> <p>'Onkhe emagugu etfu ngewalapha!' kumemetela uMnu. Dube.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bafundzi labakanye na-Olivier kanye nathishela wakhe benta Olivier wativa emukelekile eklasini lakhe. Loku kufanele kube kwamenta wakhululeka kakhulu!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Liyini ligugu lakubo-Olivier?</p>	<p>Ligugu lakubo ngelaseBurundi.</p>
<p>Yini leyenteka ephusheni la-Olivier?</p>	<p>Wonkhe umuntfu bekahlekisa ngaye / Wonkhe umuntfu bekhomba yena futsi bamhleka / Thishela wakhe wamtjela kutsi akemukelekile lapha.</p>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani Olivier agcoka i-<i>pagne</i> yakhe esikolweni?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe ligugu lakhe ngelaseBurundi ngako wagcoka i-<i>pagne</i> ngeLilanga Lemagugu. • Ngobe thishela wakhe watjela bafundzi kutsi bagcoka lokutsite kwelisiko lakubo ngeLilanga Lemagugu. • Ngobe i-<i>pagne</i> yimvunulo yelisiko lakubo. • Ngobe babe wakhe wamsita wacondza kutsi liLanga Lemagugu limayelana nekugubha onkhe emagugu lehlukene aseNingizimu Afrika. • Ngobe wabona kutsi angatigcabha ngalangiko nangemagugu emasiko akubo ngisho nobe angaveli eNingizimu Afrika.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-10.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - ufanelwe
 - sehlakalo
 - sihlobo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngibalulekile	<i>Beka sandla esifubeni sakho</i>
Kute umuntfu lofanana nami	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba</i>
Kute umutfu loyoke afane nami!	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba</i>
Ngibalulekile ngibalulekile	<i>Beka sandla esifubeni sakho</i>
Kute umuntfu lofanana nami	<i>Ntjikitisa sandla sakho sekukhomba.</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDTZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Lendzaba imayelana...
Intfo yinye lengiyifundzile kulendzaba ku...
Lendzaba ihlobene nengcikitsi ye'Buve' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lithebula lelihlanganisa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini.

l	a	e
ngw	khw	umts
b	o	m
ncw	tfw	umtf
u	k	i
ntj	lw	mp
s	d	f
ns	kl	ncw

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Bonisa ngekwenta yonkhe imisindvo ubuye uyihlanganise ebhodini.
- 2 Nika bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona basebentise imisindvo lengenhla baphindze bayihlanganise.

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutfole nekwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kulungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi kusitana ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodini.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA / BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

SIFINYETO SENDZABA LESIBHALWAKO

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ematafuleni abo, nemabhuku nome liphepha lelingenalutfo, ipenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi **batawubabhala badvwebe** ngaloku umlingisi kulenzaba lakucabangako nobe lakuvako.
- 3 **Khombisa** kutsi **ukhetsa njani umlingisi nekutsi uphetsa njani ngaloku labakucabangako nobe labakuvako**, njengekutsi: Olivier uhleti eklasini ucatibuta kutsi yini bonkhe bantfwana labatawube bayigcokile ngeLilanga leMagugu. Akati kutsi kufanele ente njani!
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini sa Modise ahleti etafuleni lakhe, abuka likamelo.
- 5 **Khombisa** ngekugeta libhamuta kutemfanekiso wakho ngekugeta umusho munye nobe mibili phakatsi, njengekutsi: Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe wonkhe umuntfu utiva njengami?
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batawukhetsa umlingisi munye bente tipheto ngekutsi ucabangani nobe utiva njani.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo bakhululeke. Phindza ubafunzele lethekhsti futsi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo babhale imibono yabo ngalokulandzelako lokungahle kwenteke.
- 9 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume**, nekutsi babelane ngemifanekiso nemlingani wabo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesihlanu**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
 - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushihi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.